48760 Printed in U.S.A. JUNE 1999 $3.50

RAILFAN

RAILFAN®
& RAILROAD

CANADA: $5.25

MOJAVE TO BARSTOW
BNSF Across the Desert

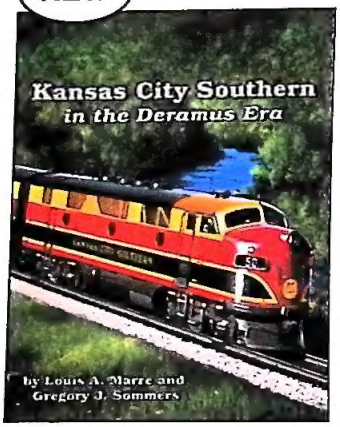
1999 Dinner Train Guide

30 Years at South Amboy with Don Wood

DAVE RUSSON
0 71896 48760 2 06

Quality Railroad Books by Withers Publishing

NEW



Kansas City Southern in the Deramus Era

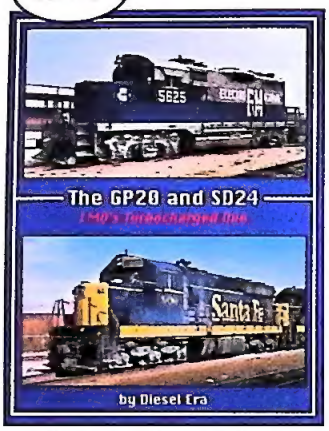
by Marre and Sommers

232 pages • 500-plus photos • Roster data • Maps • Hardcover with dust jacket featuring a painting by noted railroad artist Mike Danneman

KCS has always been an unusual property, and this book examines some of the qualities that have made it so.The heart of this book is the diesel age, but the age of steam that preceded it (and co-existed with it for about 15 years) is covered, too. Join us as we observe the passage of the *Southern Belle*, await the arrival of repowered FM Erie-builts, or hear a quartet of first-generation diesel locomotives crawl, working at full throttle, up the grade at Rich Mountain.

Price: $48.00 plus $5.00 s&h.

NEW



The GP20 and SD24 - EMD's Turbocharged Duo

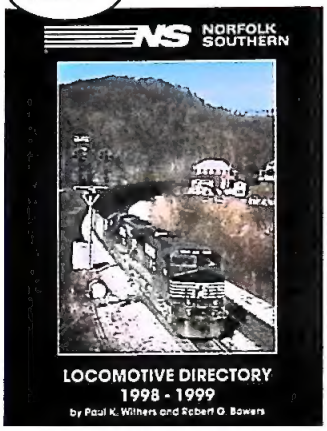
by Diesel Era

152 pages • 375-plus color and black-and-white photos • Unit-by-unit listing of every GP20 and SD24 built including dispositions • HO-scale drawings by Jeff Capps

An in-depth look at the two innovative models that introduced EMD's turbocharged two-cycle power plant to the railroad world. SD24 owners included Santa Fe, Burlington, Union Pacific, and Southern, while GP20 purchasers included Great Northern, Santa Fe, Union Pacific, Cotton Belt, Burlington, New York Central, Southern Pacific, and Western Pacific.

Price: $29.95 plus $3.50 s&h.

NEW



Norfolk Southern Locomotive Directory 1998-1999

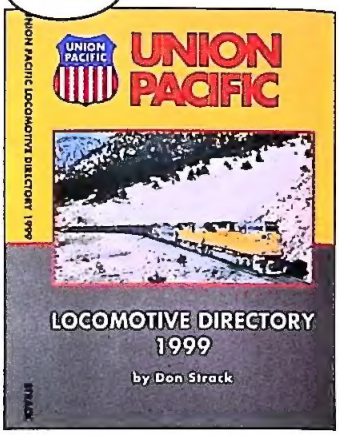
by Bowers & Withers

112 pages • 100 photos • Unit-by-unit listing of every unit of the Norfolk Southern roster as of October 14, 1998 • Listing of Conrail units assigned to NS and renumbering plan • Convenient 6-inch by 9-inch size

This listing of Norfolk Southern locomotives is current as of October 14, 1998, plus the Conrail units and their assigned NS numbers. The retirements section of this book lists the initial disposition of each unit retired between 1995 and 1998.

Price: Softbound $14.95 plus $2.50 s&h.
Hardbound $20.00 plus $3.00 s&h.

NEW



Union Pacific Locomotive Directory 1999

by Strack

240 pages • 160 photos • Unit-by-unit listing of every unit of the Union Pacific roster as of January 1, 1999 • Listing of units not assigned UP numbers • Convenient 6-inch by 9-inch size

With recent mergers turning a relatively simple UP roster into a tangled mess, this book will help the enthusiast identify the heritage on any locomotive on the roster as of January 1, 1999. UP's historical locomotive collection is included.

.Price: Softbound $19.95 plus $2.50 s&h.
Hardbound $25.00 plus $3.00 s&h.

NEW

Union Pacific's Sherman Hill in the Diesel Era

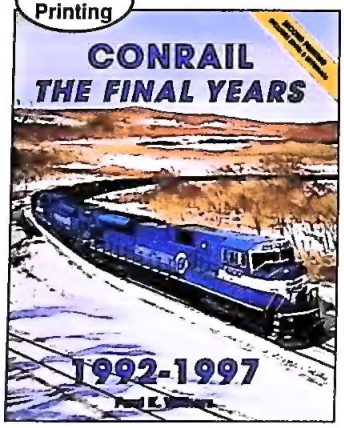
by Wolff

224 pages • 500-plus color and black-and-white photos • Map • Hardcover with dust jacket featuring a painting by Mike Danneman

Mention the name Sherman Hill to railroad enthusiasts and images of Union Pacific's mammoth steam locomotives, colorful Armour yellow streamliners, and lonely wind-swept landscapes come to mind. This photographic journey not only highlights the diesel and turbine power that operated over Sherman Hill since 1960, but also showcases the desolate beauty of this area.

Price: $48.00 plus $5.00 s&h.

Revised Printing



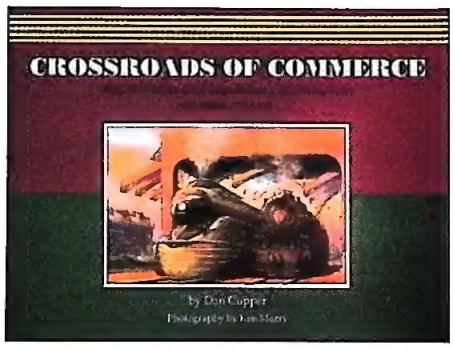
Conrail - The Final Years

by Withers

224 pages • 600-plus color and black-and-white photos • Unit-by-unit listing of the roster between 1992 and 1998 • Second printing includes new SD70s and SD70MACs

A final look at Conrail's diverse fleet of GE and EMD locomotives before it disappears into the Norfolk Southern and CSX Transportation systems. A special section on the book is devoted to in-depth coverage of Conrail's SD80MAC.

Price: $48.00 plus $5.00 s&h.



Crossroads of Commerce: The Pennsylvania Railroad Calendar Art of Grif Teller

by Cupper

184 pages • 200-plus photos (150 in color) • Large 9-inch by 12-inch format

Withers Publishing is proud to announce that it is handling distribution of the remaining stock of this award-winning book. From K4, M1, S1, and T1 steam engines, to P5a and GG1 electrics, to Baldwin sharknoses and EMD E7 and E8 diesels, this book gives full-page display to every one of the 33 calendar paintings used by the Pennsylvania Railroad to advertise itself from 1925 to 1958.

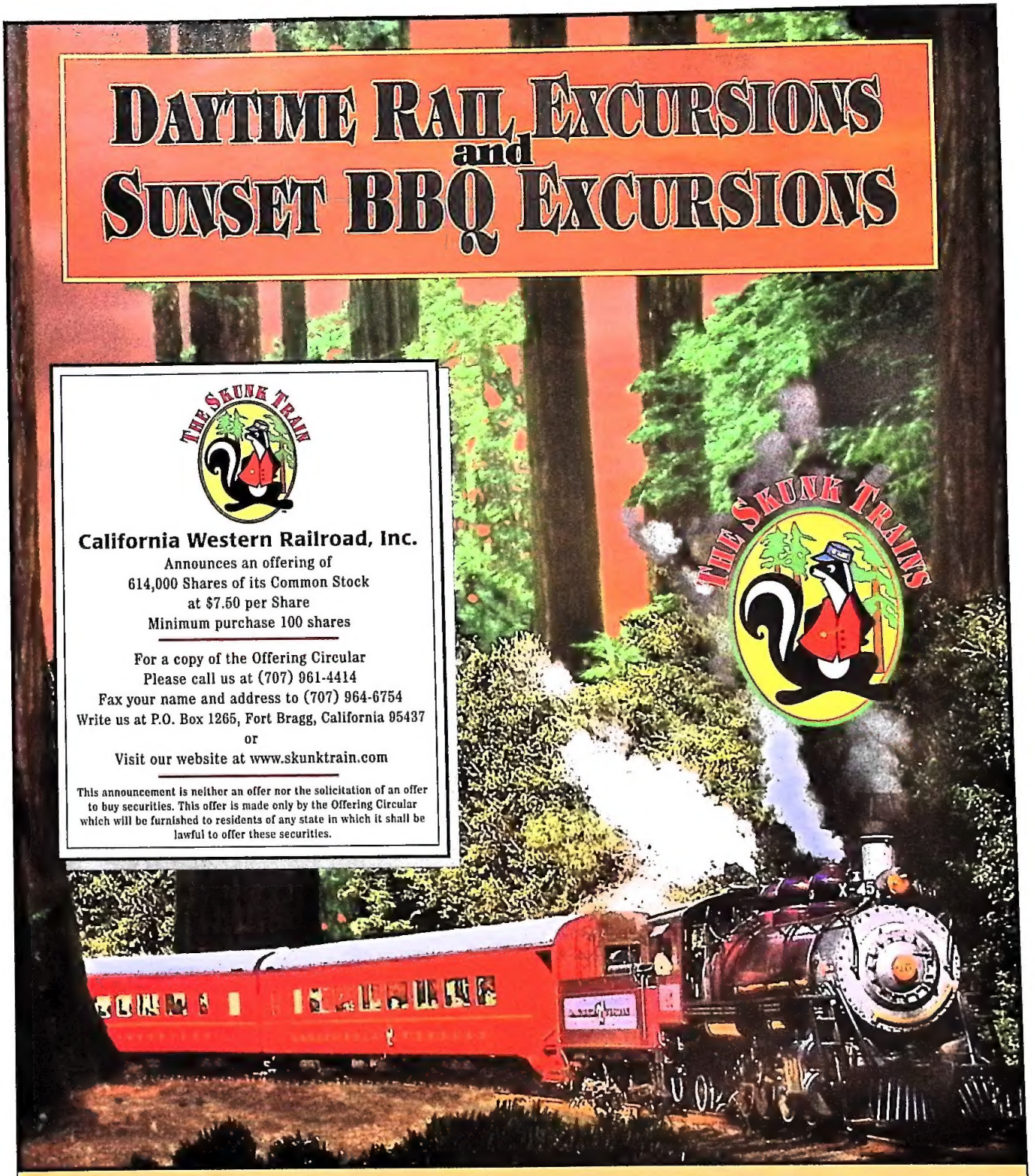
Price: $49.95 plus $5.00 s&h.

Available at hobby shops, book dealers, or direct.

Withers Publishing, 528 Dunkle School Road, Halifax, PA 17032 Telephone 717-896-3173

Mastercard and VISA accepted - PA residents add 6% sales tax

DAYTIME RAIL EXCURSIONS and SUNSET BBQ EXCURSIONS



THE SKUNK TRAIN

California Western Railroad, Inc.

Announces an offering of
614,000 Shares of its Common Stock
at $7.50 per Share
Minimum purchase 100 shares

For a copy of the Offering Circular
Please call us at (707) 961-4414
Fax your name and address to (707) 964-6754
Write us at P.O. Box 1265, Fort Bragg, California 95437
or
Visit our website at www.skunktrain.com

This announcement is neither an offer nor the solicitation of an offer to buy securities. This offer is made only by the Offering Circular which will be furnished to residents of any state in which it shall be lawful to offer these securities.

REA

Regional Information
San Francisco,
Wine Country, and
The Northern California Coast
Contact
REDWOOD EMPIRE ASSOCIATION
1 888 678-8505
www.redwoodempire.com

ALL ABOARD!!

We invite you to ***"Ride The Skunk In Its Natural Habitat."*** The Skunk Train offers scenic trips from the Pacific Ocean through the redwood forest over the coastal mountain range and into Willits. After all, it's ***"Where The Redwoods Meet The River."***

Information & Reservations • 1 800 77 SKUNK • www.skunktrain.com

CALIFORNIA WESTERN RAILROAD • FORT BRAGG and WILLITS

RAILFAN® & RAILROAD

JUNE 1999/VOLUME 18 NUMBER 6

RAILROAD / founded 1906 / volume 121 number 3

FEATURES

6 **Amtrak's Midwest Corridor Initiative** by Bob Gallegos
12 **1999 Dinner Train Guide** by James D. Porterfield
24 **NRHS RailCamp at Steamtown** by R.L. Eastwood, Jr.
30 **Hull, Chelsea & Wakefield** by Pierre Ozorak
36 **East of Tehachapi: BNSF's Mojave Sub** by Dave Burton
42 **South Amboy Memories** by Don Wood
50 **UP 833 On the Move** by Stan Jennings
62 **Hershey Cuban Brill Cars Roll On** by Vincent Reh

DEPARTMENTS

8 **Camera Bag**/Atmospheric perspective
11 **Fanmail**/letters from readers
16 **Timetable**/events
22 **Videos**/videotape reviews
23 **Railfanning is:**/humor
26 **Railnews**/news stories and photos
48 **Book Depot**/railroad book mart
50 **Lineside Legacy**/A Pennsy Decapod
51 **Railfun**/Curt Katz
52 **We'd Like You to Meet**/Pierre Ozorak
53 **Railroadiana**/product news and reviews
54 ***Railfan & Railroad* Back Issue Bonanza**
56 **Switch List**/classified advertising
58 **Transit Currents**/George M. Smerk
60 **Museum & Tourist Line Directory**
63 **Markers**/editorial commentary
65 **Advertising Index**/the railfan marketplace
66 **Final Frame**

on the cover

With the wind machines in the background, and Santa Fe Dash 9-44CW No.689 on the point, train S-RICH heads east on the Mojave Subdivision between Sandborn and Bissell. Dave Burton takes us to this surprisingly scenic, often overlooked California desert main line. Photograph by Dave Burton.

From the Publisher's Desk: Shooting Movies

I've seen some early movie film of trains shot in the 1920's by professionals, and no doubt some early railfans shot rail photos in 16mm and 8mm at that time. Shooting movies didn't become popular until the 1930s. If you were well healed, you opted for 16mm even though it weighed more. Everybody else went for 8mm.

The early movie cameras had spring motors which had to be wound after a few minutes of running time. Most were fixed focus, and you followed the Kodak instructions regarding exposure because there was no built-in exposure meter. In time, telephoto lenses became available, and the acme of 8mm was the turret lens camera with wide angle and telephoto lenses in addition to a normal focus lens. My first camera was a cheap Univex which accepted either double width film or Univex single 8mm width film. In time I had Keystone and Revere cameras.

Some years later Super 8mm made its appearance. Super 8 had smaller perforations and a picture area 30% or so larger than conventional 8mm. The two sizes could not be spliced together, but in time projectors were made which accommodated both. I switched to Super 8, and not long after to Super 8 Sound. The cameras by this time had switched to electric motors. The sound was reasonably good if your batteries were fresh, but the cameras had a bad habit of going soundless as soon as the batteries had been used for a short period. I stayed with S8S for some years after the advent of the then bulky video camera, which at that time required heavy batteries. Heck, I'd already given up my 4x5 Graphic in favor of my Nikon. Motion picture film was easy to edit with simple equipment. Editing provided no generation loss as you didn't copy the film. I finally gave up on movies when it became difficult to get movie film in my travels.

My first VHS camera was a bulky RCA machine that you used perched on your shoulder. It used standard VHS cartridges that played for two hours at normal speed. Upgraded versions of this camera are still manufactured and do a reasonably good job. I finally gave this camera to son Henry and bought a much smaller VHS-C camera with cartridges that lasted 30 minutes. These would work in a regular VCR by inserting the cartridge in an adapter. You could also copy the VHS-C tape onto a conventional VHS tape. On a rail trip to Alaska I experienced battery trouble and was constantly changing rechargeable batteries. Rather than get new batteries, I treated myself to a Hi8 camera with near professional image capability and batteries advertised as "eight-hour batteries." The batteries actually would last about four or five hours in normal use, as use of zoom and other camera features would also consume battery power. All the video cameras had playback capability. Hi8 tapes can not be played back on a standard VCR but you can hook up the camera to a TV for playback, or convert the Hi8 tape to standard VHS, giving you an opportunity to edit out those bad spots where you didn't shut off the video and you have movies of your feet. I found that even my first generation Hi8 copy was sharper than my early large VHS tapes.

Upon returning from a rail tour across Canada with luggage, Nikon and VHS-C, I opted to go high tech (Note: every time I switched cameras, I was going "high tech!") and bought a new Sony digital camera that fits in my pocket. The digital camera reportedly cuts slightly sharper than Hi8. I'll let you know how I like it as soon as I give it a try.

My old 8mm movies? I've long since had them converted to video. Its amazing how well many of the video producers have reproduced that early old 8mm film onto really good rail video tapes.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

Carstens Publications
Newton, New Jersey 07860
www.carstens-publications.com www.railfan.com

Publisher
Harold H. Carstens

Managing Editor
E. Steven Barry

Associate Editor
George W. Fletcher

Editorial Secretary
Maureen Frazier

Traction Columnist
George M. Smerk

Menu Columnist
James D. Porterfield

Traction Publications Columnist
Joe L. Diaz

Preservation Columnist
Jeffrey D. Terry

Columnist
Thomas D.Dressler

Cartoonist
Curtis L. Katz

Director of Advertising
John A. Earley

Advertising Sales Manager
Pieter Uptegrove

Director of Marketing
Christopher R. Kimler

Advertising Production Manager
Larry Deitch

Art & Advertising Production
Tammy J. Havens

Cartography
Walter C. Lankenau

Assistant to the Publisher
Phyllis M. Carstens

Editor Emeritus
James A. Boyd

Circulation Manager
Henry R. Carstens

Circulation
Yvonne Caporaso

Advertising Secretary
Mary Ann Lengle

Reader Service
Lynn Thomas, Robin Bigg

Dealer Service
Cathy Streeter

Shipping Manager
John Loux

RAILFAN & RAILROAD (ISSN 0163-7266) is published monthly by Carstens Publications, Inc., 108 Phil Hardin Road, Fredon Township, (P.O. Box 700), Newton, New Jersey 07860-0700. Phone 973/383-3355. Harold H. Carstens, President; Henry R. Carstens, Vice President; Phyllis M. Carstens, Secretary-Treasurer. Periodical Postage paid at Newton, NJ 07860 and additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700.

Copyright © 1999 by Carstens Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Canadian GST #124725060.

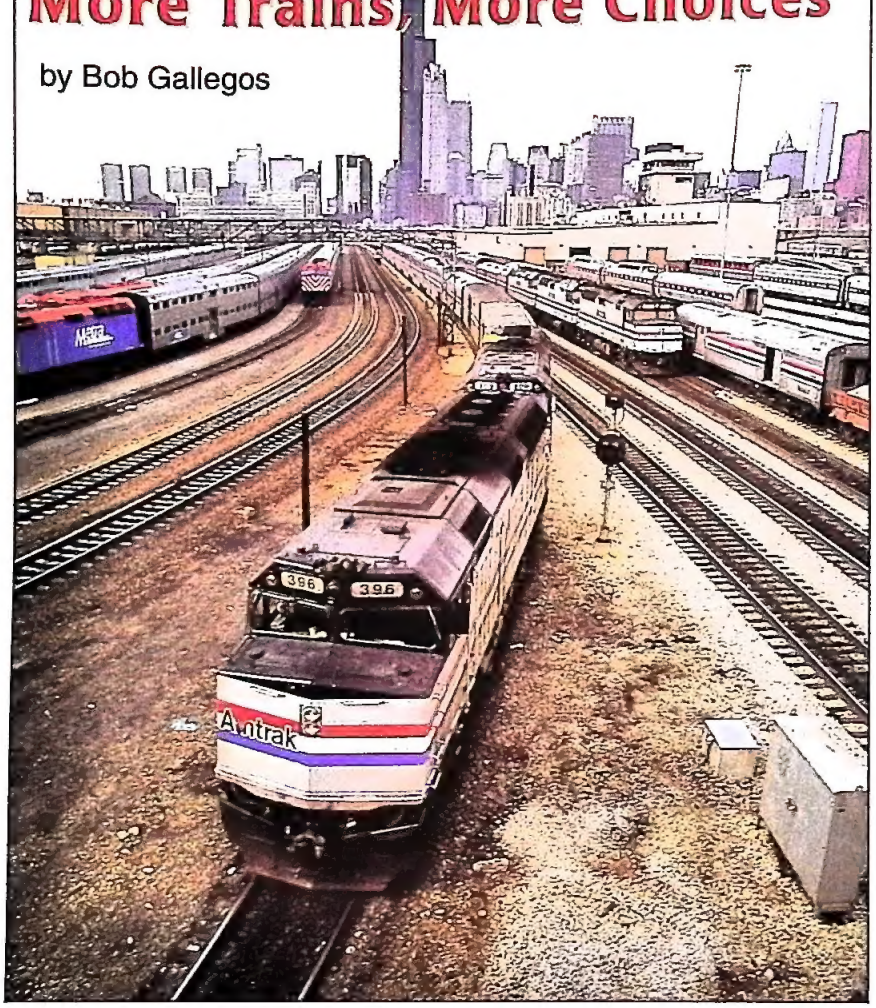
SUBSCRIPTIONS: U.S.A. and possessions: $27.95 per year, $49.95 for two years, $69.95 for three years. Canadian (includes GST) $35.95 for one year, $65.95 for two years and $93.95 for three years. Foreign: $37.95 per year, $69.95 for two years, $99.95 for three years. All communications regarding subscriptions and change of address should be sent to Circulation Manager, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Please allow six to eight weeks for change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Articles and photographs are welcome. Contributors are advised to keep a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. When requested, we will endeavor to return all material in good condition if accompanied by return postage. Payment is normally made upon publication. The contents of this magazine may not be reprinted without written permission of the publisher.

ADVERTISING: Advertising offices: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Phone: 973/383-3355. FAX: 973/383-4064.

More Trains, More Choices

by Bob Gallegos



Amtrak's Midwest Regional Rail Initiative

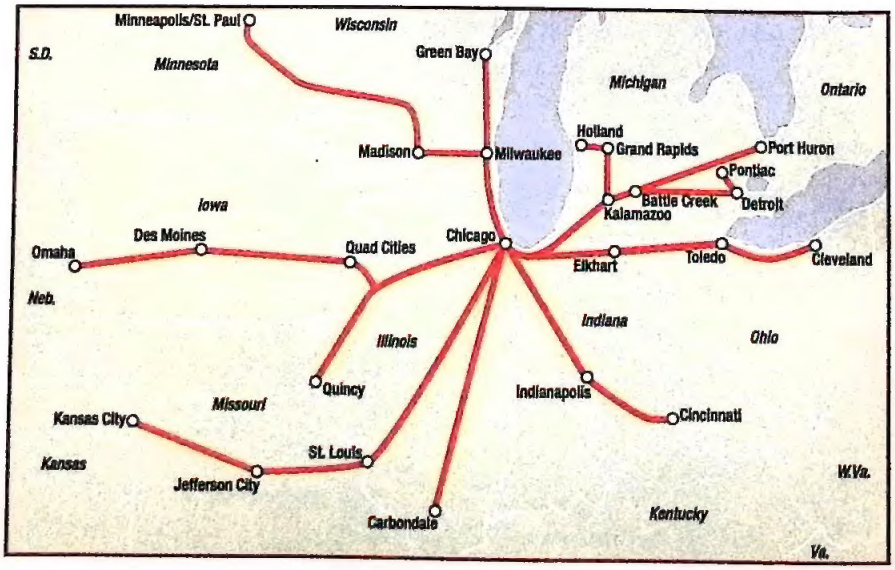
"WHERE DO YOU want to go today?" asks virtually every Microsoft ad. In a few years, Amtrak riders in the Midwest may actually have a whole range of choices. A move is afoot to bring fast, frequent intercity train service to Midwestern states, and this time the project may just get out of the coach yard. The new Midwest Regional Rail Initiative (MWRRI) is the continuing work of a nine-state coalition to expand regional passenger rail service in the Midwest. The MWRRI study is the first step towards a high-speed rail network which promises service levels comparable to the Northeast Corridor. And, for once, Amtrak has committed a sizable chunk of change, to the tune of $25 million, to cover a detailed study and some of the startup costs.

The plan envisions diesel multiple unit (DMU) trains, like the Adtranz Flexliner previously tested by Amtrak, operating over about 3000 miles of existing trackage at speeds of up to 110 miles per hour. Trains will use existing, well-maintained freight railroad main lines radiating out of Chicago, as well as a few strategically located, upgraded branches. Corridors extend to the Twin Cities; Omaha; Quincy, Illinois; Kansas City/St. Louis; Carbondale, Illinois; Indianapolis/Cincinnati; Cleveland; Detroit/Port Huron; Holland, Michigan, and Milwaukee/Green Bay. The system will carry express freight and parcel shipments in addition to passengers.

Many of these routes are important corridors today, hosting trains like the *Lake Shore Limited*, the *Empire Builder* and the *California Zephyr*. On routes with long distance trains, new DMU trains will supplement, not replace, current runs. Unique in the plan are a few routes that will require substantial upgrades to handle high-speed traffic. Milwaukee-Green Bay, over Wisconsin Central, currently has no service and is projected to host 79 mile-per-hour trains. Chicago-Quad Cities-Des Moines-Omaha, over Iowa Interstate's former Rock Island main line, is the subject of expanded Amtrak express package service (the *California Zephyr* currently bypasses the Quad Cities and the Iowa capital by using BNSF's former Burlington main line). The new route hits major population centers. The Milwaukee-Madison-Twin Cities route runs mainly over Canadian Pacific, and will require upgrading existing CPR and Wisconsin & Southern (WSOR) branches between Watertown and Portage, Wisconsin. (This route also may eventually connect with a direct Chicago-Janesville-Madison route proposed by Amtrak and WSOR for express package service which is not included in the MWRRI study.)

Some components of the new system are already in the testing stages. UP's former ICG/SP Chicago-St. Louis line is already a test bed for new grade crossing protection and satellite tracking systems that will allow incremental increases in train speeds, eventually reaching the 110 m.p.h. target. In 1998, Amtrak conducted high-speed testing in the Chicago-Detroit corridor on its former Michigan Central main line east of Porter, Indiana. Test trains used Amtrak 500-series GE's and cars from the Detroit pool.

When the Adtranz Flexliners tested



Photography: Bob Gallagos

***THE CHICAGO-DETROIT CORRIDOR** will be among the first to benefit, with 110 m.p.h. running already in work on the Amtrak-owned portion of the line between Kalamazoo, Michigan, and Porter, Indiana. A Detroit-bound train rolls under an old PRR signal bridge at Hammond in April 1998.*

on Amtrak, many details of the MWRRI were not yet available. In the Executive Summary, cars similar to these are visualized as the primary equipment. To lure passengers out of their cars and out of the air, the new rail cars will feature many amenities found in airline business class, possibly including improved food service, telecommunications and business support for business travelers with laptop computers, and audio/video monitors for news, entertainment and business.

Another draw for potential riders will be overall service levels. As on the California passenger train network, coordinated connecting trains and buses will help make travel convenient. Increased train frequency will also play a big part in drawing passengers. On some lines, like Milwaukee-Minneapolis which currently hosts only the daily *Empire Builder*, as many as six round trips are proposed. On others, service may increase 100% to 500% over current levels. With more choices, the network should appeal to both business and leisure travelers. And, including feeder bus routes, about 80% of the region's population is located within an hour's drive to a boarding point on the system. Most stations will be existing facilities upgraded to handle increased ridership. Renovated stations will also host businesses like shops, banking facilities, restaurants and business clubs.

The price tag? About $3.5 billion over 10 years. According to the report, at just over $1 million per mile of infrastructure, the incremental approach to the MWRRI plan is cheaper than rural Interstate highways, which cost $5-$10 million per mile, and 150 m.p.h. high speed rail, which can run $6-$10 million per mile. The payoff? A projected ridership of almost seven million trips annually riding on a system that will cover its operating costs. According to the MWRRI Executive Report (which can be found at the Wisconsin DOT's web site *http://www.dot.state.wi.us/dtim/bop/mwrrsrpt.pdf*), the system will generate revenue surpluses after paying its operating costs.

Amtrak has committed $25 million to get the wheels turning. Some states are already working on the project. Amtrak board chairman and Wisconsin Governor Tommy Thompson announced on January 28, 1999, that his state budget includes $2.5 million for the project. This sum includes $500,000 for grade crossing improvements along the Wisconsin portion of the Chicago-Milwaukee route in 1999-2000 as well as $2 million to secure matching Amtrak funding for engineering studies on the route, including the Madison portion. Other states are expected to make similar commitments soon.

The report identifies some major challenges which must be overcome before anything happens. Funding is number one, as the plan calls for the federal government to pay at least half. Debt financing through bond issues and other mechanisms is also identified as another challenge. And, of course, negotiations with the freight railroads. Some, like WC and WSOR, have in the past made public their readiness to visit the negotiating table. Others, like UP, BNSF, NS and CSX are struggling with capacity issues and may be hesitant to add additional passenger trains to their networks. Also, the incremental approach to high speed rail will involve upgrading freight trackage to 110 m.p.h. standards, so while the host railroads will benefit from the track improvements, some may balk at mixing slow freight trains and speeding DMU's.

If all this comes to pass, Midwestern travelers and railfans can look forward to many changes in both passenger train travel and infrastructure. More trains will run over more routes. And, best of all, when an Amtrak ticket agent asks the question "Where do you want to go today?" we'll actually have some good choices.

***IMPROVED GRADE CROSSINGS** and higher speeds are among the goals of the MWRRI. An experimental crossing near Springfield, Illinois, on UP's Chicago-St. Louis line includes video surveillance and barrier nets to stop motorists from running the gates **(below)**. The westbound* California Zephyr *departs Chicago in 1992 **(opposite page)**. The new Midwest Corridor trains will supplement long-distance trains on several routes, providing more choices for travellers.*

"NO MORE MINDLESS RUNBYS"
Our tapes show the whole train
Expert commentary tells the story of today's railroading and recent changes. All trains are shown in their entirety and are identified by symbol and destination.

New "The Trains of Sand Patch Grade"
The rural character and spectacular action and scenery make the legendary Sand Patch grade in southwestern Pennsylvania one of the better known and most visited railfan hot spots in the East. This videotape shows all CSX and Amtrak trains for 32 hours on the heart of Sand Patch grade between Hyndman and Garrett in December of 1998. 135 minutes. $31.95.

New "The Iron Highway & the Corridor"
This video takes a look at the trains and operations in September of 1998 on the main lines of the CN and CP between Montreal and Toronto. First is 24 hours of action on the CP's St. Lawrence & Hudson subsidiary east of Smiths Falls, a.k.a "The Iron Highway, for their new Iron Highway intermodal trains, then we show 24 hours of action on the CN and Via Corridor east of Belleville, eastern Canada's busiest rail line. 132 minutes. $33.95

New "The Trains of Atlantic Canada"
Canada's railroads only recently began spinning off branch and secondary main lines. This video shows the trains and operations on the new regional railroads and main lines in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick in the fall of 1998, including the Windsor and Hantsport, CB&CNS, NBEC, and NBS. Then Canadian National action is shown around Halifax and Moncton, concluding with 24 hrs. of action on the CN in the scenic high bridge country in northwestern New Brunswick. 126 minutes. $31.95

New "Conrail's Southern Tier Line"
Conrail's Southern Tier Line across New York is one of Conrail's most railfanned lines. From Portage to Starrucca, this video shows the scenery, semaphores, and trains of Conrail and its tenants - the St. Lawrence & Hudson, and Susquehanna in December 1998, including 24 hours of action west of Binghamton. 89 min. $25.95.

New "Deshler, OH - Crossroads of CSX"
At Deshler in Northwest Ohio the Philadelphia to Chicago and Detroit to Cincinnati main lines of CSX cross at grade. Once known as the Crossroads of the B&O, Deshler is even more important to CSX. 50 trains a day pour through Deshler with even more after the Conrail split. This video shows 24 hours of action at Deshler in May of 1998 before the CR split. **Two tape set. 3 Hours., 30 min.** $39.95.

New "The Trains of Horseshoe Curve"
What railfan has not heard of Conrail's Horseshoe Curve, six miles west of Altoona, PA. This video shows trains at Altoona, the top of the Hill, the Curve itself, and then all the trains that run around the Curve for 24 hours on the more accessible West Slope west of Cresson. All scenes were shot in July 1998, in CR's last year of operation. **Two tape set. 3 hrs., 25 min.** $41.95

New "Conrail's Spectacular River Line"
With high bridges, tunnels, miles of river running, and scenic overlooks, Conrail's River Line along the Hudson between northern New Jersey and Selkirk is arguably the most scenic rail line in the East. This video shows many of the scenic highlights and then all the trains for 24 hrs. in August 1998. 103 minutes. $27.95.

New "Illinois Central 1998"
This video gives a look at the trains on the mid-section of the Illinois Central in May of 1998. First is nearly 24 hours of trains on the Edgewood Cutoff in Southern Illinois, then action around Fulton, KY, the physical heart of the old IC, and finally 24 hours of action south of Memphis, TN on the busy Yazoo District. 90 minutes. $29.95.

Big "E" has been making train videos for over 6 years and has 93 videos out covering contemporary railroad operations in the U.S. and Canada. Write or call for details.

BIG "E" Productions, P.O. Box 75
Greenland, NH 03840
800-832-1228 or 603-430-3055,
24 hours a day. **Webpage: www.trainvideos.com**
Visa, MC, Discover Card, check or MO. Add $4.00 for shipping and handling plus $1.00 for each additional tape. All tapes shipped priority mail. VHS only.

CAMERA BAG

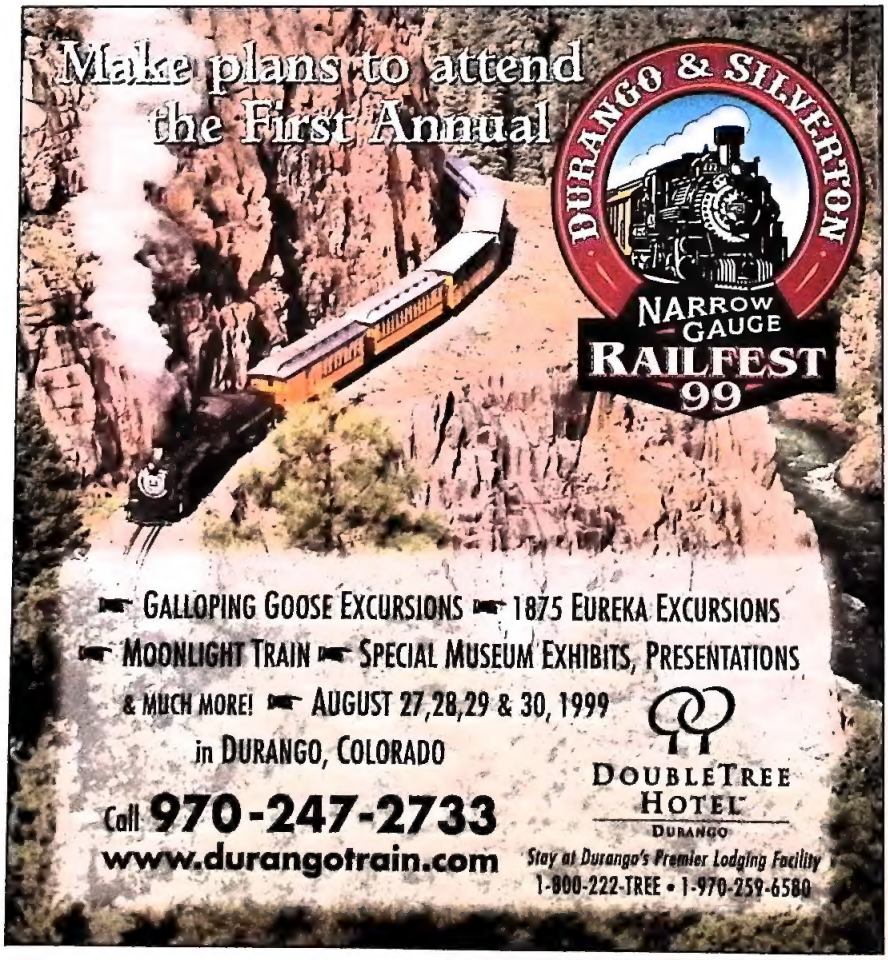
by JIM BOYD

Atmospheric perspective

A HAZY DAY at Zearing, Illinois, on the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy in March 1966 demonstrates atmospheric perspective in open country. The haze emphasizes the distance between the foreground covered hopper and the F units on the bridge, as well as the length of the train, as it almost disappears into the soup.

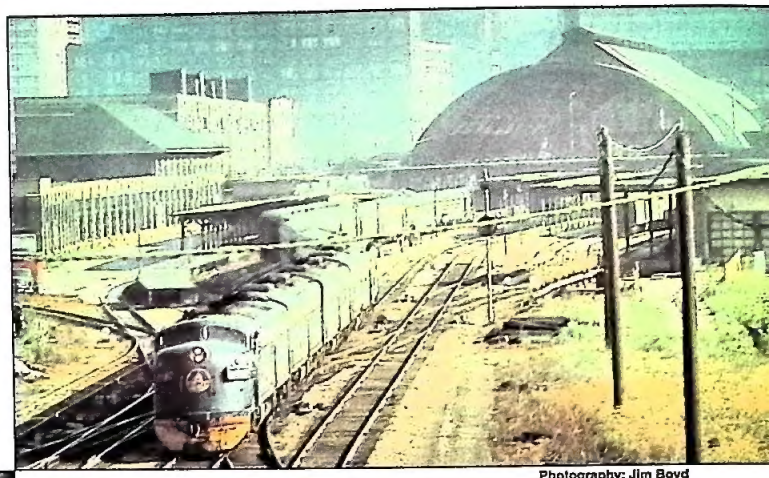
HOW DO YOU CAPTURE DISTANCE in a picture? You can have something lead from the foreground all the way to the background, like the classic image of receding railroad tracks, or you can capture nature's way of telling you it's far off: atmospheric perspective.

Any artist who wants to create "photo



realistic" images must understand atmospheric perspective, but, fortunately, all the photographer needs to do is recognize it. Nature provides it for you, and all you need to do is adapt your lens selection and exposure techniques to make the best use of it.

Atmospheric perspective is simply the air. Air is not perfectly clear or colorless, and it affects the transmission of light at varying wavelengths differently. That's why the daytime sky is blue and not the black of distant space and the nightly heavens. In photography, it tends to reveal itself in distant objects becoming more blue or a lighter gray. Distant mountains simply "look" far away because of atmospheric perspective.



Photography: Jim Boyd

THE TREES AND SHRUBS in the foreground of the old Reading Saucon Yard next to the Bethlehem Steel mill in Bethlehem. Pa., in September 1992 are essentially the same color as the trees between the yard and the factory buildings and the trees on the distant hillsides, but notice how the more distant greens are noticeably more blue and gray (**below**). Cityscapes are enhanced by atmospheric perspective, as shown at Chicago's Grand Central Station in 1965 with the departing B&O *Capitol Limited* (**right**). The effect is increased by the use of a 200mm telephoto lens.

If you're standing out along the old Santa Fe in the desert, the ground at your feet would probably be a yellowish sand with intensely green pine trees and brown brush. As you look further away, the colors begin to mute into blues and grays as the distance increases. A nearby mountain ridge might have the characteristic yellow tint, but it will look quite different from the sand at your feet. And behind that, maybe another 15 miles further away, a more distant mountain peak — made of the same ground material — will stand out sharply in color from the nearer ridge. That's atmospheric perspective at work.

Say you want to frame a passing train under the arm of a cactus. The cactus will be sharp in detail and intense in color. The train passing a hundred yards behind it will still be in bold color, but noticeably less intense than the cactus. And the distant mountain

Conrail's Lake Shore Line-Part 3

Visit Conrail's high density main between Erie, PA and Dunkirk, NY. This program was filmed in October 1998 with georgeous fall color and Lake Erie as a backdrop. 74 minutes including previews, color, sound, graphics and no narration. **$19.95**

Cab Ride Conrail Mail-3

Climb aboard an SD60 and ride in the cab from S. Kearny, NJ to Harrisburg, PA. Mail-3 travels over the Passaic & Harsimus, Lehigh, Reading, and Harrisburg Lines. 80 Minutes of exciting and exclusive cab ride action. Natural Sound. **$24.95**

RR's of W. PA

View CSX's Sand Patch Grade, Conrails's West Slope, & Monongahela Branch in the Fall of 1998. The Variety of power includes W&LE, Amtrak, WC, CN, SOO, and the Loram rail grinder. One hour, color, sound, graphics, & no narration. **$19.95**

UP's Chester Sub

Visit the former MoPac/Cotton Belt line between Scott City, MO and Gorham, IL. Shot in October of 1998. See the nation's last railroad beanery in action prior to closure in November of 1998. One hour, color, sound, and narration. **$24.95**

NEFF VIDEO

21 E. Hebble Avenue, Fairborn, OH 45324
Phone: 937-878-7173 Fax: 937-878-5666
Shipping is $3 per order. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax.
MasterCard, Visa, Discover, check or MO accepted

"NO MORE MINDLESS RUNBYS"
Our tapes show the whole train

Expert commentary tells the story of today's railroading and recent changes. All trains are shown in their entirety and are identified by symbol and destination.

New "The Trains of Sand Patch Grade"
The rural character and spectacular action and scenery make the legendary Sand Patch grade in southwestern Pennsylvania one of the better known and most visited railfan hot spots in the East. This videotape shows all CSX and Amtrak trains for 32 hours on the heart of Sand Patch grade between Hyndman and Garrett in December of 1998. 135 minutes. $31.95.

New "The Iron Highway & the Corridor"
This video takes a look at the trains and operations in September of 1998 on the main lines of the CN and CP between Montreal and Toronto. First is 24 hours of action on the CP's St. Lawrence & Hudson subsidiary east of Smiths Falls, a.k.a "The Iron Highway, for their new Iron Highway intermodal trains, then we show 24 hours of action on the CN and Via Corridor east of Belleville, eastern Canada's busiest rail line. 132 minutes. $33.95

New "The Trains of Atlantic Canada"
Canada's railroads only recently began spinning off branch and secondary main lines. This video shows the trains and operations on the new regional railroads and main lines in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick in the fall of 1998, including the Windsor and Hantsport, CB&CNS, NBEC, and NBS. Then Canadian National action is shown around Halifax and Moncton, concluding with 24 hrs. of action on the CN in the scenic high bridge country in northwestern New Brunswick. 126 minutes. $31.95

New "Conrail's Southern Tier Line"
Conrail's Southern Tier Line across New York is one of Conrail's most railfanned lines. From Portage to Starrucca, this video shows the scenery, semaphores, and trains of Conrail and its tenants - the St. Lawrence & Hudson, and Susquehanna in December 1998, including 24 hours of action west of Binghamton. 69 min. $25.95.

New "Deshler, OH - Crossroads of CSX"
At Deshler in Northwest Ohio the Philadelphia to Chicago and Detroit to Cincinnati main lines of CSX cross at grade. Once known as the Crossroads of the B&O, Deshler is even more important to CSX. 50 trains a day pour through Deshler with even more after the Conrail split. This video shows 24 hours of action at Deshler in May of 1998 before the CR split. **Two tape set. 3 Hours., 30 min.** $39.95.

New "The Trains of Horseshoe Curve"
What railfan has not heard of Conrail's Horseshoe Curve, six miles west of Altoona, PA. This video shows trains at Altoona, the top of the Hill, the Curve itself, and then all the trains that run around the Curve for 24 hours on the more accessible West Slope west of Cresson. All scenes were shot in July 1998, in CR's last year of operation. **Two tape set. 3 hrs., 25 min.** $41.95

New "Conrail's Spectacular River Line"
With high bridges, tunnels, miles of river running, and scenic overlooks, Conrail's River Line along the Hudson between northern New Jersey and Selkirk is arguably the most scenic rail line in the East. This video shows many of the scenic highlights and then all the trains for 24 hrs. in August 1998. 103 minutes. $27.95.

New "Illinois Central 1998"
This video gives a look at the trains on the mid-section of the Illinois Central in May of 1998. First is nearly 24 hours of trains on the Edgewood Cutoff in Southern Illinois, then action around Fulton, KY, the physical heart of the old IC, and finally 24 hours of action south of Memphis, TN on the busy Yazoo District. 90 minutes. $29.95.

Big "E" has been making train videos for over 6 years and has 93 videos out covering contemporary railroad operations in the U.S. and Canada. Write or call for details.

BIG "E" Productions, P.O. Box 75
Greenland, NH 03840
800-832-1228 or 603-430-3055,
24 hours a day. **Webpage: www.trainvideos.com**
Visa, MC, Discover Card, check or MO. Add $4.00 for shipping and handling plus $1.00 for each additional tape. All tapes shipped priority mail. VHS only.

CAMERA BAG

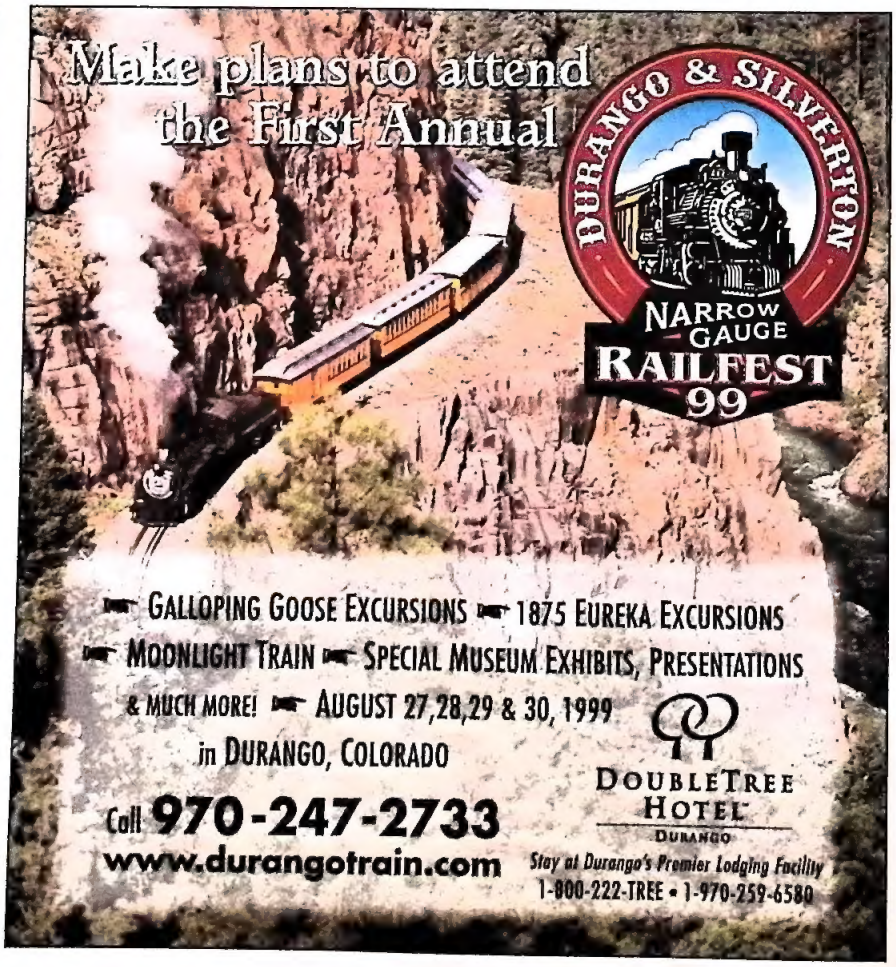
by JIM BOYD

Atmospheric perspective

A HAZY DAY at Zearing, Illinois, on the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy in March 1966 demonstrates atmospheric perspective in open country. The haze emphasizes the distance between the foreground covered hopper and the F units on the bridge, as well as the length of the train, as it almost disappears into the soup.

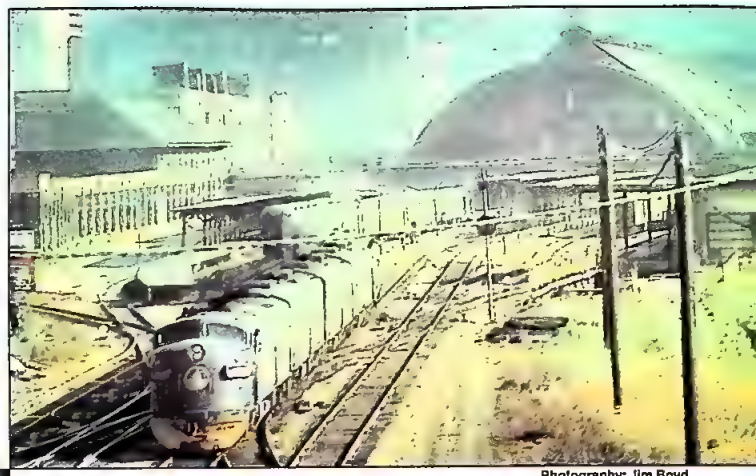
HOW DO YOU CAPTURE DISTANCE in a picture? You can have something lead from the foreground all the way to the background, like the classic image of receding railroad tracks, or you can capture nature's way of telling you it's far off: atmospheric perspective.

Any artist who wants to create "photo



realistic" images must understand atmospheric perspective, but, fortunately, all the photographer needs to do is recognize it. Nature provides it for you, and all you need to do is adapt your lens selection and exposure techniques to make the best use of it.

Atmospheric perspective is simply the air. Air is not perfectly clear or colorless, and it affects the transmission of light at varying wavelengths differently. That's why the daytime sky is blue and not the black of distant space and the nightly heavens. In photography, it tends to reveal itself in distant objects becoming more blue or a lighter gray. Distant mountains simply "look" far away because of atmospheric perspective.



Photography: Jim Boyd

THE TREES AND SHRUBS in the foreground of the old Reading Saucon Yard next to the Bethlehem Steel mill in Bethlehem. Pa., in September 1992 are essentially the same color as the trees between the yard and the factory buildings and the trees on the distant hillsides, but notice how the more distant greens are noticeably more blue and gray (**below**). Cityscapes are enhanced by atmospheric perspective, as shown at Chicago's Grand Central Station in 1965 with the departing B&O *Capitol Limited* (**right**). The effect is increased by the use of a 200mm telephoto lens.

If you're standing out along the old Santa Fe in the desert, the ground at your feet would probably be a yellowish sand with intensely green pine trees and brown brush. As you look further away, the colors begin to mute into blues and grays as the distance increases. A nearby mountain ridge might have the characteristic yellow tint, but it will look quite different from the sand at your feet. And behind that, maybe another 15 miles further away, a more distant mountain peak — made of the same ground material — will stand out sharply in color from the nearer ridge. That's atmospheric perspective at work.

Say you want to frame a passing train under the arm of a cactus. The cactus will be sharp in detail and intense in color. The train passing a hundred yards behind it will still be in bold color, but noticeably less intense than the cactus. And the distant mountain

Conrail's Lake Shore Line-Part 3

Visit Conrail's high density main between Erie, PA and Dunkirk, NY. This program was filmed in October 1998 with georgeous fall color and Lake Erie as a backdrop. 74 minutes including previews, color, sound, graphics and no narration. **$19.95**

Cab Ride Conrail Mail-3

Climb aboard an SD60 and ride in the cab from S. Kearny, NJ to Harrisburg, PA. Mail-3 travels over the Passaic & Harsimus, Lehigh, Reading, and Harrisburg Lines. 80 Minutes of exciting and exclusive cab ride action. Natural Sound. **$24.95**

RR's of W. PA

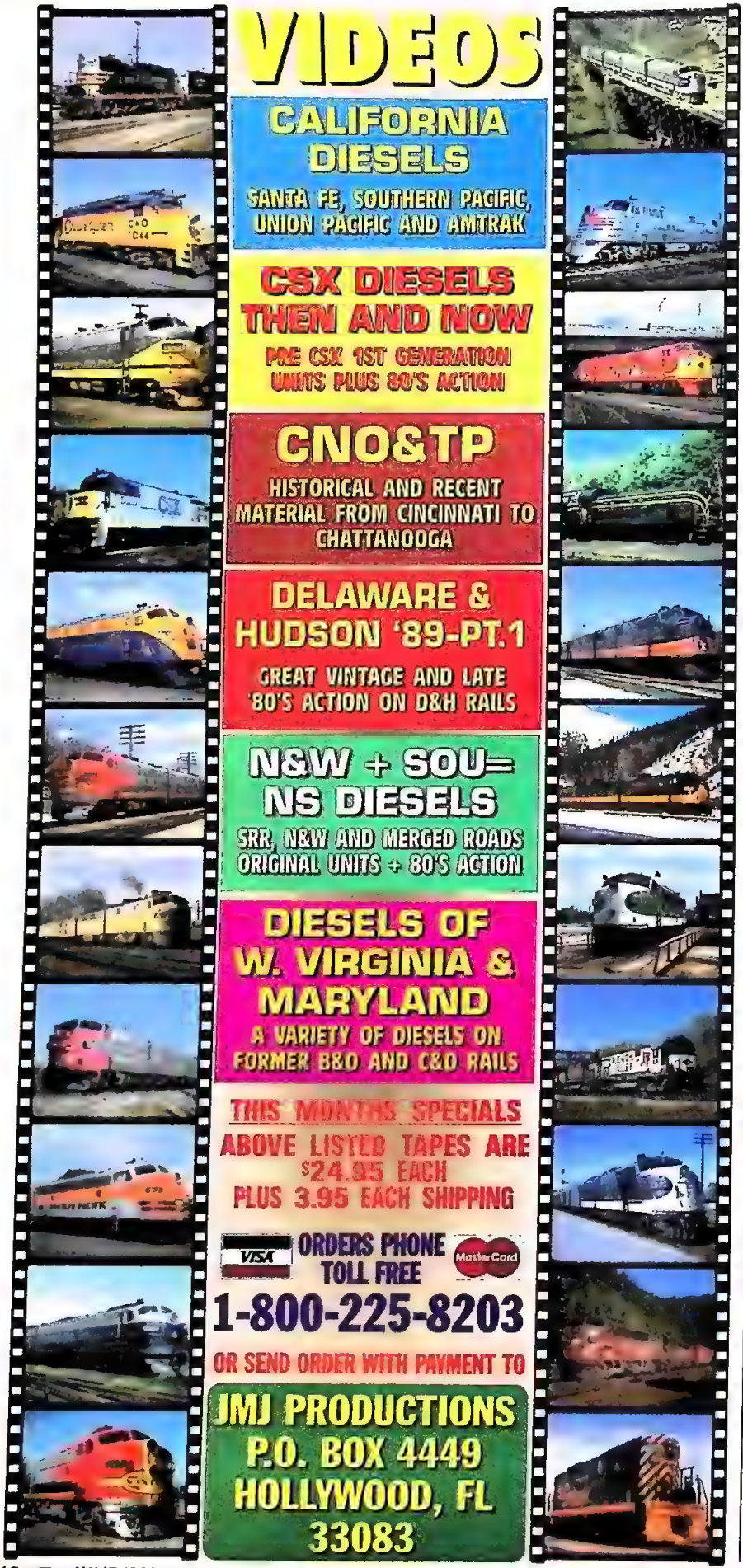
View CSX's Sand Patch Grade, Conrails's West Slope, & Monongahela Branch in the Fall of 1998. The Variety of power includes W&LE, Amtrak, WC, CN, SOO, and the Loram rail grinder. One hour, color, sound, graphics, & no narration. **$19.95**

UP's Chester Sub

Visit the former MoPac/Cotton Belt line between Scott City, MO and Gorham, IL. Shot in October of 1998. See the nation's last railroad beanery in action prior to closure in November of 1998. One hour, color, sound, and narration. **$24.95**

NEFF VIDEO

21 E. Hebble Avenue, Fairborn, OH 45324
Phone: 937-878-7173 Fax: 937-878-5666
Shipping is $3 per order. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax.
MasterCard, Visa, Discover, check or MO accepted


VIDEOS
CALIFORNIA DIESELS
SANTA FE, SOUTHERN PACIFIC, UNION PACIFIC AND AMTRAK
CSX DIESELS THEN AND NOW
PRE CSX 1ST GENERATION UNITS PLUS 80'S ACTION
CNO&TP
HISTORICAL AND RECENT MATERIAL FROM CINCINNATI TO CHATTANOOGA
DELAWARE & HUDSON '89-PT.1
GREAT VINTAGE AND LATE '80'S ACTION ON D&H RAILS
N&W + SOU= NS DIESELS
SRR, N&W AND MERGED ROADS ORIGINAL UNITS + 80'S ACTION
DIESELS OF W. VIRGINIA & MARYLAND
A VARIETY OF DIESELS ON FORMER B&O AND C&O RAILS
THIS MONTHS SPECIALS
ABOVE LISTED TAPES ARE $24.95 EACH
PLUS 3.95 EACH SHIPPING
VISA
ORDERS PHONE TOLL FREE
MasterCard
1-800-225-8203
OR SEND ORDER WITH PAYMENT TO
JMJ PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 4449
HOLLYWOOD, FL
33083

range will be even more distinctly blue in color.

The effect varies with the "thickness" of the atmosphere, too. On a smoggy day on Cajon, the nearby ridges soften in color, and the distant snowcaps may disappear altogether. But kick in a Santa Ana wind from the east with clear air off the desert, and suddenly the nearby rocks get crisp in detail and the Santa Barbaras pop majestically into the distant sky. High altitudes tend to have thinner and clearer air, which is why those travel brochure photos of the Swiss Alps have the craggy peaks so crisp it looks like you could touch them

In a closer environment, it's atmospheric perspective that gives rainy and snowy shots their depth, even with nearby objects, and fog is the most exaggerated of the atmospheric effects. It's also why Western mountains look inherently different from Eastern mountains. The quality of the air makes all the difference. Diesel exhaust plumes can also add to atmospheric perspective, enhancing the length of a train on a curve if it drifts between the camera and the rest of the consist. Brakeshoe smoke can also do the same thing.

Atmospheric perspective isn't limited only to the mountains, though that's where it's often most noticeable. A hazy hot afternoon in the Midwest can thicken the atmosphere for dramatic perspective on the prairies. The automotive and industrial pollution in a city will often add great depth to background buildings and cause foreground objects to stand out sharply.

Most photographers don't even think about it, but atmospheric perspective is what often influences the lens selection for any scene. Reaching into the distance with a telephoto lens will visually "compress" the scene and make the atmospheric perspective more noticeable, because you're actually shooting through a greater mass of air. Pulling back and getting in close with a wide angle will minimize the effect of the atmosphere and render a more crisply uniform shot.

Light angle can also have its effect on the atmosphere. Light behind your back will have the least effect, while backlighting will often produce dramatic results if the atmosphere is even slightly "soupy." You may also have to adjust your exposure to emphasize or minimize the atmospheric perspective.

Whether you're out in the countryside or shooting a cluttered city scene or the perfect roster shot, atmospheric perspective is always at work, whether you recognize it or not. Roster shot? Railroad modelers who are technical detail hounds who will exactly match a model locomotive's color to a paint chip right off the prototype will have models that are absolutely correct — but they look toylike on a layout. That's because when painting a model, you need to incorporate into the color of the paint, the hundred feet of air that is typically between you and the subject. Good modelers will sightly gray and lighten the color to make it look right. And the really superior model artists will use atmospheric perspective coloration to make scenes on their layout even more realistic by tweaking the colors to force the visual perspective on the more distant scenery elements.

Atmospheric perspective is nearly always there, and learning to recognize it and manipulate it will make you a better photographer.

FANMAIL

Silverton mixed review

That was a great article on the "Silverton Mixed" in the March 1999 RAILFAN & RAILROAD. As one who was lucky enough to be there, I can second editor Barry's positive comments. Everyone involved with running the train, both from the Rocky Mountain Railroad Club and Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge, were positive and enthusiastic. Among the "authentic" items I noted:

1. All the cars, including the two *San Juan* alumni coaches, were lettered with "ALA 6-50" (Alamosa, June 1950) bearing repack dates.

2. The border of the front number plate on "Rio Grande" 478 was painted the authentic black, not the silver that has become common on both the D&S and the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic in the excursion era. (Smaller power commonly featured silver borders, but the 2-8-2s didn't — although there were exceptions to both rules depending on a number of factors.)

3. The two boxcars, Nos.3000 and 3749, were the first and last of the "second wave" of boxcars on the narrow gauge (the first wave now exists only in the form of outfit cars), and were chosen specifically.

4. A real D&RGW canvas water bag was hanging from the cab window (visible in the lower picture on page 7).

It's pretty clear to me the railroad got into the spirit of the event. I just hope the December 1998 run is the first of many.

The Silverton mixed has a rather convoluted history, due in part to the love-hate relationship between the narrow gauge lines and D&RGW management in Denver. Almost from the time the railroad was started, thinking about the future of the three-foot lines varied from immediate abandonment to major investments, with the pendulum swinging many times. After the depression the line settled into a tri-weekly operation, running on Tuesday, Thursday and Saturday. The K27-class "Mudhens" were standard power (No.463 was a regular), along with C25-class No.375. Once the *San Juan* was discontinued in January 1951, K28s 473, 476 and 478 were seen more and more on the line, and by 1953 No.375 and all the Mudhens but No.464 were out of service.

Cosmetically, the Silverton train began to change in 1947, when outfit coach 0313 was converted into the "Silver Vista," an open car with a see-through roof (it burned in 1953 and was not repaired). D&RGW began applying its new streamliner paint scheme to narrow gauge cars in 1950, and the fake headlights and stacks applied to the K28s for the filming of *Rio Grande* that year were seen for some time, usually left on until a major shopping. The '50s saw a large increase in ridership of the mixed, even as freight began to dwindle; between June 1st and September 30th, all-passenger "extras" were run on non-scheduled days. In 1959 the fake stacks returned until D&RGW sold the line to Charles Bradshaw in May 1981. Therefore, the shots we got in December 1998 have been unobtainable since about 1955, and the consist we had probably "fits" best into the 1953-1955 time frame.

The 14 coaches on the roster in 1944, many of them built between 1879 and 1900, dwindled to seven in 1963, when D&RGW built eight steel-frame coaches and the first of the open steel cars. It was about this same time the railroad began running second sections during the summer. And, of course, over time both D&RGW and D&SNG converted baggage cars and RPOs into coaches.

But the big changes began after the abandonment of the main line to Alamosa in 1970. The ICC denied abandonment of the Silverton line as it could be operated at a profit so, in another pendulum swing, D&RGW poured money into Durango and began to develop the large parcels of land it owned along the tracks north of the station to encourage the local tourist economy. The drastically-rearranged yard dates from a 1970s highway improvement project.

As to when the train ceased being a "mixed," the answer is simple — it hasn't! The D&RGW continued hauling what little freight was required on the daily "passenger" trains right up until the end of regular service of the Alamosa-Durango line (effectively 1966, as there were only about 20 trains run in 1967 and four in 1968), and the D&SNG was incorporated as a common-carrier railroad.

I hope there are many more "Silverton Mixed" runs in the D&SNG's future. And maybe in a fit of altruism, the C&TS and D&SNG can be persuaded to swap a K28 and K27 463 for a few weeks one day soon, so 463 can once again go to Silverton while a 470-class runs over Cumbres. Count on me to buy the first ticket either way.

JOHN CRAFT
via the Internet

Flying over Sherbrooke

The February and April 1999 issues of your fine magazine brought back happy memories of my youth, for I spent five months in 1943 at Ancienne Lorette (now Quebec City Airport) as part of my training as a specialist navigator with the Royal Air Force. The articles on the Sherbrooke Subdivisions evoked many memories, for most names mentioned appear in my flying log book.

I spent 18 months in North America from 1942 to 1944. Unfortunately, we were threatened with court martial if we were caught photographing railway installations or making any notes. I do remember taking a photo of a Wabash locomotive on the International Bridge at Niagara Falls and one of Quebec bridge from the air. Navigation was easy, for if you got lost (although I never did), there were numerous lines and stations, and each had its name painted on the roof in large letters. This was the days of the bush pilots who, incidentally, were our pilots at Lorette, and the air station was run by Canadian Pacific Railways.

Our big RAF manning depot was at Moncton, New Brunswick, right alongside the CNR shops where they seemed to be erecting Mikados. One would be wheeled out of the shops from time to time looking brand new.

GUY PEARMAN
East Sussex, United Kingdom

Books and Videos at Great Prices!

New Books

ALTAMONT PRESS RAILROAD TIMETABES	
California Region Timetable No. 10	$15 00
FOUR WAYS WEST PUBLICATIONS	
Burlington Route Color Pictorial - Vol 2	$35.95
C&O Color Pictorial	$35.95
Cotton Belt Color Pictorial	$35.95
Great Northern Pictorial - Vol 5	$52.95
Northern Pacific Color Pictorial - Vol 3	$35.95
Southern Pacific in Transition *(due April)*	$35.95
SP&S Color Pictorial	$35.95
GREAT NORTHERN PACIFIC PUBNS	
BNSF 1998 Annual *(due April)*	$31.95
BN Locomotives 1970-1996	$39.95
HUNDMAN PUBLISHING	
BN's Northwest Passage	$47.95
MORNING SUN BOOKS	
C&NW Official Color Photography *(due May)*	$39 95
Great Northern Steam & Electric	$39.95
Lehigh Valley in Color - Vol 3	$35.50
Milw Road Color Guide to Frt & Pass Eq-V1.	$35.50
Philadelphia Trolleys - Vol 3 *(due July)*	$39.95
PRR-Standard RR of the World-Vol 1 *(Apr)*	$39.95
Santa Fe-All the Way - Vol 1	$35.50
SP Color Guide to Frt & Pass Eq - Vol 1	$35.50
Southern Railway in Color - Vol 2	$35.50
Trackside: Albany, New York Area	$35.50
Trackside: Baltimore and Ohio	$35.50
Trackside: Erie Railroad	$35.50
Trackside: Lackawanna Railroad	$39.95
Trackside: New Haven	$35.50
Trackside: Rio Grande *(due Apr)*	$39.95
Trackside: Santa Fe *(due June)*	$39.95
Trackside: Union Pacific	$35.50
PAIRED RAIL RAILROAD PUBLICATIONS	
The Santa Fe Diesel - Vol 1 (1935-1960)	$45.50
The Santa Fe Diesel - Vol 2 (1960-1995)	$47.95
SIGNATURE PRESS	
American Car and Foundry Company	$54.95
Great Northern Lines West	$43.95
The Santa Fe Route: RR's of Arizona-Vol 4	$52.95
STEAM POWERED VIDEO RAILROAD ATLASES	
Northeast [revised and updated]	$22.00
TLC PUBLISHING	
Atlantic Coast Line Passenger Service *(Jun)*	$21.95
Chessie System Diesel Locomotives *(due Jun)*	$31.95
Seaboard Air Line Railway *(due Apr)*	$25.95
WITHERS PUBLISHING	
Kansas City Southern in Deramus Era	$39.50
Norfolk Southern Loco Directory 1998-99	$12.95
Sherman Hill in the Diesel Era (UP)	$39.50
Union Pacific Locomotive Directory-1999	$16.95
WHITE RIVER PRODUCTIONS	
Chesapeake & Ohio - Vol 1 *(due Mar)*	$44.50

New Videos

BIG E PRODUCTIONS	
The Trains of Sand Patch Grade	$31.95
CATENARY VIDEO PRODUCTIONS	
Pacific Electric-Remembering the Red Cars V2	$34.95
CHARLES SMILEY PRESENTS	
Western Pacific-The Last Decade	$23.95
GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS	
Best of CSX	$16.95
Conrail's Big 4	$23.50
GREG SCHOLL VIDEO	
Northern Pacific-Farewell to Steam	$16.95
HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS	
A Salute to Conrail	$23.50
Buffalo & Pittsburgh	$23.95
C420 (Apache-Arkansas & Missouri)	$19.50
Highball Over Cajon	$23.50
Mojave Magic (BNSF Needles Sub) *(due Apr)*	$28.50
Supercab: Evolution of the Supercab Loco	$19.95
Superfleet and Sagebrush (BNSF in Arizona)	$28.50
Triple Track Main (UP in Nebraska)	$28.50
Winter in the Wasatch *(due Apr)*	$28.50
HERRON RAIL VIDEO	
On the old Milwaukee Road	call
PENTREX	
Above Southern California Rails	$16.95
All Aboard Series-Vol 1 (AT&SF and PRR)	$4.95
All Aboard Series-Vols 2 thru 7, each	$17.50
Best of the Midwest - Vol 1	$16.95
Grand Island (BNSF and UP)	$16.95
Hot Rails Through the Twin Cities	$23.95
Ozark Country Cab Ride (BNSF)	$16.95
Pittsburgh Line Blues (Conrail)	$16.95
Steam '98	$16.95
Those Incredible Alcos-Vols 1, 2 and 3, each	$23.50
Union Pacific's Mighty Turbines	$16.95
PLETS EXPRESS	
Soo Line 2719 - Vols 1 and 2, each	$23.95
Trains of the Iowa Interstate	$31.95
SUNDAY RIVER PRODUCTIONS	
The Complete Electrified Milwaukee	call
TRAINS MAGAZINE	
On Location - Colorado's Joint Line	$22.95
On Location - Powder River Showdown	$22.95

Postage & Handling

United States: $4.50 per order (no charge for US orders over $125 when shipped at one time to a single address.)
Canada and International: $6.00 for first item; $2 00 for each additional item when shipped to a single address.
US and Canadian Credit Card Orders: (800) 344-1106
Information: (303) 456-4564 • Fax: (303) 456-2049
Email: FP45@AOL.com
McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.
9968 West 70th Place
Arvada, Colorado 80004-1622
Colorado Residents add 7.50% Sales Tax
US and Canadian customers call (303) 456-4564 or write for a free book and video list

RBH
Raritan Bay Hobbies
P.O. Box 4231
Metuchen, N.J. 08840
732-494-2932
Fax 732-548-0193

BOOK LISTINGS

ALCo Official Color Photos 35.45
Alco Reference #1 ..... 23.95
Anthracite Country Color 19.95
B&M - Three Decades of Railroading 47.95
B&O Cabooses Vol. 1 ..... 21.45
B&O Trackside 35.45
Berkshires of the NKP 21.45
Boston & Albany Vol 1 or 2 ..... each 39.95
Burlington Across the Heartland 14.95
C&NW Official Color Photos (due 5/99) 38.95
C.R.M. #23 Sante Fe Intermountain West 39.95
Classic Diesels Vol. 4 RS-3's 31.95
Classic Fgt. V 11 Hi Capy. Cov. Hop. (due 6-99) 21.95
Colorful Look at Conrail SD40 & SD40-2's 19.95
Colorful Look at CNW 19.95
D&H Color Guide 35.45
DL&W in the 20th Century Vol. 1 ..... 38.95
Diamondbugs (Erie Doodlebugs) 11.95
Diesel Data: EMD GP49 ..... 13.95
East of Hudson - Trackside 35.45
Erie Trackside 35.45
Ghost Railroads of Indiana 39.95
Ghost Railroads of Kentucky 39.95
Ghost Railroads of Tennessee 47.95
Ghost Train 11.95
Great Northern Steam & Electric in Color 38.95
Hidden Treasure Ohio River & Western 35.95
History of the Carolina & Northwestern 39.95
History of the Georgia Railroad 39.95
History of Railroading in West North Carolina 39.95
HOn30" Locomotive Handbook 21.45
Lackawanna Superpower RR of the Northeast 21.45
Lackawanna Trackside 38.95
Lehigh Valley East of Mauch Chunk 39.95
Lehigh Valley in Color Vol.1 or 2 ..... each 32.95
Lehigh Valley in Color Vol. 3 ..... 35.45
Lehigh Valley Memories 15.95
Maine Central in Color 35.45
Mallets on the Mendicino Coast 27.95
MDC Shay Handbook 13.95
Milwaukee Road Color Guide Vol. 1 ..... 35.45
Milwaukee Road in Color Vol. 1, 2, 3 ..... each 35.45
Milwaukee Road in Dakota 23.95
Mine & Mill Modeling 9.95
N&W Coal Cars 24.95
New Haven Along the Shoreline 14.95
New Haven RR: Streamline Era 26.95
New Haven Trackside 35.45
Northern Pacific Railway Of Magee & Nixon 39.95
Northern Pacific Classic Steam Era 47.95
Northwest Passage 47.95
NS Loco Directory 1998 s/c 11.95
PC Color Guide 35.45
Pass. Cars Of Budd Co. Vil 1 CB&Q (due 5-99) 35.95
Pemberton & Hightstown 33.95
Pennsylvania Trolleys Vol 3 Pitts. (due 7-99) 38.95
Pennsylvania's Trolleys in Color Vol. 1, 2 ..... each 35.45
PRR Diesels - 4 Baldwin Cabs and Transfer 13.45
PRR Standard RR of the World (due 4-99) 38.95
RGS Story Vol. 3-7 ..... each 55.45
Railroad Atlas Vol 2-8 ..... each 18.95
Railroad Atlas Northeast Revised 19.95
Railroad That Lighted Southern California 27.95
Railroads in the Woods 31.95
Railroads of Indiana 39.95
Rails to the Minarets 23.95
Reading Company in Color 35.45
Reading in the Conrail Era 35.95
Rio Grande Diesels Vol. 3 ..... 23.95
Rio Grande Trackside (due 4-99) 38.95
Santa Fe All The Way Vol. 1 ..... 35.45
Santa Fe Car Lettering Guide - 1980's 11.95
Santa Fe Diesels Vol. 1 ..... 43.95
Santa Fe Diesels Vol. 2 ..... 47.95
Sante Fe Trackside (due 6-99) 38.95
Sawmills 17.45
Southern Railway in Color Vol. 2 ..... 35.45
SP Color Guide Vol. 1 ..... 35.45
SP 2-6-0, 2-8-0, 2-10-2 or 4-8-4 Pictorials ..... each 19.95
Sunset on RGS Vol. 1 or 2 ..... each 39.95
They Felled the Redwoods 27.95
Thunder in the Mountains 27.95
Trackside-Albany, N.Y. Gateway 35.45
Trains, Trolleys & Transit 23.95
Two Foot Guide Vol 8 Industries Part 2 ..... 21.95
Tuckerton Railroad 25.95
UP Color Guide Vol. 1 or 2 ..... each 35.45
UP Modeler Vol. 3 or 4 ..... each 16.45
UP Trackside 35.45
Whistles Blow No More 23.95
White Pass & Yukon 7.95
Willamette Locomotive 31.95

100's more titles available

Master Card and VISA accepted. Shipping on U.S. orders add $3.50 for the first title, $1.00 for each additional title up to a maximum of $6.50 per shipment. Foreign orders welcome, postage at cost. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. FAX/Phone orders accepted with full credit card information. Send a large self addressed, stamped envelope for complete book listing. Prices supersede prior prices.

On the Menu's 1999 Dinner Train Guide

THE PAST YEAR has seen more and more varied rail dining experiences being offered than ever before in the five-and-one-half-year history of this column. The first attempt to re-create a specific railroad's dining car service is well under way. Overall, ridership is increasing. And several new tains are about to be launched. But the defining phenomenon, based on dozens of conversations with operators to compile this Guide, is the gradual and widespread lengthening of the operating schedule. More trains are now considered year-around. Others, once they resume operations in the spring, now run well into the fall, even through the holiday season to New Year's Eve (Do you suppose some creative dinner train marketer might find a way to convince non-railfans that "Y2K" is a type of locomotive?). In sum, there are more opportunities than ever to enjoy a leisurely meal in your favorite dining room — one attached to a moving train.

This Guide is intended to encourage you to do just that, to patronize dinner trains when you travel, or when you seek an unusual setting for a family or business get-together. Dinner trains are arranged alphabetically by state (Canadian provinces are at the end), then by city of origin. Each entry names the train and/or railroad, notes the boarding location, lists the information and/or reservation telephone number(s), and, if available, the operator's internet web site. The entry closes with a number and letter code that refers to the following classes of scheduling and meal service:

Frequency

1. Seasonal/Regular Schedule: Runs part of the year on a set schedule (i.e. daily, each Saturday, the last Friday of each month and the like).

2. Seasonal/Occasional: Runs part of the year, but on an irregular schedule (i.e. holidays, special events weekends, and the like).

3. Year Around/Regular Schedule: Runs virtually the entire year on a regular schedule (i.e. daily except Mondays, weekend evenings, Sunday brunch and the like)

4. Year Around/Occasional: Runs throughout the year, but on special dates only (i.e. Valentines Day, Memorial Day, Mother's Day and so on).

Note: Most trains charter on demand and, to fill remaining seats, may open seating to the general public. Call anytime to learn what is scheduled.

Type of Service

A. Ride 'n' Dine: Ride the train to and/or from a destination, where you de-train to eat).

B. Catered Dinner: Meal service for which food is prepared and/or cooked off the train and finished and/or served on-board. In most instances the food is prepared at a trackside facility (station or commissary) and loaded hot. Today's technology enables these meals to be served at the appropriate temperature.

C. Meals Cooked On Board: Full dining car operation.

Every effort has been made to ensure accuracy in the information presented. However, with change affecting everything from area codes to freight hauler routes, and from volunteer enthusiasm to weather patterns, there may be errors or oversights. I hope to hear from you if you encounter an error or know of additional dinner trains not mentioned here. Meanwhile, contact any train you hope to ride before visiting the site.

Arizona

Yuma; **Yuma Valley Railway**; 1st St. & 2nd Ave., behind Yuma City Hall; 520/783-3456; 1-A.

ONE OF THE MOST SCENIC RIDES in the East is offered by the Great Smoky Mountains Railway out of Dillsboro, North Carolina. GSMR's dinner train features food cooked onboard in their dining car. Two GMSR Geeps lead a train through the mist that gives the mountains their names (left).

Arkansas

Eureka Springs; **Eureka Springs & North Arkansas Railway**; ES&NA Depot; 299 No. Main St.; 501/253-.9623; *www.esnarailway.com*; 1-B.

California

Campo; ***The Dinner Train*/San Diego Railroad Museum**; Campo Depot; 888.228.9246 or 619/595-.3030; *www.sdrm.org*; 2-C.

Felton; ***Moonlight Steam Train Dinner Party*; Roaring Camp & Big Trees Narrow Gauge Railroad**; 831/.335-4484; *www.roaringcamprr.com*; 1-A.

Filmore; **Filmore & Western Railway**; In Central Park; 800/773-TRAIN (8724) or 805/524-2546; *www.fwry.com;* 3-C.

Fish Camp; **Yosemite Mountain-Sugar Pine Railroad**; 56001 Highway 41; 559/.683-.7273; *www.ymsprr.com*; 1-A.

Fort Bragg; ***Sunset BBQ Excursion/The Skunk Train* (California Western Railroad)**; 800/77SKUNK (777-5865) or 707/964-6371; *www.skunktrain.com*; 1-A.

Healdsburg; ***The Redwood Adventurer*/ Northwestern Pacific Railroad**; Healdsburg Depot; 800/550-2122; *www.nwprailroad.com* or *www.northwesternpacificrr.com*; 1-B.

McCloud; ***Shasta Sunset Dinner Train*/ McCloud Railway Company**; Main Street; 800/.733-2141 or 530/964-2142; *www.mctrain.com*; 1-B.

Napa; ***Napa Valley Wine Train;*** 1275 McKinstry Street; Information: 707/253-.2111, Reservations: 800/427-4124; *www.winetrain.com*; 3-C.

Delaware

Lewes, ***Royal Zephyr Dinner Train*/ Queen Anne's Railroad**; 730 King's Highway; 888/456-TOOT (8668) or 302.644.1720; *www.ridetherails.com*; 1-B.

Wilmington; ***The Dinner Train*; Wilmington & Western Railroad**; Greenbank Station; 302/998-1930; *www.wwrr.com*; 1-A.

Florida

Fort Myers; ***The Dinner Train Theater*/ Seminole Gulf Railway**; Fort Myers Depot west of the Amtel Mall on Colonial Blvd; 800/SEM-GULF (736-4853) or 941/.275-8487; *www.semgulf.com*; 3-C.

Indiana

Connersville; **Whitewater Valley Railroad**; Connersville Depot on Indiana 121 south of town; 765/825-2054; *www.larryvaughn.com*/WVRR; 1-A.

Fishers; ***Hamiltonian Express*/Indiana Transportation Museum**; Fishers' Station at 116th St.; 317/773-6000; *www.itm.org*; 1-A.

Iowa

Boone; **Boone & Scenic Valley Railroad *Dinner Train;*** Depot at 225 10th St.; 800/626-3019 or 515/432-4249; *www .scenicvalleyrr. com*; 1-B.

Kansas

Abilene; **Abilene & Smoky Valley Railroad**; A&SVRR Depot at 417 South Buckeye; 888/426-6687 or 785/263-1077; *www.asvrr.org*; 2-B.

Dodge City; **Dodge City, Ford & Bucklin Railroad**; at Willroads Garden Drive; 316/225-3232; 1-C.

Kentucky

Bardstown; ***My Old Kentucky Dinner Train***; Bardstown Depot at 602 North Third Street; 502/348-7300; *www.rjcorman.com/mokdt*; 3-C.

New Haven; ***The Flamingo*; Kentucky Railroad Museum** at 136 South Main Street; 800/272-0152 or 502/549-5470; *www.trainweb.com/kentuckyrailtaskforce/flamingo*; 3-C.

Maine

Unity (steam) and Belfast (diesel); Belfast & Moosehead Lake Railroad; 1 Depot Square in Unity or Belfast Depot on Front Street; 800/392-5500 or 207/948-5500; 1-A.

Maryland

Cumberland; ***Mountain Thunder Dinner Trains*/Western Maryland Scenic Railroad**; Western Maryland Station Center; 800/872-4650 or 301/759-4400; *www.wmsr.com*; 2-C.

Michigan

Blissfield; ***Old Road Dinner Train*/Adrian & Blissfield Rail Road**; U.S. 223 and Depot Street; 888.GO-RAIL1 (467-2451), 517/486-5979 or 517/486-2141; *www.hathawayhouse.com*; 3-B.

Coopersville; **Coopersville & Marne Railway**; Coopersville Depot; 800/538-LAND (5263); 1-B.

Walled Lake; ***Michigan Star Clipper Dinner Train***; Coe Rail Depot at 840 North Pontiac Trail; 248/960-9440; *www.michiganstarclipper.com*; 3-C.

Quality Railbooks Since 1976

NEW!!!

Diamondbugs: The story of rail motor cars on the Erie Railroad

by Jack Grasso.....14.95

64 pgs. 82 B&W photos w/maps, diagrams and charts.

All color books (48 pages each)

Now 3 titles

Anthracite Country Color.....$19.95

by Gerard Bernet...a 48 page color pictorial of RDG, CNJ, LV & PRR in the Keystone state's coal region featuring the works of Bruce & Arch Kantner.

***A Colorful Look At:* The Chicago North Western**
by Gerard Bernet.....$19.95
80 photos show the CNW in the last 30 years in this brief look at the railroad.

***A Colorful Look At:* Conrail's SD-40 and SD40-2's**
by Gerard Bernet.....$19.95
66 views of both action and roster shots.Complete roster and mechanical specs. are done in chart form.

PTC Rails...by Kramer & James.....$21.95
104 pages with over 200 B&W photos and illus. An in depth look at Phila. trolleys before SEPTA

The Hard Coal Carriers: by Gerard Bernet
Vol. 1 - "First Generation Geeps".....$19.95
80 page with 11 color and 119 B&W photosof GP7, 9 & 18's of EL, Erie, DLW, CNJ, LV and RDG.
Vol. 2 - "Camelback Twilight".....$19.95
96 page 130 B&W photos on Jersey Central passenger camelbacks.

Change At Ozone Park.....$18.95
Pennsy K-4's Remembered.....$ 6.95
The Handsomest Trains In The World.....$15.95
The Morristown & Erie Railway.....$ 8.95
Lehigh Valley Railroad Passenger Cars.....$13.95
26 Miles To Jersey City.....$ 8.95
Railroad Stations Of New England Today
V-1 Boston & Maine.....M. Beauregard.....$ 7.95
Rock-A-Bye-Baby....T. Taber.....$ 11.95
NJ's Rockaway Valley Railroad

BELLS & WHISTLES Publ. (by Fred Kramer)
Anything But Steam.....$10.00
Birney Car Panorama..... 8.95
Fairmount Park Transit.....(Phila.)..... 6.95

PHOTOGRAPHS.....$ 3.00 each
Our catalog lists over 5,500 different steam, diesel, electric & trolley photos printed on 8x10 paper. Catalog also lists books & videos of other publishers and misc. railroadiana.....$1.00 (free w/order)
ORDERING INFO: Orders under $25.00 add $2.00 P&H. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. Foriegn orders (Check must be drawn on U.S. bank & in U.S. funds) add 10% for shipping (minimum $5.00) allow up to 4 weeks for delivery. Dealer inquiries invited.

Dept. 101
P.O. Box 114
Flanders, NJ 07836

RAILROAD AVENUE ENTERPRISES

EUROPE: A Railfan's View

The NOW of railroading on the Continent. Visit over a dozen cities in Germany, France, Austria, Hungary, Italy, Spain and Portugal. The newest automated M-14 line under Paris contrasts with 1930s "grinders" plying the streets of Milan. Both rail transit and mainline action are featured - everything from TGVs to true intermodal runs, hauling tractors as well as trailers while drivers occupy sleepers! Surprises are many, including active RSC-3s in Lisbon, an "Alco PA" at Barcelona's grand Exposition celebrating 150 years of the railroad in Spain, and a tour of the "Orient Express" **$24**, Postpaid. 80 minutes. Color, Narrated. Filmed in Nov. 1998.

NEW YORK CENTRAL

As mergers continually reduce the number of Class Ones, it is illuminating to review the past. This program assembles the best New York Central footage in our files, ranging from the steam-powered "Mercury" storming along a 4-track right of way, to classic diesel variety at Collinwood and "XPLORER" and Aerotrain passing Berea. Also featured are the "Steel Fleet" near Rochester in the early 1950's, last of the Hudsons in Illinois, and Electrics outside Grand Central. At the end of the century, we remember the Road of the Century! **$24** Postpaid. 70 Minutes. Available March 1.

Railroad Video Quarterly

For about the price of lunch once a month ($6), you can receive the QUARTERLY! A $72 annual subscription brings four issues, each crammed with two hours of modern and vintage action spanning North America and beyond! On our MAY ISSUE (#27):

...BAYVIEW 1950s with CN / CP Steam & Diesel...
...NEW CASCADE TALGO... WHITE PASS & YUKON...
...TEHACHAPI COLOR PARADE... MILW 261...
and *MUCH MORE* including oddities:
DELTICS return to 100 MPH service;
Moving Day for Shay & Heisler... More!

START YOUR SUBSCRIPTION with either the **FEBRUARY** or **MAY** 1999 issue! *Send Check or Money Order for $72 to R.V.Q - P.O. Box 129 - Tallmadge, Ohio 44278.* Postage is included! To order just the **MAY ISSUE** please send $24. (Ppd).

TO ORDER: Send check or M.O. to:
REVELATION VIDEO
P.O Box 129, Tallmadge, OH 44278
Visa, MasterCard orders call
330-630-9817
9am - 9pm ET
Ohio Residents Add Sales Tax

Traverse City; ***The Grand Traverse Dinner Train***; 642 Railroad Place; 888/933-3768 or 616/933-3768; *www.dinnertrain.com*; 3-C.

Minnesota

Duluth; **North Shore Scenic Railroad**; 506 West Michigan Street; 800/423-1273 or 218/722-1273; *www.duluth.com.\lsrm*; 1-B.

Stillwater; ***Minnesota Zephyr Limited***; 601 North Main; 800/992-6100 or 612/430-3000; *www.mnzephyr.com*; 3-C.

Missouri

Branson; **Branson Scenic Railways**; 206 E. Main Street; 800/2TRAIN2 (287-2462) or 417/334-6110; 1-B.

Jackson; **St. Louis, Iron Mountain & Southern Railway**; intersection of highways 61 and 25; 800/455-RAIL (7245) or 573/243-1688; *www.rosecity.net/trains*; 1-B.

Montana

Lewistown; ***Charlie Russell Chew-Choo***; nine miles nortwest of Lewistown; 406/538-2527 or 800/735-7886; *www.lewistownchamber.com*; 4-B.

Nebraska

Fremont; ***Fremont Dinner Train***; 1835 North Somers Avenue; 800/942-7245 or 402/727-8321; 3-B.

New Hampshire

Lincoln; **Hobo Railroad**; Hobo Junction Station on Railroad Street; 603/745-2135; *www.hoborr.com*; 1-B.

Meredith; **Winnipesaukee Scenic Railroad**; Mill Street; 603/279-5253 or 603/745-2135 (winter); *www.hoborr.com*; 1-B.

North Conway; **Conway Scenic Railroad**; North Conway Depot on N.H. Route 16/U.S. Route 302; 603/356-9009 or 603/356-5251; *www.conwayscenic.com*; 1-C.

North Woodstock; ***Cafe Lafayette Dinner Train***; Route 112; 603/745-3500; *www.cafelafayette.com*; 1-C.

New Mexico

Santa Fe; ***Saturday Night Barbecue Train***/**Santa Fe Southern**; 410 South Guadalupe Street; 505/989-8600; *www.sfsr.com*; 1-A.

New York

Owego; **Tioga Scenic Railroad**; 25 Delphine Street; 607/687-6786; *www.railroad.net/tsrr/*; 1-C.

North Carolina

Dillsboro; **Great Smoky Mountains Railway**; 119 Front Street; 800/872-4681 or 828/586-8811; *www.gsmr.com*; 1-C.

Oregon

Hood River; **Mount Hood Railroad**; Mount Hood Depot; 800/872-4661 or 541/386-3556; *www.mthoodrr.com*; 1-A and 1-C.

Redmond; **Crooked River Railroad Company**; O'Neil Junction 3 miles North of Redmond; 541/548-8630; *www.crookedriverrailroad.com*; 3-B.

Pennsylvania

Bellefonte; **Bellefonte Historical Railroad**; The Train Station; 814/355-0311 or 814/355-2392; 3-A.

Gettysburg; **Gettysburg Scenic Railway**; 106 North Washington St.; 717/334-6932; *www.gettysburgrail.com*; 2-A.

Middletown; **Middletown & Hummelstown Railroad**; Race Street Ticket Booth; 717/944-4435; *www.visithhc.com/mhrr.html*; 2-B.

New Freedom; ***Liberty Limited***/**Northern Central Railway**; 117 N. Front Street; 717/235-4000; *www.classicrail.com/ncry*; 3-C.

New Hope; **New Hope & Ivyland Railroad**; 32 W. Bridge Street; 215/598-0890; 1-B and 1-A.

Stewartstown; **Stewartstown Railroad**; Stewartstown Depot; 717/993-2936; 1-A.

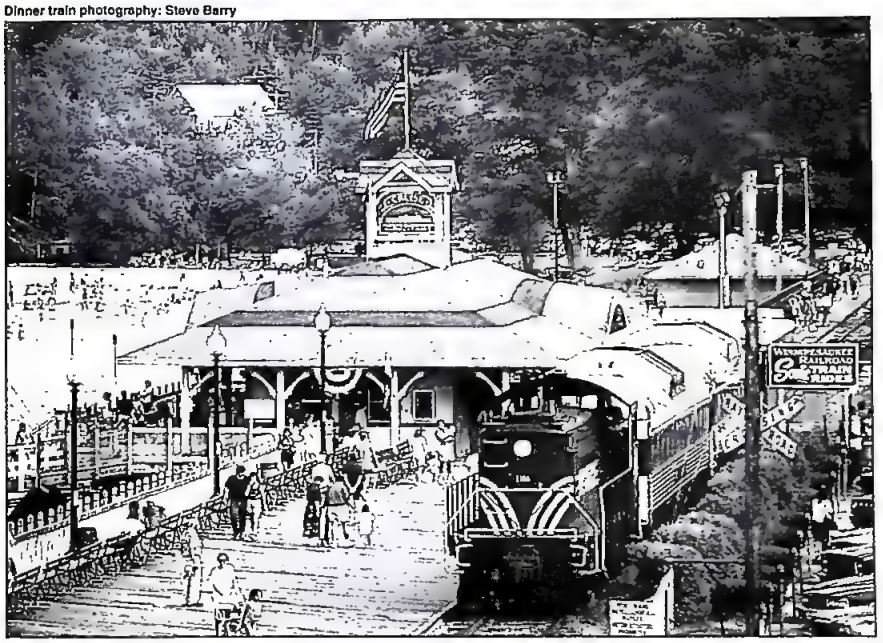
Strasburg; **Strasburg Rail Road**; Strasburg depot on Pennsylvania Route 741 East; 717/687-6486; *www.strasburgrailroad.com/srrdc.html*; 1-C.

Titusville; **Oil Creek & Titusville Railroad**; 409 S. Perry Street; 814/676-1733; *http://octrr.clarion.edu*; 1-A.

Wellsboro; **Tioga Central Railroad**;

THE LIBERTY LIMITED DINNER TRAIN, powered by FPA4 "B&O 800" prepares to receive orders from Ashby Kelly at the station in Hanover Junction, Pennsylvania (**below**). It was here that President Abraham Lincoln changed trains on his way to deliver the Gettysburg Address during the Civil War.

Dinner train photography: Steve Barry



THE WINNIPESAUKEE SCENIC RAILROAD operates dinner train service in New Hampshire on a seasonal basis, with a catered meal prepared off the train and served hot onboard. Former B&M Alco S2 1186 is in charge of the train at Weirs Beach, New Hampshire, along the shores of Lake Winnipesaukee.

Wellsboro Junction, three miles north of Wellsboro on PA Route 287; 570/724-0990; *www.tiogacentral.com*; 1-C.

Rhode Island

Newport; ***Newport Dinner Train***; 19 America's Cup Avenue; 800/398-RIBS (7427) or 401.841.8700; *www.newportdinnertrain.com*; 1-C.

South Dakota

Madison; ***Prairie Village***; two miles west of town on Highway 34; 800/693-3644 or 605/256-3644; *www.prairievillage.org*; 2-B.

Milbank; ***Whetstone Valley Express***; Lake Farly Station in Lake Farly Park; 800/675-6656; 2-B.

Tennessee

Chattanooga; ***Dixie Land Special/*** **Tennessee Valley Railroad**; 4119 Cromwell Road; 800/397- 5544 or 423/894-8028; *www.tvrail.com*; 4-C and 4-A.

Nashville; ***Broadway Dinner Train***; 1st Avenue South and Broadway in Riverfront Park; 800/274-8010 or 615/254-8000; *www.broadwaydinnertrain.com*; 3-B.

Vermont

Burlington, Shelburne, Vergennes, Middlebury; ***Champlain Valley Weekender/*** **Green Mountain Railroad Corp.**; 802/463-3069; *www.rails-vt.com*; 1-A.

Bellows Falls, Chester; ***Green Mountain Flyer/*** **Green Mountain Railroad Corp.**; 802/463-3069; *www.rails-vt.com*; 1-A.

Manchester; ***Vermont Valley Flyer/*** **Green Mountain Railroad Corp.**; 802/463-3069; *www.rails-vt.com*; 1-A.

Washington

Chehalis; **Chehalis-Centralia Railroad Assoc.**; Exit 77 off I-5; 360/748-9593; 2-B.

Elbe; ***Cascadian Dinner Train***; Along Highway 7; 888/RRDINER (773-4637) or 360/569-2505; 1-C.

Renton; ***Spirit of Washington Dinner Train***; 625 South 4th Street; 800/876-7245 or 425/227-7245; *www.seattle.sidewalk.com/spiritofwashingtondinnertrain*; 3-C.

West Virginia

Cass; **Cass Scenic Railroad**; Cass Depot on Main Street; 800/225-5982 or 304/456-4300; *www.neumedia.net/~cassrr/*; 1-A.

Huntington; ***New River Train***; 7th Avenue and 9th Street; 606/327-7735; 2-C.

Huntington/Charleston/Beckley; **Mountain State Mystery Train Tours**; 1050 8th Avenue (Huntington); 800-CALLWVA (225-5982) or 304/529-6412; 3-B.

Romney; ***Potomac Eagle***; Route 28, 1 1/2 mile North of Romney; 800/22EAGLE (223-2453) or 304/424-0736; *www.wvweb.com/www/potomac_eagle/*; 2-B.

Wisconsin

East Troy; **East Troy Electric Railroad Museum**; Church Street; 414/548-3837; *www.esttroyrr.org*; 2-B.

North Freedom; **MidContinent Railway**; North Freedom Depot; 800/930-1385 or 608/522-4261; *www.mcrwy.com* for more information; 2-B.

British Columbia

North Vancouver; ***Pacific Starlight Dinner Train/*** **BCRail Passenger Services**; 1311 W. 1st St; 800/363-3733 or 604/984-5246; *www.bcrail.com/bcrpass*; 1-C.

Ontario

Waterloo; ***Ribbon of Steel Murders/*** **Waterloo-St. Jacobs Railway**; 10 Father David Bauer Drive; 519/746-1950; *www.waterloostjacobrailway.com*; 1-B.

Quebec

Hull; ***Sunset Dinner Train/*** **Hull, Chelsea & Wakefield Railroad**; 165 Deveault St.; 800/871-7246 or 819/778-7246; *www.steamtrain.ca*; 1-B.

THE DEPOT ATTIC
AT STRASBURG
209 GAP ROAD, ROUTE 741
STRASBURG, PA 17579

AUTHENTIC AND ORIGINAL RAILROAD COLLECTIBLES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION
NEW BOOKS, USED BOOKS, RARE BOOKS, HARDWARE, CHINAWARE, SILVERWARE, TIMETABLES, BROCHURES, POSTERS, SIGNS, SIGNALS, PASSES, PRINTS, LANTERNS, LAMPS, PAINTINGS, BADGES, ETC.
ANYTHING & EVERYTHING RAILROAD!
SEND $2.00 FOR CATALOGS

PHONE (717) 687-9300

NEW FROM **TRACKSIDE VIDEO**
STEAMIN' On The OHIO CENTRAL
Join us for expanded coverage of "Steam Fest '97" on the Ohio Central. Coverage includes #1551 and 5 car passenger train followed by #13 with 13 hoppers and a caboose between Dennison and Coshocton. Coverage continues with Sundays side by side action with 1293 and her passenger train on the former Pennsy while 1551 and 13 double head their 27 car freight along the former NKP. We bring our program to a close with Triple-header action between Trin and Black Run. 91 min.
ONLY $24.95 ppd.
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-548-8476
Or e-mail to sales@tracksidevideo.com
Or send check or money order to:
TRACKSIDE VIDEO
P.O. BOX 234
FOREST PARK, GA 30298-0234
VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER
Visit our website www.tracksidevideo.com

Carl Loucks
...SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES
P.O. Box 484, North Haven, CT 06473

PUBLIC TIMETABLE SPECIAL:
The history of your favorite road told in timetables. Three system timetables, one from the 1940s, one from the 1950s, and one from the 1960s. Choose from ATSF, ACL, B&M, B&O, CB&Q, C&EI, C&NW, C&O, CV, D&RGW, D&H, DL&W, ERIE, GN, IC, L&N, LV, MILW, MKT, MP, NH, NP, NYC, N&W, PRR, SLSF, SOU, UP, WAB, WP.

Each set, three timetables $25
Any five sets of three TT's each, 15 Timetables $100

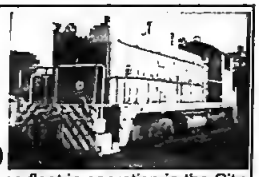
EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES:
ATSF - System 1992
BNSF - Gulf Division 1997
BNSF - Yellowstone Division 1997
Boston & Maine-System 1966
Chicago & North Western-System 1985
CN - Western Canada Area 1993
CSX - Detroit Division 1996
CSX - Jacksonville Division 1996
Conrail - Philadelphia Division 1996
Denver & Rio Grande - System 1980
Milwaukee Road - System 1982
NS - Kentucky Division 1996
NS - Pocahontas Division 1992
SOO Line - System 1989
Penn Central - Northern Reg. 1968
Union Pacific - System 1989

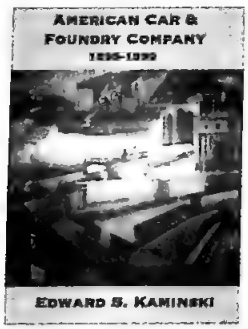
Each ETT $20.00
Any Five for $70.00

VISA/MC/AX
NEW CATALOGUE ISSUED MONTHLY.
SENT WITH EACH ORDER OR SASE.

Buying & Selling Since 1959
Interested in maps, old railroad, trolley, timetables, guides, badges, passes, post cards, rail magazines, technical data, books, advertising, etc. Free listings for most major railroads - Send SSAE and your list (specify railroad and specific items for sale or wanted). Fair prices paid for all rail material. **How about trolley books & paper?**
We specialize in diversity.
Nestlé's Railroadiana
RD#2 Ray Road, Box 105, Greenwich, NY 12834

Memories of
NORFOLK AND WESTERN
By Paul Carleton Power
This locomotive history of the N&W Railway has 352 photos in black & white and color. It is an all new hard cover book with 176 pages and is wholly made in the U.S.A.
Priced at: **$34.95, order from,**
D. CARLETON
P.O. Box 1827, Dunnellon, FL 34430

NEW YORK CROSS HARBOR RAILROAD

See the last railroad carfloat in operation in the City of New York. Vintage EMD and ALCO diesels in every day operation. New York Cross Harbor Railroad carries 8,000 cars a year across New York Harbor on carfloats carrying 1000 tons. Cross Harbor engines travel through the streets of Brooklyn to interchanges with Long Island Railroad and South Brooklyn Railway. 40 minutes....$29.95
NY STATE RES. ADD 8.25% STATE TAX.
ADD $3.25 PER ORDER SHIPPING
HI-IRON RAILROAD VIDEOS
PO BOX 155, MASPETH, NY 11378
http://www.hi-iron.com

New Release!
AMERICAN CAR & FOUNDRY COMPANY


A Centennial History, 1899-1999.
Company history, over 1000 builder photos, 262 in color, and drawings
376 pages • 1261 photos • index
Price: **$68**
Plus $3 shipping ($5 foreign shipping).
California residents add $5.27 sales tax.
SIGNATURE PRESS
Drawer 5A
Order direct: 11508 Green Rd, Wilton, CA 95693
www.signaturepress.com
Visa & Mastercard orders: 1-800-305-7942
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

TIMETABLE

TIMETABLE listings are published without charge and are run on a space-available basis at the editor's discretion. RAILFAN & RAILROAD accepts no responsibility for date or time errors or cancellations. Notices must be received by the 1st of the month, four months prior to the issue cover date (e.g. January 1 for the April issue). Each issue will be in circulation for the full month preceding its cover date (e.g. April issue available during all of March).

RAILFAN EVENTS

KINGWOOD, WEST VIRGINIA, May 1-October 31. West Virginia Northern resumes operation to Tunnelton. Trips depart at 12 noon on Fridays and Mondays, 11am and 3pm on weekends. Dinner trains and track inspection car rides also available. Fares $15 adults, $7.50 kids 12 and under. For more information call the railroad at 800/253-1065.

KINGSPORT, TENNESSEE, May 1-2. Excursions on CSX's former Clinchfield route sponsored by Watauga Valley Chapter NRHS. Saturday Nollchucky Gorge Special to Sevier, N.C., Sunday Breaks of the Big Sandy Special to Elkhorn City, Ky. For more information contact Watauga Valley Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 432, Johnson City, TN 37605-0432; *watauga-nrhs@wireco.net.*

TRAINS UNLIMITED, TOURS (P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122; 800/359-4870; www.trainsunltdtours.com) is sponsoring the following trips. Write for a free catalog.
May 1-2, Wisconsin & Southern Rail Cruise from Madison to Prairie du Chien.
May 15-30, North American Railfan Spectacular visiting Simpson Timber railroad, Stevens and Kicking Horse Passes, Cariboo steam excursion, RDC's on BC Rail, *Spirit of Washington Dinner Train, Rocky Mountaineer* and the *Canadian.*
May 22-24, *Cariboo Steam Special* from North Vancouver to Kelly Lake, B.C., behind BC Rail 2-8-0 3716.
September 16-19, White Pass & Yukon Spectacular '99 with four charter trains, steam to Lake Bennett.
September 17-19, New England Fall Colors Spectacular featuring Conway Scenic, Mount Washington Cog and Winnipesaukee Scenic.
September 25-26, Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Fall Colors Spectacular with photo freight, double-headed steam.

DURANGO & SILVERTON NARROW GAUGE RAILROAD (479 Main Avenue, Durango, CO 81301; 970/247-2733) will hold the following special events. Contact the railroad for complete details.
May 8, Dedication of Freight Yard Museum.
June 25 and July 30, Mountains by Moonlight night train.
August 27-30, Railfest '99 with moonlight train, Galloping Goose excursions, Eureka & Palisade No.4, more.
September 25, Fall foliage train with runbys.

WISCONSIN & SOUTHERN RAILROAD is planning the following excursions in Wisconsin using the matched *Northern Pride* streamliner consist. For further information contact the Wisconsin & Southern Railroad, Passenger Department RF, 5300 North 33rd Street, Milwaukee, WI 53209-0229; 414/438-8820 ext. 221.
May 8-9, Madison to Pairie du Chien for Trains Unlimited, Tours.
May 14, Milwaukee to Horicon for WISE Division NMRA.
June 12, Neighborhood Appreciation Day at Markesan.
June 19-20, Depot Days at Edgarton.
July 2-5, Baraboo to Milwaukee for Great Circus Train.

MANITOWOC, WISCONSIN, May 14-16. Annual meeting of the Chicago & North Western Historical Society. C&NW slides and movies, tour of Wisconsin Central shops in North Fond du Lac, Saturday excursion to Packwood high bridge and Hilbert Junction, banquet and more. For registration form contact C&NWHS, 119 32nd Street, N.W., Cedar Rapids, IA 52405.

UNION PACIFIC STEAM will be on the road throughout May and June. UP 844 and 3985 will leave Cheyenne, Wyo., in mid-May for an eight-day trip to Roseville, Cal., for the yard rededication ceremony on **May 26.** Tentative itinerary is **May 14,** Cheyenne, Wyo., to Rock Springs, Wyo.; **May 15,** to Ogden; **May 16,** public display at Ogden Union Station; **May 17,** to Elko, Nev.; **May 18,** to Winnemucca, Nev.; **May 19,** to Sparks, Nev.; **May 20,** layover in Sparks; **May 21,** to Roseville, Cal. Several trips for UP customers will be run between the Roseville event and the NRHS/R&LHS convention in Sacramento. The locomotives will head east immediately following the convention with **June 28,** Sacramento to Roseville; **June 29,** to Winnemucca; **June 30,** to Elko; **July 1,** layover in Elko; **July 2,** to Ogden; **July 3** to Rock Springs and **July 4,** to Cheyenne. Except for the two convention trips *(see separate listing)* no trips are open to the public. The only other public trips scheduled for UP steam will be the Denver *Post* trip to Cheyenne for Frontier Days on **July 24** with Challenger 3985. More details as they become available.

DENNISON, OHIO, May 15. Steam and diesel round trip to Sugar Creek, Ohio, via the Ohio Central Railroad sponsored by Mahoning Valley Railroad Heritage Association. Trip will feature 4-6-2 1293 powering half the trip, stop made at Morgan Run shop to view GTW 4-8-4 6325 undergoing restoration. Tickets are $49.95 each from MVRH, P.O. Box 3055, Youngstown, OH 44511; Visa/MC users can call 800/571-1199.

RAILROADERS MEMORIAL MUSEUM (1300 Ninth Avenue, Altoona, PA 16602; 814/946-0834) will host the following special events. Contact the museum for details.
May 15-16, Horn & Whistle Festival.
June 1, Circus Day with Ringling Brothers and Barnum & Bailey Circus Train scheduled to traverse Horseshoe Curve.

BLACK RIVER & WESTERN RAILROAD (P.O. Box 200, Ringoes, NJ 08551; 908/782-9600) will hold the following special events. Trains depart Flemington, N.J., at 11:30am, 1pm, 2:30pm and 4pm. Fares are $8 adults, $4 kids 3-12.
May 15-16, Great Train Robbery.
July 16, Mixed train with coaches added to regular freight train. Trip departs Ringoes at 10am. Tckets $20, advance purchase only.
July 17-18, Railroad Days '99 at Ringoes train station. Train rides, equipment displays, more.
September 18-19, Great Train Robbery.

CASS, WEST VIRGINIA, May 21-23. Cass Railfan Weekend sponsored by the Mountain State Railroad & Logging Historical Association. Trips on the West Virginia Central to Spruce and down Shaver's Fork of Cheat River, second trip to Bald Knob. Night photos, programs, hot lunches and more. For information contact Cass Railfan Weekend, P.O. Box 107, Cass, WV 24927; 800/CALL WVA.

HUNTSVILLE, ALABAMA, May 21-23. Annual meeting of Southern Railway Historical Association, Inc., with tours of Huntsville International Indermodal Center and Redstone Model Railroad Club. Yard and line tours, banquet at Huntsville depot, visit to North Alabama Railroad Museum, more. For registration and information contact SRHA, Inc., P.O. Box 33, Spencer, NC 28159.

CHESTER, MASSACHUSETTS, May 22. Chester On Track sponsored by the Chester Foundation, featuring vintage rolling stock, Amtrak and Conrail displays, live steam, granite works tour, railroadiana sales, more. Event runs 9am-4pm, free admission. For more information conact The Chester Foundation, 17 Bailey Road, Huntington, MA 01050; 413/667-8755.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD MUSEUM (901 West Pratt Street, Baltimore, MD 21223-2699; 410/752-2388; *www.borail.org*) is holding the following special events. Contact the museum for details.
May 22, excursion to Williamsburg, Va.
July 21-25, A Day Out with *Thomas the Tank Engine.*
September 25-26, Fall Open House with special cab and caboose rides, yard switching, living history programs.

DURAND, MICHIGAN, May 22-23. Steam trip to Clare and Mount Pleasant, Mich., behind Pere Marquette 2-8-4 1225 sponsored by Bluewater Michigan Chapter NRHS. Durand-Clare fare is $99 and includes lunch at Doherty Hotel; Durand-Mount Pleasant fare is $79 and includes transportation to oaring Eagle Casino; side trip from Clare to Lake George is $20. For tickets or information contact Bluewater Michigan Chapter, P.O. Box 296, Royal Oak, MI 48068; 248/541-1000 or 800/594-5162 (ticket orders only).

RAILROAD CLUB OF CHICAGO (P.O. Box 8292, Chicago, IL 60680; 847/251-2262) will host the following trips from Chicago. Contact the club for full details.
May 22, Railfan excursion to Glen Ellyn, IL, to view action along the Union Pacific (ex-C&NW) main line. Trip departs C&NW Station at 8:40am on regular Metra train. Fare $10.
May 22, Dinner excursion to Spaghetti Station in the former North Shore station in Kenosha, Wisc. Trip departs C&NW Station on a regular Metra train at 4:35pm. Fare $30 includes train trip, motor transportation, dinner, tip and program by William K. Shapotkin on C&NW suburban service to Kenosha.
May 23, Excursion to the Illinois Railway Museum in Union. Trip departs Union Station on a regular Metra train at 10:30am. Fare $30 includes rail trip, motor transportation, unlimited rides at the museum.
June 19, Railfan excursion to Downers Grove to photograph trains on BNSF's ex-CB&Q line. Trip departs Union Station at 8:30am on a regular Metra train. Fare $10 includes round trip to Downers Grove.
June 20, Excursion to Fox River Trolley Museum in South Elgin. Trip departs Union Station on a regular Metra train at 10:30am. Fare $30 ($15 for kids under 12) includes rail and motor transportation and unlimited rides at the museum.

BLANDON, PENNSYLVANIA, May 29. PicnicRail '99 sponored by Anthracite Railway and Conrail Historical Societies, Hawk Mountain, Lehigh Valley and Pottstown & Reading Chapters NRHS and the Schuylkill Valley Model Railroad Club. Spend a day along Conrail's busy ex-Reading line on its last weekend before the Norfolk Southern takeover. Evening slide program by R&R managing editor Steve Barry. Fare $9 adults, $4.50 kids 3-12 includes afternoon snacks and beverages, buffet barbeque chicken dinner. Make checks payable to HMRHS and send to Phil Reppert, 17 Adele Avenue, Blandon, PA 19510.

THE *DOVER HARBOR* Pullman sleeper-buffet-lounge car will be making the following trips from Washington, D.C., behind regular Amtrak trains. For more information contact the Washington, D.C., Chapter NRHS, c/o Henry Bielstein, 13425 Reid Circle, Fort Washington, MD 20744-6522; 301/292-9592; *dcnrhs@us.net.*
May 29-31, Boston Pops Weekend; fares begin at $529.
June 15-July 1, to Sacramento, Cal., for Railfair and the NRHS/R&LHS Convention. Stops at Glacier National Park, Portland and Chicago. Fare $4299 per person double occupancy, one-way and segments available.

NEW TITLES FOR SPRING 1999

NEW! REVISED-EXPANDED-BETTER THAN BEFORE!

New York Central's Great Steel Fleet

by Geoffrey H. Doughty

160 Pages hardbound • 170 Black and White and 20 color Illustrations.

In this thoroughly revised and expanded second edition of New York Central's Great Steel Fleet, 1948-1967, author Geoffrey H.Doughty chronicles the glory years of one of the finest rail passenger operations in the United States. To and from Chicago, St. Louis, Boston, Buffalo, Cincinnati, Detroit, New York and intermediate points, passengers aboard the New York Central's "Great Steel Fleet" were assured of outstanding service and state-of-the-art equipment, designed and decorated by America's premier industrial designers.

With an engaging text and virtually all new photos, the book examines the postwar renaissance and ultimate twilight of the Great Steel Fleet, reflecting on the period of American history when "First Class" meant more than a slightly wider airline seat and "on time" meant at the station, not within ten minutes of it.

The text of this revised edition has been **expanded by 25%** with new material including an all-time roster of NYC's postwar passenger trains and **about 80% of the illustrations are new**, essentially this is a new book. If you have the first edition, you'll find this new book to be a excellent addition to your collection at a nice price. *Expected to arrive late April or May*

Only $28.95 + $4 S/H Special Only $23.95 + $4 S/H before June 1

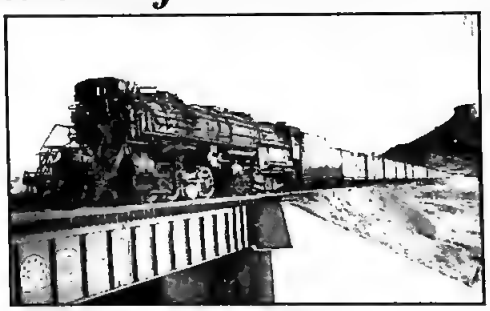
Denver & Rio Grande Western-Superpower Railroad of the Rockies

by Robert A. LeMassena

112 Pages hardbound • Black and White and color Illustrations, Color Covers

Robert LeMassena, one of America's foremost steam locomotive historians, takes another look at the D&RGW's standard gauge steam locomotives in the "big power" era and ending with the last of steam.

He looks at the Rio Grande's profile, traffic, and geography, and how the railroad met its needs with some of the biggest, most powerful and most efficient non-articulated and articulated steam locomotives in American railroading. His concise, brief overview sheds new light on the motive power of this interesting and highly regarded Western railroad. Many excellent black and white and color photos, most reproduced large. *Expected to arrive June.*



Only $28.95 + $4 S/H

Special Only $23.95 + $4 S/H before June 1

All-Color! Chessie System Diesel Locomotives

by Jerry Doyle

112 Pages hardbound Over 150 Great Photos

Complete roster data on all diesels inherited by Chessie System and detailed histories of all models and classes that were purchased by Chessie System from 1972 through the SD50s of the early 1980s. Treats all types of units on C&O, B&O and Western Maryland with portrait type photos with a number of excellent action scenes as well. Background on the railroad itself and well as the "Ches-C" logo as well.

Excellent reference for railfans who remember this most colorful era of eastern railroading, modelers interested in recreating it, and diesel fans in general. *Expected to be ready in late May or early June.*

Only $36.95 + $4 S/H Special Price of $31.95 + $4 S/H before May 1

Seaboard Air Line Railways - The Route of Courteous Service

by William E. Griffin

224 Pages hardbound • Over 250 B/W and color Illustrations.

The complete history of this interesting railway with concentration on freight and passenger train operations, steam and diesel locomotives, passenger and freight cars. Griffin presents a highly readable history that concentrates on the eras and subjects of most interest for railfans, historians and modelers. Over 250 black and white photos and maps. Most material selected has not been previously published in other books. Ready late April.

Only $29.95 + $4 S/H

Special Only $24.95 + $4 S/H before June 1

Atlantic Coast Line Passenger Service-The Postwar Years

by Larry Goolsby

128 Pages hardbound • Over 200 B/W and color photos, official diagrams and drawings.

The story of ACL's wonderful postwar passenger trains is told in a readable, coherent text supported by scores of great company publicity photos of the trains and equipment, inside and out, with car and locomotive rosters diagrams and drawings, and material useful to modelers. Treated are the great streamliners as well as the locals and other passenger trains. Expected late June.

Only $26.95 + $4 S/H

Special Only $21.95 + $4 S/H before June 1

Send For Complete List of Other Fine Railroad Books Available From TLC.

ORDER FROM: TLC PUBLISHING • DEPARTMENT RF

1387 WINDING CREEK LANE • LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA 24503-3776

Sorry, no telephone or credit card orders accepted • Virginia Residents Add 4.5% State Sales Tax Foreign Orders add $4.00 per book ex

Maximum Shipping and Handling For Single Order is $7.00

RAIL WRITER

Newspaper seeks experienced reporter to cover transportation. Knowledge of rail, air and highway issues required. We are looking for a skilled writer with a record of covering a beat and developing expert sources at all levels. Send resume and 6-8 writing samples that demonstrate a full range of transportation coverage to CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS DEPT 699, PO BOX 700, NEWTON, NJ 07860.

CATENARY VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
ENJOY THE FASCINATING RECORD OF OUR
INTERURBAN HERITAGE
IN COLOR AND SOUND
Send #10 SASE For Flyer Of Current Tapes
Catenary Video Productions
Toll Free: 800-343-5540
FAX: 201-652-1973
Mail: 22-D Hollywood Ave. Ho-Ho-Kus, NJ 07423

RAILROAD ACCESSORIES
for the train room, family room or back yard
Cast Signs and Crossing Warning Devices
all metal construction
several models and signs available
unit shown at left is 84" tall
(1/2 prototype size)
$430 + shipping & PA sales tax
send #10 SSAE for more information
Rail Rider Supply Co., Inc
126 Main Street
Oley, PA 19547

20TH CENTURY RAILROAD CLUB (329 West 18th Street, Suite 902, Chicago, IL 60616; 312/829-4500; *www.20thcentury.org*) is sponsoring the following trips from Chicago. Contact the club for fares and details.

June 4-7, *Tourist Trains & Halls of Fame in Ohio* with rides on Toledo, Lake Erie & Western and Cuyahoga Valley Scenic Railroad, plus Rock & Roll and Pro Football Halls of Fame.

June 25-July 1, *Keystone State Special* via Amtrak with visits to Western Maryland Scenic, Steamtown, Horseshoe Curve, Railroaders Memorial Museum and more.

July 10-17, *Colorado Rockies by Rail* via Amtrak with visits to Denver, Manitou & Pikes Peak, Royal Gorge Incline, Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge, Air Force Academy and more.

July 30-August 7, *East Coast Rail & Sail* via Amtrak to New York, cruise to Provincetown, Portland and Halifax.

August 19-22, *Toronto* via Amtrak for Canadian National Exhibition.

September 11 or 12, *Historic Home Tour* in Marshall, Mich., via Amtrak.

September 26-30, *Once Around the Lake* via motorcoach and Algoma Central.

October 23-25, *Autumn in Red Wing* via Amtrak, stay at St. James Hotel.

MANASSAS, VIRGINIA, June 5. 5th Annual Manassas Railway Festival will be held in Historic Old Town Manassas. Rail exhibits, Buckingham Lining Bar Gang, rail excursions on Virginia Railway Express, more family activities. For more information contact Historic Manassas, Inc., at 703/361-6599.

SPENCER, NORTH CAROLINA, June 5-6. North Carolina Transportation Museum's 12th Annual Rail Days at Historic Spencer Shops. Three steam and diesel trains in operation, dinner in the diner, railroadiana sale and other family activities. Information from North Carolina Transportation Museum Foundation, P.O. Box 44, Spencer, NC 28159; 704/636-2889; *nctrans.org*.

FRIENDS OF THE RAILROAD MUSEUM OF PENNSYLVANIA (P.O. Box 125, Strasburg, PA 17579; 717/687-8628; *www.rrhistorical.com/frm*) will be sponsoring the following events at the museum in Strasburg. Admission is $6 adults, $5.50 seniors over 60, $4 kids 6-12, under 6 free, family maximum $16. Contact the museum for details.

June 5-6, Pennsy Days featuring railroad artists and authors, special displays and tours.

July 2-4, Reading Days with tours, a model railroad and other exhibits.

August 12-15, Railroad Circus Days with scale model equipment of circuses.

FOX RIVER TROLLEY MUSEUM (P.O. Box 315, South Elgin, IL 60177-0315; 847/697-4676; www.foxtrolley.org) will be holding the following special events. Fares are $2.50 adults, $2 seniors and $1.50 for kids. Conact the museum for complete details.

June 6, Spring caboose train rides.
July 4, Red, White & Blue Dollar Day, all rides $1.
October 3 and 10, Fall foliage caboose trains.
October 23, 24 and 30, Pumpkin trolley, pumpkins $1 extra.
October 31, Haunted trolley.

BRYSON CITY, NORTH CAROLINA, June 12. Railroad Days at the depot featuring railroad exhibits, spike driving contest, more. For information call 800/867-9246.

ROANOKE CHAPTER NRHS (P.O. Box 13222, Roanoke, VA 24032) will be sponsoring trips over newly-opened ex-Western Maryland trackage between Elkins and Belington, W.Va. Trip dates are **June 11-12, July 24-25** and **September 25-26.** For information and prices contact the Chapter.

GREENBANK (WILMINGTON), DELAWARE, June 12. Photographers' Mixed Freight charter on the Wilmington & Western with Baldwin 0-6-0 58 hauling vintage freight cars, combine and caboose. Night photo session and re-lettering No.58 planned. Trip limited to 70 riders, advance purchase only. Fare $55 adults, $49 kids. For tickets/information contact Alexander D. Mitchell IV, P.O. Box 2030, Glen Burnie, MD 21060-2030; *LNER4472@gateway.net*.

CALGARY, ALBERTA, June 12-13. Railway Days at Heritage Park Historical Village with 0-6-0s in freight train duty, spike driving, speeder rides and more. For more information contact Heritage Park Historical Village, 1900 Heritage Drive S.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2V 2X3; 403/259-1900.

ALTOONA, PENNSYLVANIA, June 17-20. Penn State 1999 Railroad Heritage Conference will feature Railroads in Art, Music & Literature. Study tours include Conrail locomotive and car shops, the Railroaders Memorial Museum and an excursion. Tuition $440 (includes meals and double-occupancy lodging). For brochure with complete details contact Penn State Altoona, Continuing Education & Training, 3000 Ivyside Park, Altoona, PA 16601-3760; 800/PSU-TODAY; *www.outreach.psu.edu/ACE/RailroadHeritage/*.

SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, June 18-27. *Railfair '99* at the California State Railroad Museum. Many visiting locomotives and rolling stock, including BNSF and UP diesels, Amtrak Talgo equipment and CalTrans California Cars. Visiting steam includes UP 4-8-4 844 and 3985, Sierra 4-6-0 No.3, Virginia & Truckee No.22 *Inyo* and No.11 *Reno*, Mount Emily Lumber Shay No.1, Western & Atlantic *General*, Graham County Shay No.1925 and Eureka & Palisade No.4 *Eureka*.

Southern Pacific
in Transition
by Bill Shippen & Joe Shine
160 pages, 144 in color plus 16 b&w. Featuring the last years of the Southern Pacific/Cotton Belt/Denver & Rio Grande Western leading to the merger with the UP. If you want to see the contemporary SP at its colorful best, this book is for you. Don't miss all the action, order today!

Order this great new book today at the special pre-publication price of $40 + 4 s/h - $6 foreign. Regular price $49.95 + 4 s/h. *Southern Pacific in Transition* will be available in April 1999. Remember, Four Ways West Publications' books always features more great photos!

Four Ways West Publications
P O Box 1734
La Mirada, CA 90637

For Credit Card Ordering = Fax 714/521-5664
Include MC or Visa + Card No. & Exp. Date

"Photo Freights on the Western Maryland" brings you the dramatic action of hard-charging Baldwin 2-8-0 #734 on the Western Maryland Scenic as it pulls 6 private freight train charters on 3% grades! The snow and ice storm of Jan. 99 provided incredible scenes at Helmstetter's Curve, Brush Tunnel and the Cumberland Narrows. Over 50 man-days of brush/tree clearing created unparalleled photo locations for both the summer and winter trips. Don't miss this exciting tape which recreates the glory days of steam on the WM.

Approx. 90 minutes *Stereo Sound* *29.95 Plus $4.00 shipping*

Blue Ridge Productions

Order by mail:
Blue Ridge Productions
P.O. Box 2413
Reston, VA 20195-0413
Virginia residents: add $1.35 sales tax

Order by phone:
TOLL FREE
Country Trains
1-877-759-3605 (corrected)
MD residents: add MD sales tax

Rails 'N' Shafts

BOOKS

P.O. Box 300 Laurys Station, PA 18059
(610) 261-0133 Fax (610) 262-7962

BOOKS

Specializing in Books and Videos on Transportation and Industrial Subjects

Alco Official Photography ---$38 95
Alco Reference #1, Liljestrand ---$23 95
Alcos to Allentown, Biery ---$23 95
All Aboard Amtrak, Schaeffer ---$39 95
American Shortline Guide, Lewis ---$19.95
Anthracite Country Color, Bernet ---$15 95
Anthracite Rebirth, Bednar ---$43.95
ACL: Diesel Locomotives, Calloway ---$39.95
Baldwin Locomotive Works, Brown ---$28.95
B&O Cabooses, Jones ---$21 59
B&O Color Guide ---$38 95
B&O, Salomon, Oroszi, Ori
Vol 1: New York to Cumberland ---$35.49
Vol 2: Cumberland to Chicago ---$35.49
B&O East End: Neck of the Bottle, Hollis, Roberts ---$39.95
B&O Passenger Service, Stegmaier
Vol 1: National Limited Route ---$19.95
Vol 2: Capitol Limited Route ---$21 59
B&O Sandpatch, Roberts ---$39.95
Berkshires of the Nickel Plate, Holland ---$21.59
Black Gold, Black Diamonds: PRR, Hirsamaki ---$35 95

Northwest Passage by Leachman
Color of BN in the Pacific northwest $47.95

New from Morning Sun: $38.95 each
Great Northern Steam Electric
Lackawanna Trackside, Peterson
PRR Standard of World V1
Rio Grande Trackside, Ozment

Cotton Belt Color Pictorial
All color pictorial of Cotton Belt $39.95

B&M in Color, Plant ---$38.95
Boston Depots & Terminals, Barrett ---$43.95
BN/SF 1994 or 1996 Annual ---$35.95
BN/SF 1997 Annual ---$39.95
Burlington Color V1, Holck ---$39.95
Burlington Route: Across the Heartland, Wilson ---$15.25
Carolina & Northwestern, Baumgarner ---$39.95
C&O Color Pictorial, Stegmaier ---$39.95
C&NW in Color (Vol 1) ---$38.95
CB&Q Color Guide, Spoor ---$38.95
CB&Q in Color (Vol 1 or Vol 2), Spoor ---$38.95
Chicago Transit ---$27.95
Classic Locomotives V4: Alco RS3, Plant ---$31.95
Confessions of a Train Watcher, Morgan ---$31.95
Conrail Commodities, Taylor ---$39.95
Conrail Motive Power Review (1986-1991), Withers ---$38.49
Conrail Final Years (1992-1997), Withers ---$38.49
Crossroads of the West (Utah), Koistra ---$39.95
Denver & New Orleans, Jones ---$35.95
Diesel Locomotives: 1st 50 Years, Drury ---$22.49
Diesels to Park Avenue ---$35.49
Diesels of the Southern Railway, Withers ---$51.95
Dixie Line: NC&StL, Castner ---$21.75
Domeliners, Zimmermann ---$39.95
East Broad Top: Slim Gauge Survivor, Mellander ---$38.25
Erie in Color, Sweetland ---$35.95
EL Color Guide ---$38.95
EMD GP-20 and SD-24 ---$23.95
Erie-Lackawanna in Color, DeYoung
Vol 1: West End ---$35.95
Vol 2: New York State ---$35.95
Vol 3: East End ---$38.95
Vol 4: Early Years ---$38.95
Feather River Canyon, Schmollinger ---$39.95
GN Color Pictorial (Vol 2), Shine ---$39.95
GN Equipment Pictorial (Vol 1 or 2) ---$39.95
GN Pictorial (Vol 3 or 4), Stauss ---$39.95
GN Pictorial (Vol 5) ---$51.95
GN Lines West, Wood ---$43.95
GM&O Color Pictorial, Wallin ---$39.95
Heart of PRR, McGonigle ---$15.25
IC in Color ---$38.95
Illinois Terminal in Color, Lloyd ---$38.95
Impossible Challenge, Harwood ---$51.95
JC/LV Color Guide, Bossler ---$38.95
Jersey Central in Color, Brennan ---$35.95
Jersey Central in Color (Vol 2), Brennan ---$38.95
Jersey Central Story, Carleton ---$30.49
Lackawanna in Color, Sweetland ---$35.95
Lake Shore & Mich Southern, McLellan, Warrick ---$31.95
L&NE: Color Retrospect, Lilly ---$37.95
LV: East of Mauch Chunk, Greenberg, Fischer ---$39.95
LV in Color (Vol 1 or 2), Yanosey ---$35.95
LV in Color Vol 3, Plant ---$38.95
LV in NY State: Upstate Odyssey, Dann ---$23.95
Lehigh Valley RR, Archer ---$35.95
Lehigh Valley: New York Division, Bednar ---$41.95
Locomotive Cyclopedia Vol 1 (Mainline Modeler) ---$47 95

SPRING STORE HOURS

Sat	April 10	10 - 4
Sat	May 8	10 - 4
Sat	June 5	10 - 4
Sat	July 10	10 - 4

or by appointment

Complete selection of in-print books and videos.
Extensive selection of out-of-print books, timetables, reports, etc.
Directions: 1/2 mile west of Route 145 at HiWay Restaurant at 1321 Rising Sun Road in Laurys Station.
Always buying railroad and mining collections, large or small, paper or hardware. Try us first for satisfaction.

L&N: Old Reliable, Castner ---$23.95
Maine Central in Color ---$38.95
Manhattan Gateway, Middleton ---$35.95
Memoirs of Steelworker, Kuchtka ---$10.49
Milwaukee in Color
Vol 1: East of Milwaukee ---$38.95
Vol 2: In Milwaukee ---$38.95
Vol 3: Wisconsin/Michigan ---$38 95
Milwaukee Color Guide ---$38.95
Milwaukee Under Wire in Color ---$38 95
Minneapolis & St. Louis in Color, Green ---$38.95
New Haven Along the Shore Line ---$15.25
NH Final Decades, Hartley ---$39.95
New Haven Power, Staufer ---$63.95
New Haven Trackside McNamara ---$38.95
NYC Color Guide ---$38.95
NYC Color Photography (Vol 1), Nowak ---$35.95
(Vol 2 or 3), Nowak ---$38.95
NYC in New England (Vol 1 or 2), Jones ---$39.95
NYC Later Power, Staufer ---$55.95
NYC Lightweight Cars, Doughty ---$23.49
New York Central Trackside, Marvel ---$38.95
NYC Trains of the Future, Doughty ---$20.95
NYC Steam Vol 1 ---$38.95
New York City Historic Transit Maps ---$23.95
NYO&W Diesels, Mohowski ---$23.95
NYO&W and Dairy Industry, Mohowski ---$49.95
NYO&W in Color, Lubliner ---$38.95
NKP in Color (Vol 1, 2 or 3) ---$38.95
NKP Official Photography (Vol 1 or 2), Corns ---$20.95
NKP Passenger Service: Post War, Holland ---$21.59
N&W V1 in Color, Nichols ---$38.95
N&W Coal Cars ---$23.95
Northern Pacific (Vol 1, 2 or 3), Shine ---$39.95
NP Classic Steam, Shrenk, Frey ---$47.95
Northwestern: C&NW, Grant ---$39.95
Pacific Electric in Color (Vol 1), Copeland ---$38.95
Pacific Northwest of McGee and Nixon, Green ---$47.95
Penn Central Color Guide ---$38.95
Pennsylvania Trolleys (Vol 1 or 2), Volkmer ---$38.95
Pennsy Power, Staufer ---$39.95
PRR Color Guide V1 ---$35.95
PRR Color Guide V2 ---$38.95
PRR Color Pictorial, Shaefer ---$17.75

DISCOVER VISA MasterCard

Telephone Orders Accepted

Check out our web site:
http://www.rails-n-shafts.com
E-mail: rns@rails-n-shafts.com

TO ORDER: For postage and handling, please add to the order total, $3.75 for one, $4.95 for two, and $5.95 for three or more books and/or videos. For foreign orders, please include $4.50 for the first and $2.50 for each additional book or video for postage, and remit in US$. Pennsylvania residents please add 6% sales tax. Avoid delays in order shipment and recheck addition and add correct postage. Incorrect orders will be returned. Prices subject to change without notice. Rush delivery available, please ask. Make checks payable to Rails 'N' Shafts. Catalog sent with all orders or send SASE. Sales ends last day of magazine cover month. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

PRR Diesel Review, Carleton ---$35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol 2, 3 or 4), Yanosey ---$35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol 5 or 6), Yanosey ---$38.95
PRR Electric Years, Volkmer ---$35.95
Pennsy Steam Years V1 ---$35.95
Pennsy Steam Years V2 ---$38.95
PRR: Hudson to Horseshoe, Volkmer ---$38.95
PRR Triumph I, Roberts ---$51.95
Phoenix Bridge, Winpenny ---$15 95
Pullman Paint and Lettering, Dubin ---$19.95
Railroads of Arizona V4: Santa Fe, Myrick ---$51 95
Railroads of Indiana, Simons, Parker ---$39.95
Reading Color Guide, Bossler ---$38 95
Reading Diesels (Vol 1): First Gen, Woodland ---$43.95
Reading Diesels (Vol 2): Second Gen, Woodland ---$47 95
Reading in Color, Plant ---$38.95
Reading Railroad: History of Coal Age Empire, Holton
Vol 1: 19th Century ---$51.95
Vol 2: 20th Century ---$54.95
Reading Steam in Color, Plant ---$38.95
Rio Grande Color Guide ---$38.95
Rio Grande in Color (Vol 2) ---$38.95

Burlington Route Color Pictorial Vol 2
More CB&Q color photos $39.95
BN Loco Roster, Del Grosso
All time BN roster 1970-1996 $39.95
Reading in Conrail Era - Woodland
Color photos of Reading lines post 1976 $35.95
Norfolk Southern Loco Directory
Roster of NS with Conrail included $11.95
Trains Trolleys & Transit by Williams
Commuter rails in Phila $23.95

Rio Grande Southern Story, McCoy, Collman Graves
Vol 3: Vance Jct to Ophir ---$57.59
Vol 4: Ophir Loop to Rico ---$57.59
Vol 5: Rico and Mines Above ---$57.59
Vol 6: Rico to Delores ---$57.59
Vol 7: Delores to McPhee ---$57.59
Rock Island Color Guide ---$38.95
Rock Island Color Pictorial (Vol 1or 2), Marre ---$39.95
Rock Island in Color (Vol 1), Stagner ---$38.95
Rock Island in Color (Vol 2), Marvel ---$38.95
SF: Gateway to West (Vol 1 or 2), Duke ---$47.95
Santa Fe in Color (Vol 1,2,3 or 4), Stagner ---$38.95
Santa Fe Color Guide, Stagner ---$38.95
Santa Fe CF7s, Poole ---$19.95
Scenes Along Rails (Part 1 Vol 2), Hudson ---$31.95
SOO in Color, Wise ---$38.95
Southern in Color V2, Lanier ---$38.95
SP in the Bay Area, Drury ---$15.25
SP Coast Line, Signor ---$51.95
SP Color Guide V1 ---$38.95
SP Colorful Shasta Division, Dill ---$39.95
SP: Oregon Division ---$47.95
Spokane, Portland & Seattle, Austin, Dill ---$59.95
SP&S Color Guide ---$38.95
SP&S Color Pictorial ---$39.95
Texas & Pacific Color Pictorial, Goen ---$39.95
Trackside Albany NY Bruins ---$38.95
Trackside East of the Hudson, McChesney ---$38.95
Trackside Erie, Collins ---$38.95
Trackside Union Pacific, Schmitz ---$38.95
Trail of Blue Comet (CNJ), Baer, Coxey ---$55.95
Trainmaster ---$23.95
Union Pacific Color Guide (Vol 1 or 2) ---$38.95
UP Official Color Photography (Vol 1), LeMassena ---$38.95
UP Directory, Strack ---$15.95
UP Type (4-12-2) Vol 2, Kratville ---$67.95
UP: Salt Lake Route, Hemphill ---$47.95
UP Steam V1, Stagner ---$38.95
Wheat Kings, McDonell ---$23.95

VIDEOS

Alcos (Vol 1, 2 or 3) (Pentrex) ---$22.49
Classic Chicago Railroads (Pentrex) ---$15.95
Conrail Horseshoe Pushers (DIW) ---$27.95
Conrail Hot Spots East (Pentrex) ---$29.95
Conrail Hot Spots West (Pentrex) ---$29.95
Conrail Pittsburgh Line Blues (Pentrex) ---$15.95
Conrail West Slope (Green Frog) ---$31.95
Conrail Pittsburgh-Crestline (Green Frog) ---$31.95
Conrail Middle Division (Green Frog) ---$31.95
LV: Penobscot Mountain (DIW) ---$27.95
Milwaukee (3-tapes) (Pentrex) ---$39.95
PRR: Steam/Electric 1936-52 (DIW) ---$27.95
PRR: Steam/Electric 1955-62 (DIW) ---$27.95
PRR in New Jersey (PRSL, NY&LB) (DIW) ---$27.95
PRR: Philadelphia Terminal (DIW) ---$27.95
CSX: Southern WV Coal (Pentrex) ---$29.95
Tribute to Tennessee Pass (Pentrex) ---$22.49

24 Great Rail-Trails of New Jersey by Craig P. Della Penna

Craig P. Della Penna
24 Great Rail-Trails of New Jersey
The Essential Outdoor Guide to The Garden State's Best Multi-use Recreational Trails

The Essential Outdoor guide to The Garden State's best Multi-use Recreational Trails Built on Abandoned Railroad Grades

Great Rail-Trails lists and describes the linear parks in New Jersey created from abandoned railroads. Find out how to get there, who to contact for local info, length of trail, type of surface, and allowed uses. There is information on local bike shops, and bed & breakfasts. Route maps are current computer generated, USGS topographic maps.

The book also has a brief history of each abandoned railroad as well as antique maps, timetables and period advertisements. A short history of the Rails-to-Trails movement is included along with an extensive listing of hiking, biking, and equestrian clubs, as well as sources for maps and further historical research. **Retail Price $16.95 / $2.00 S&H**

Call Toll Free 888-995-6277

New England Cartographics • PO Box 9369R • North Amherst, MA 01059
Tel:413.549.4124 • Fax:413.549.3621 • E-mail: geolopes@crocker.com

MOBILE GAIN ANTENNA

Tuned to Railroad Band
as reviewed in Railfan & Railroad

- **Increased range**
- **5/8 wave, 3db gain**
- **Tuned for optimum Sensitivity, 160-161 Mhz.**
- **Heavy-duty magnetic mount - other options**

$62 PLUS $6 SHIPPING
Specify scanner type

Railcom 901-755-1514

Box 38881, Germantown, TN 38183

CUMBERLAND & PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD

Western Maryland's Historic Coal Carrier

The Western Maryland acquired the famous old Cumberland & Pennsylvania, which in turn was absorbed by the Chessie and CSX. This informative book includes rare steam locomotive photos and unusual gas-electrics operating in the Alleghenies. 64pp.

(C00063).....$9.95 + S&H

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-474-6995
HAVE CREDIT CARD READY!

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or money order. S&H US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700. Newton, N.J. 07860

Advance daily ticket prices are $12 adults, $9 kids 6-12, kids 5 and under free. Three-day and ten-day packages available. For updates, subscribe to *Railfair News* for $15 (six issues). For tickets or information contact the California State Railroad Museum Foundation at 916/445-6645 or e-mail at *csrmf@csrmf.org*. For subscriptions to *Railfair News* contact CSRM Foundation, Attn: *Railfair News*, 111 "I" Street, Sacramento, CA 95814; 916/322-8485.

MENDOTA, ILLINOIS, June 19-20. Railroad Crossing Days at the Union Depot Railroad Museum sponsored by the Mendota Museum & Historical Society. Gandy dancer express, railroad swap booths, local artists, tours of CB&Q 4978, more. Photographic display of *Women & the American Railroad* by Shirley Burman will be at the Hume-Carnegie Museum throughout June. For information contact the museum at 815/538-3800 or the historical society at 815/539-3373.

SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, June 21-26. Joint convention of the NRHS and R&LHS with the following trips. **June 22,** Amtrak train to Richmond, Cal., via Franklin Canyon or steam double-header on the McCloud River Railroad; **June 23,** UP 4-8-4 844 to Tehama, Cal.; **June 24,** Amtrak circle excursion to Oakland and San Francisco with layover for cable cars and streetcars, out via Martinez, return via Altamont Pass; **June 25,** seminars and Railfair; **June 26,** UP 4-6-6-4 3985 to Keddie via Feather River Canyon. Registration and convention details from NRHS/R&LHS Convention, P.O. Box 8289, San Jose, CA 95155-8289.

SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, June 24. Night photo session at the California State Railroad Museum, sponsored by the CSRM Foundation and RAILFAN & RAILROAD magazine. Admission $5 with Railfair ticket from any day, $10 without a Railfair ticket. Fare payable at the event. For more information contact Steve Barry at R&R at 973/383-3355 (9am-5pm ET).

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, June 25-July 11. *Rails to the Rockies* tour via Amtrak, BC Rail and VIA. Visit Banff, Lake Louise, Jasper, Prince George and Vancouver. Fares start at $2400 per person. For information contact the Mystic Valley Railway Society, Inc., P.O. Box 365486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0009; 617/361-4445.

GALESBURG, ILLINOIS, June 26-27. Galesburg Railroad Days with equipment and displays including Frisco 4-8-2 1522, train show, excursion to BNSF yards, family entertainment. For more information contact Galesburg Area Convention & Visitors Bureau, 292 East Simmons Street, P.O. Box 749, Galesburg, IL 61402-0749; 309/343-1194; *gacvb@misslink.net*

PENNSYLVANIA TROLLEY MUSEUM (1 Museum Road, Washington, PA 15301-6133; 724/228-9256; *www.pa-trolley.org*) will be holding the following special events. Admission is $6 adults, $5 seniors 65 and over, $3.50 children 2-15, kids under 2 free (except as noted). All events include trolley rides, displays, guided tours and more.

June 26-27, Trolley Fair.
July 24-25, Old Pittsburgh Days featuring vintage Pittsburgh trolleys.
August 14-21, take the trolley to the Washington County Fair.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD will celebrate its 25th Anniversary with a special rail excursion from Scranton to Analomink, Pa., on **July 5** in cooperation with Steamtown National Historic Site. Alco power eastbound, doubleheaded steam westbound with runbys. Trip departs Steamtown at approx. 8:30am. Tickets $59.95 adults, $39.95 kids 2-16. A box lunch may be purchased on the day of the trip. For tickets contact Steamtown National Historic Site, 150 South Washington Avenue, Scranton, PA 18503; 570/340-5204. Visa/MC/AmEx accepted.

SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA, July 18-24 and July 25-31. Railcamp 1999 sponsored by the National Railway Historical Society and the National Park Service will be held at Steamtown National Historic Site. Railcamp is designed to provide a background in rail history interpretation, preservation and restoration, as well as transportation career opportunities and railroad operations. Participants should be between the ages of entering 9th grade in September 1999 and garduating 12th grade in June 1999. Tuition is $495 per person. For a descriptive folder contact Railcamp 1999, NRHS, P.O. Box 58547, Philadelphia, PA 19102-8547; 215/557-6606; *nrhs@compuserve.com.*

CINCINNATI, OHIO, August 7. *Summerail at CUT* will be held at Cincinnati Union Terminal. Railroadiana show, multi-media slide shows, tours of Tower A provide a full day's activity. Slide show presenters include Dave Beach, Dan Finfrock, Mike Kempert, Mike Leach, Garland McKee, Dennis Nehrenz & Jim Bobel, Bonnie & Jerry Obert, Dave Oroszi, Fr. Dale Peterka, Dale Sanders, Steve Smedley and Scott Snell. Tickets $12 (checks payable to Cincinnati Railroad Club) from Summerail 1999, CRRC, P.O. Box 14157, Cincinnati, OH 45250-0157; 513/651-RAIL.

GLADSTONE, MICHIGAN, August 7-8. Steam excursions on former Soo Line and C&NW trackage sponsored by the DSS&A Division of the Soo Line Historical Society. Saturday morning trip to Manistique, Saturday afternoon trip to Hermansville, Sunday trip to Trout Lake. For information conatct DSS&A Division — SLHTS, 230 Ludington Street, Escanaba, MI 49829; 906/786-2192 or 888/335-8264.

MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN, August 14-19. Trip to Lancaster, Pa., via Amtrak. Visit Choo Choo Barn, Toy Train Museum, Strasburg Rail Road and more. Fare $495 per person double occupancy includes most meals, Red Caboose Motel and rail travel. Information from Gerald Breitschneider, 3053 South 45 Street, Milwaukee, WI 53219; 414/545-0020.

PRINEVILLE, OREGON, August 24. Caboose rides behind Mt Emily Shay No 1 sponsored by Central Oregon Model Railroad Association. Trips at 10:30am and 12:30pm. For information call Brad Peterson at 541/447-6158; *ovrr@hotmail.com*

LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY, October 14-17. 20th Illinois Central Railroad Historical Society annual meeting. Thursday trip on Corydon Scenic Railroad RDC's, Friday trip to Kentucky Railway Museum, Saturday railroadiana show and banquet with guest speaker Steve Lee of the UP steam program. For more information contact Mark L Miller, 111 Scott Street, Marion, IL 62959-7102; 618/997-5788 evenings; *mlm270270@midwest.net.*

NORTH CONWAY, NEW HAMPSHIRE, October 16-17. 25th Annual Railfan's Weekend at the Conway Scenic Railroad. Operating locomotives include 0-6-0 7470, a GE 44-Tonner, two F7A's, two FP9s and an Alco S4. Train operations to Bartlett and Crawford Notch, plus last trip on Redstone quarry branch before the line is relocated. Passenger, freight and mixed trains will operate, plus night photo session with Les MacDonald. Tickets start at $38 adult, $19 kids 4-12. For complete details contact Conway Scenic Railroad, P.O. Box 1947, North Conway, NH 03860; 603/356-5251.

INTERNATIONAL TOURS

S&S TOURS (865 El Camino Real, Sierra Vista, AZ 85635; 800/499-5685; *www.ss-tours.com*) is sponsoring three trips through Mexico's Copper Canyon. Dates are **July 6-13, September 21-28** and **November 16-24.** Prices start at $1495. Contact S&S for complete details.

TEFS LIMITED (189 Spring Beauty Drive, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648) is sponsoring the following foreign steam tours. Contact TEFS for details.

China, three different departures.
Ukraine, May 7-16, main line steam, standard and narrow gauge.
Zimbabwe, August 7-23, Garratts in regular service.
Myanmar, late October, main line charters and scheduled branch line steam.

TRAINS UNLIMITED, TOURS (P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122; 800/359-4870; www.trainsunltdtours.com) is sponsoring the following foreign tours. Write for a free catalog.

Ecuador, July 10-18, plenty of steam, cab and roof riding.
Peru, August 14-29, steam, diesel and railcars, plenty of rare mileage.
Chile and Argentina, October 23-November 6, double-headed 2-8-2s, *Old Patagonian Express* charter.
Mexico, November 13-21, private Copper Canyon charter, power includes last operating EMD FT diesel.

Trains Unlimited, Tours is also offering several trips in **Russia** in conjunction with GW Travel of England. Call or write for the Russian Tour Brochure.

RAILROADIANA MEETS

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SHOW will be held at the following locations. Hours are 11am-5pm, admission $6 adults, kids under 12 free. For more information contact GATS Limited, P.O. Box 1745, Lombard, IL 60148; 630/834-0652.

May 1-2, Suffern, N.Y., Rockland Community College.
May 15-16, Tucson, Ariz., Pima County Fairgrounds.
June 5-6, San Mateo, Cal., Expo Center.
June 12-13, Belleville, Ill., Belle-Claire Expo Center.
June 26-27, Danbury, Conn., Western Conn. State University.

ROANOKE, VIRGINIA, May 1. Spring Railfair & Model Mania at the Virginia Museum of Transportation, 303 Norfolk Avenue, 10am-5pm. For information call 540/342-5670 or visit *www.vmt.org.*

TIMONIUM, MARYLAND, May 2. Transpo '99 Baltimore Transportation Show & Sale at Maryland State Fairgrounds, just off I-83, 10am-4pm. Admission $5, kids 12 and under free. Mention "RAILFAN" for a $1 discount. For information call 703/768-2990.

WINSLOW, NEW JERSEY, May 2. Great Winslow Junction Scale Train & Railroadiana Meet at Winslow Fire Hall, Hall & Hay Streets, 10am-3pm. Admission $3, kids under 12 free with adult. Information: Bill Powell, 306 Broad Street, Williamstown, NJ 08094; 609/728-1327 (until 9pm).

GREAT MIDWEST TRAIN SHOW will be held **May 2** and **June 6** at DuPage County Fairgrounds, County Farm Road and Manchester, Wheaton, Ill., 10am-4pm. Admission $6, kids under 12 free. Information: Tom Edmonds, P.O. Box 1745, Lombard, IL 60148; 630/834-0653.

PHOENIX, ARIZONA, May 15. Everything Railroad Spring Swap Meet sponsored by Sahuaro Central Railroad Heritage Society at Postal Workers Recreation Hall, 3720 West Greenway Road, 9am-1pm. Admission $4, kids 12 and under free with adult. For information call 602/242-0751 or 602/846-9245.

STROUDSBURG, PENNSYLVANIA, May 16. Spring Train & Collectible Show sponsored by Pocono Mountains Chapter NRHS at Stroudsburg High School, 1100 West Main Street, I-80 exit 48, 9am-2pm. Admission $3.50 adults, kids under 12 free. Information: Clay Colefield, Train Show Chairman, 4 Fairview Avenue, Mount Pocono, PA 18344; 888/421-6947.

SAN RAFAEL, CALIFORNIA, May 23. Great Western Train Show at Marin Civic Center, 10am-4pm. Admission $6, kids under 12 free. Information: Alan Shattuck, 700 Larkspur Landing Circle, Suite 199, Larkspur, CA 94939; 415/461-6844.

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS, June 5 9th Annual Summer Train Show at Live Oak Civic Center, 8101 Pat Booker Road, 9am-4pm. Information. Frolin Marek, 4647 Harpers Bend, San Antonio, TX 78217; 210/655-1400 evenings, *FrolinMarek@worldnet att net.*

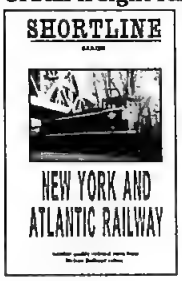
ORRVILLE, OHIO, June 12-13 Depot Days Train Show sponsored by Orrville Railroad Heritage Society at Orrville Union Depot, West Market and Depot Streets. 10am-4pm Free admission. Information Robert Cutting, 6036 Criswell Road, Apple Creek, OH 44606, 330/698-2367 evenings and weekends

ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS, June 13 23rd Annual Midwest Railroad & Transportation Show at Kane County Fairgrounds, Randall Road between Rt. 64 and Rt.38, 10am-4pm. Admission $5, kids free Information. Turner Junction Enterprises, Inc., P.O. Box 158, Middle Amana, IA 52307; *jrbtjema@netins.net.*

GALESBURG, ILLINOIS, June 26-27. Train show in conjunction with Galesburg Railroad Days at Carl Sandburg College, 2232 South Lake Storey Road, Saturday 9am-5pm, Sunday 10am-4pm. Admission $3, kids under 14 free. For more information contact Harry Grossman at 309/341-5269; *harryg@galesburg net.*

VIDEOS

Urban freight railroading

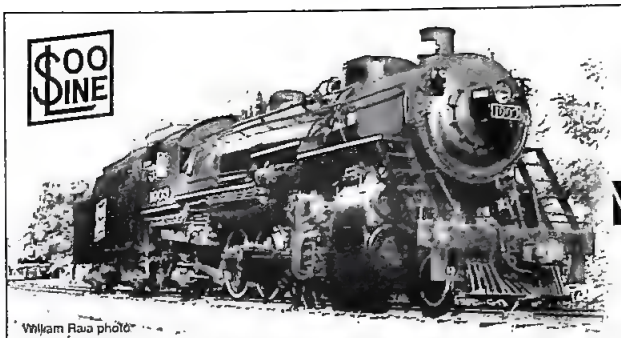


New York & Atlantic Railway, from Hi-Iron Video, P.O. Box 780155, Maspeth, NY 11378; 60 minutes, $29.95 plus $3.25 shipping (NY Res. add 8.25% tax).

Those of you who might be curious about current freight operations deep in the heavily urban environs just east of New York City might be interested in this tape, which covers the New York & Atlantic's main yard and headquarters in Queens, plus the Bay Ridge Line and the Bushwick line. Started in May 1997, the NY&A took over freight operations on 263 miles of Long Island Rail Road trackage, interchanging with Conrail and the Providence & Worcester. The tape starts in the flat-switched Fresh Pond yard in Queens with views of some of the small fleet of MP15AC's and SW1001s doing their thing. Moving to the mainline, we see P&W GP38-2s moving light to the interchange, a NY&A doubleheader leaving the yard with a hopper train and Conrail picking up interchange cars. A round-trip cab ride in the lone GP10 with Steve Sanders, General Superintendent, to collect some cars follows. Substantial trackside and cab-ride coverage of the Ringling Brothers and Barnum & Bailey circus train follows (powered by three NY&A locos, one freshly painted in their new livery), showing the line-haul from Long Island City to the staging tracks at Garden City where the train is broken up and spotted for unloading. The circus train is an annual visitor to the NY&A. The tape ends after chasing the RBB&B train for a while, and a cab ride on the Bushwick Branch.

The audio and visual quality of the tape is good, with a lot of cab-ride footage, but some of the switching action is somewhat quiet. The infrequent narration is informative. The action is what it is — urban running in sometimes gritty surroundings — so don't expect stunning scenery and graffiti-free cars. If this rare topic is of interest, this 60-minute tape will give you a good, quick view — *TOM KELCEC.*

$00 $INE



William Raia photo

Soo Line 2-8-2 No. 1003 in Action

IF EVER THE NEW and the old are destined to make magic together, it is along the Wisconsin Central. Here is a new railroad with an old name keeping alive the heritage of steam operation over a tradition-laden route. The Wisconsin Central has been one of the most successful new regional railroads since purchasing the old route Soo Line in 1987.

A strong proponent of main line steam, having already hosted Frisco 4-8-2 No. 1522, Milwaukee Road 4-8-4 No. 261, and Northern Pacific 4-6-0 No. 328. And in 1997, Soo Line 2-8-2 No. 1003 left Duluth following years of restoration work and headed down former Soo Line tracks . . . finally back in steam on "home rail!"

It's all here for you to witness in ***STEAM ON THE WISCONSIN CENTRAL.***

- Soo Line No. 1003 on both freight and passenger trains over one-time Soo Line rails — including a scene on the massive St. Croix River bridge.
- Northern Pacific No. 328 on its regular excursion runs for the Minnesota Transportation Museum.
- Milwaukee Road No. 261 in full-bore operation with long passenger trains on the main line from Chicago, Illinois to Fond du Lac, Wisconsin.
- Frisco No. 1522 blasting up famous Byron Hill with both passenger and freight trains.
- NP No. 328 doubleheaded with Soo Line No. 1003 between Dresser and Marine, Minnesota.

46 Minutes $29.95

GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 47131-R · CHICAGO, IL 60647-7131
Phone **1-800-482-1522** VISA
IL residents add 8.75% sales tax. $4.00 shipping 1st item, $1.00 each add'l item.
Canadian orders add $1.00 extra for postage. Int'l customers please add $10.00 per item.

COLORADO MEMORIES OF THE NARROW GAUGE CIRCLE

The narrow gauge rails of the Denver & Rio Grande Western formed an iron lariat around southwestern Colorado. It was here that Rio Grande steam, in the form of chunky 2-8-2s, made its final stand into the 1960s. The slim rails hosted passenger, freight and mixed trains, and the unique Galloping Geese also roamed the Rockies. In this volume are many of the best photos taken by top rail photographers during the waning years on the D&RGW narrow gauge and the neighboring Rio Grande Southern, where steam and mountains combined for a spectacular show.

C00059 $15.95 +S&H

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA/DISCOVER accepted. Or please send check or m.o. S&H in US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

To Order Call 1-800-474-6995

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

African Rail Adventure

Join us for an unforgettable adventure on an historic steam train restored to it's imperial splendor. For 21 days we will explore Tanzania, Zambia, Zimbabwe, and South Africa on the Pride of Africa - Rovos Rail - and all the way from Dar es Salaam to Cape Town. Experience the breath-taking scenery, fascinating African Cultures, unspoiled game parks amd the luxurious meals and accommodation of Rovos Rail.

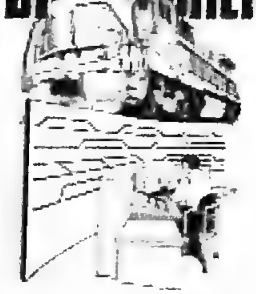
Departs on July 12, 1999
All- Inclusive Price $12,225 per person
(including airfare from New York or Miami)

653 Mt. Pleasant Rd., Toronto, ON, M4S 2N2
Tel: (416) 482-1223 • Fax: (416) 486-4001

Toll Free: 1-800-465-8687

Wings of the World Inc.
SINCE 1974

TRAIN DISPATCHER



Now, there are over 130 track territories you can simulate with Train Dispatcher 2

Download the free demo version of **Train Dispatcher 2** from our web site at **http://www.signalcc.com** to sample the joys and frustrations of maneuvering high speed passenger trains around slow moving freights in a frantic attempt to keep them on schedule.

Train Dispatcher 2 comes with the following 5 track territories to provide you with a wide variety of challenging traffic control scenarios:

NEC Washington DC to Philadelphia, PA
NEC New Haven, CT to Boston, MA
Australia (New South Wales) North Coast
SP Eugene to Crescent Lake, OR
SP Eugene to Portland, OR

Additional track territories can be purchased for $5 each (see below), and a library of over 70 territories contributed by our **Track Builder** customers can be downloaded for free from our web page or purchased on a diskette for only $5. More are being added every month.

With **Track Builder** you have the added flexibility of designing your own track territories and train schedules or changing the territories in our libraries. You will be surprised by how easy it is to design even complex territories with our track drawing tools.

List of Track Territories for Sale

B&M Concord to Manchester, NH
BNSF Galveston to Temple, TX
BNSF Harve to Whitefish, MT
BNSF Portland, OR to Seattle, WA
CN Biggar to Watrous, SK
CN Blue River, BC to Jasper, AB
CN Edmonton, AB to Biggar, SK
CN Jasper to Edmonton, AB
CN Watrous to Melville, SK
CNW Clinton, IA to Provisio Yard, IL
CR Altoona to Harrisburg, PA
CR Buffalo to Binghamton, NY
CR Chicago, IL to Elkhart, IN
CR Fairview, PA to Bayview, NY
CR Horseshoe Curve near Altoona, PA
CR Pittsburgh East
CR Syracuse to Amsterdam, NY
CR Syracuse to Buffalo, NY
CSX Detroit to Grand rapids, MI
CSX Elkhorn City, Ky to Spartanburg, SC
CSX RF&P Washington, DC to Rocky Mount, NC
CSX Rocky Mount, NC to Charleston, SC
Elgin Joliet Eastern Entire Railroad
Long Island Railroad Jamaica, NY East (morning)
Metrolink Valley and Venturta Subdivisions
NS Detroit, MI to Kansas City, MO
Northeast Corridor New York, NY to Trenton, NJ
SP Bakerfield to West Colton, CA
SP Colton to Indio, CA
SP Tucson, AZ to El Paso, TX
SP Yuma to Tucson, AZ
UP Chicago, IL to Poplar Bluff, MO
UP Council Bluffs, IA to Grand Island, NE
UP Dallas, TX to Texarkana, AR
UP Dextor, MO to East St. Louis, IL
UP Dolsero, CO to Denver, CO
UP Forth Worth to Spring Junction, TX
UP Gibbon Jct., NE to Kansas City, KS
UP Kansas City to St. Louis, MO
UP Laramie to Egbert, WY
UP Little Rock, AR to Memphis, TN
UP Little Rock to Texarkana, AR
UP North Platte to Grand Island, NE
WP Alazon, NV to Salt Lake City, UT
WP Oakland to Oroville, CA
WP Oroville to Portola, CA
WP Portola,CA to Weso, NV
France Suburban area around Versailles
Germany(DB) Kornwestheim (Stuttgart)
New Zealand Tranz Rail Plimerton to Wanganui
United Kingdom CLC Cesler Route
United Kingdom London to Yorkshire
United Kingdom Trent Signalling Centre
United Kingdom Warrington Control Centre

For Windows 3.1 & Windows 95
Comes on a 3.5 inch diskette

Train Dispatcher 2	$44.95
Track Builder 2	$64.95
Additional territories (each)	$5.00
Customer Contributed Territory Disk	$5.00
Shipping (US)	$4.00
Shipping (non US)	$6.00

Add $2.00 for each additional item (multiple territory orders are considered to be one item)
PA residents add 7% sales tax

SIGNAL Computer Consultants

P.O. Box 18445, Pittsburgh, PA 15236
Tel 888 872-4612 (toll free) or 412 655-1884
Fax 412 655-1893 E-mail signal@usaor.net
Web Page http://www.signalcc.com
Mastercard/Visa/Discover/Checks
US & Canadian Postal Money Orders accepted
There is a $19 minimum for credit card orders

Dealer and Store Inquiries Welcomed

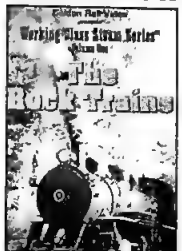
Mining in the 1930s

Ore to Copper, from The Rail Place, distributed through Hi-Iron Video, P.O. Box 780155, Maspeth, NY 11378; 30 minutes, $14.95 plus $3.25 shipping (NY Res. add 8.25% tax).

With all of the charter railfan trips on the Nevada Northern Railroad and the ensuing videos, many of us know about the latter-day rail operations out of Ely, Nevada. Here is a little-known tape which presents the historical background of this important copper-mining area via an early 1930s black & white corporate film focusing on the early mining activity at the Ruth copper pits and the McGill mill and smelter near Ely. The rail activity is covered by cameo appearances of the tank engines that worked the open pit, a Consolidation that took ore to the concentrator and views of rotary car dumpers. The rest of the tape covers the complete process, from mining the ore to the creation of copper ingots. It is a down-and-dirty, labor intensive, basic series of steps that is comparable to the iron-ore-to-steel process. The excellent narration, added to the silent film for this production, explains every process step, the varied corporate and railway history of the region, and even humanizes the coverage by mentioning specific people shown on screen — a nice touch that shows a good bit of research, given the passage of time.

The visual quality reflects an old black & white film. The overall content, while not brimming with rail coverage, is very good and complete. Anyone interested in the whole picture of what happened during the copper heyday of Nevada, or anyone who has visited the Nevada Northern, should see what it was really like by buying this 30-minute tape — *Tom Kelcec.*

From tourists to rocks



The Rock Trains, from Golden Rail Video, P.O. Box 10474, Glendale, CA 91209-0474, 888/844-4449; 81 minutes, $24.95 plus $5.00 shipping.

There are few times when a rail line that turned tourist road reverts back to a real freight hauler, especially when the line is steam-powered. The Mount Rainier Scenic Railroad, having suffered 1996 right-of-way damage at the Nisqually River bridge, needed lots of rock and fill transported to the site. The railroad's Porter 2-8-2 No.5 and Hillcrest Lumber three-truck Climax No.10 set aside their tourist-hauling duties to power heavy shuttle trains of side-dump cars 15 miles from the quarry to the bridge site. This tape comprehensively cover's the full scope of these hard-working steam operations, from trackside to great cab and running gear sequences to interviews with Jack Anderson, master mechanic. There are many twists and turns to the operations, and a

variety of weather and operating times. All the variety keeps the tape moving right along. The unique and quite thorough coverage of a wide-open Climax is certainly memorable, and perhaps should be the highlight given the few of these engines in operation today. Narration is very good, the sound and visual quality first-rate, and the editing nice. Hearing from the parents of the cranky and idiosyncratic Climax is both amusing and informative. The scenery of the region, including views of Mt. Rainier, helps make this a nice tape to watch. All in all, a good show for the steam fan who likes to see hard-working operations and wants a change from the typical tourist and excursion videos on the market — *TOM KELCEC.*

A steamy summer of '98

Steam '98, from Pentrex, P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109, 800/950-9333; 120 minutes, $19.95 plus $4.00 shipping ($5.00 shipping to Canada, $10.00 other international); Cal. res. add 8.25% sales tax.

Every year it seems people bemoan that "there ain't as much steam running this year as in the past." Pentrex debunks that myth for 1998 with a tape that features no less than one 4-6-0, one 4-6-2, two 2-8-2s, and three 4-8-4s running on main line and regional railroads.

The engine doing the most romping and stomping on the tape is Milwaukee Road 4-8-4 261. It is shown in no less than three different outings all over the upper Midwest. There are excursions on the Twin Cities & Western in Minnesota, high speed running on BNSF's Illinois race track between Chicago and Galesburg and trips out of Green Bay on the Wisconsin Central.

Southern Pacific *Daylight* 4-8-4 4449 made what's becoming an annual outing on BNSF out of Portland, Oregon, this time to Bend. We see the beautiful Northern along the Columbia and Deschutes Rivers and there are also some guest nautical appearances by everything from kayaks to a paddle-wheeler.

The other locomotives on this tape include Union Pacific 4-8-4 844 on its one 1998 excursion and Nickel Plate 2-8-2 587 on some runs out of Noblesville, Indiana, but the grand finale of the tape is a triple-header featuring Soo Line 2-8-2 1003 and 4-6-2 2719 along with Northern Pacific 4-6-0 328, albeit in weather so grubby not even video can save it.

The tape is of typical Pentrex quality with good sound, steady camera work and occasionally trite narration.

Who says steam is dead? It sure wasn't in 1998 — *S.B.*

Railfanning is:

Choosing your cable TV package solely on the basis of whether or not it includes the Weather Channel.

Colorado Railroad Museum

The Railroad Book Source

CALL US FIRST ! 800-365-6263

Best Selection of Railroad Books
We **stock** over 1000 titles from throughout the country, hundreds of videos, calendars and gifts available.
FAST PERSONAL SERVICE!

Biggest & Best RR Book Catalog $2.00
(refundable with first purchase)

Members receive discounts!
Call for information, and charge to your credit card, today!

Purchase from us and help to preserve railroad heritage!

Colorado Railroad Museum
P.O. Box 10, Golden, CO 80402-0010
800-365-6263 / 303-279-4591 / fax 303-279-4229

RAILROAD VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

281 WILLOW DELL LANE, LEOLA, PA 17540

1-800-258-4546

THE VIDEOS BELOW ARE ALL SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB - FULL COLOR & SOUND

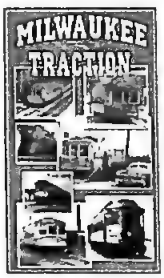
Philadelphia to Harrisburg, PA	Tape No.. 4A
Harrisburg to Huntingdon, PA	4B
Huntingdon to Johnstown, PA	4C
Johnstown to Pittsburgh, PA	4D
Harrisburg to Philadelphia, PA	5
South Amboy, NJ to New York City	7
New Haven, CT to Providence, RI	9A
Providence, RI to Boston, MA	9B
New Haven, CT to Springfield, MA	10B
Bay Head Jct. to Matawan, NJ	11
Raritan to Newark, NJ	12
Washington, D.C. to Philadelphia, PA	13
Philadelphia to Penn Station, NY	14
New York City to New Haven, CT	15
Denver to Grand Junction, CO..(4 Parts)	17A,B,C,D
Sparks, NV to Oakland, CA..(4 Parts)	18A,B,C,D
White Fish to Havre, MT..(2 Parts)	19A,B
Chicago, IL to Valparaiso, IN	20A
Fort Wayne to Valparaiso, IN	20B
Pittsburg to Sutersville, PA	20-3
Sutersville to Indian Creek, PA	20-4
Indian Creek to Rockwood, PA	20-5
Rockwood to Hyndman, PA	20-6
Hyndman to Stuart Tunnel	20-7
Stuart Tunnel to Martinsburg, WV	20-8
Martinsburg to Dickerson, MD	20-9
Dickerson to Washington, DC	20-10
Toledo, OH to Detroit, MI	21A
Detroit to Jackson, MI	21B
Jackson to Kalamazoo, MI	21C
Chicago, IL to Michigan City, IN	21-4
Michigan City to Kalamazoo, MI	21-5
Albany to Croton-Harmon, NY	22A
Croton-Harmon to Grand Central Terminal, NY	22B
Albany, NY to Pittsfield, MA	23A
Pittsfield to Springfield, MA	23B
Springfield to Worcester, MA	23C
Worcester to Boston, MA	23D
Enola, PA to Shocks Mills Bridge	24A
Shocks Mills Bridge to Holtwood, PA	24B
Holtwood to Port Deposit, PA	24C
Port Deposit, PA to Amtrak "OAK" Interlocking	24D
Chicago to Miller, In	25A
Miller to Michigan City, IN	25B
Michigan City to South Bend, IN	25C
Atlanta, GA to Meridian, MS..(6 Parts)	30-1-2-3-4-5-6
Franklin , MA to South Station plus Highlights	36
North Station to Fitchburg, MA	37
Rockport, MA to North Station	38
Attleboro, MA to So. Sta. & Lowell to No. Sta.	39
Ipswich, MA to No. Sta. & Stoughton to So. Sta.	40
No. Sta. to Haverhill, MA & Framingham to So. Sta.	41
Richmond to Alexandria, VA..(4 Parts)	48-1-2-3-4
Atlantic City to Atco, NJ	53A
Atco, NJ to 30th Street Station, Philadelphia	53B
Hoboken to Gladstone, NJ	58
Hoboken to Dover, NJ	59
Hoboken, NJ to Suffern, NY..(Bergen County Line)	60
Hoboken, NJ to Suffern, NY..(Erie Main Line)	61
Hoboken, NJ to Spring Valley, NY	62
Suffren to Campbell Hall, NY	63A
Campbell Hall to Port Jervis, NY	63B
Hoboken to Montclair, NJ	67
Hoboken to Netcong, NJ	68
Chicago Union Station to Aurora, IL	72
Elwyn to Wayne Junction, PA	73
Wayne Junction (Phila.) to West Trenton, NJ	74
30th Street Station, Philadelphia to Norristown, PA	76
Lindenwold, NJ to Philadelphia, PA	71
69th Street Phila. to Norristown	46
Media Sharon Hill Line to 69th Street	50
Groton, CT to Gardner, MA 4 parts)	81-1-2-3-4
Providence, RI to Worcester, MA	82
Jamaica to Speonk, NY	85
Babylon to Patchogue & return	86
Pt. Jeff. to Hunt. & Jamaica to L.I. City	89
Long Beach to Los Angeles, CA	91
Greenport to Ronkonkoma, NY	102
Ronkonkoma to Jamaica, NY	103
Jamaica to Speonk (via Main Line)	104
Speonk to Montauk, NY	105
Anchorage to Fairbanks, AK (7 parts)	95-1-2-3-4-5-6-7
Meadows Yard to Dover, NJ	94
Jamaica to Oyster Bay, NY	111
Penn Sta. to Cold Spr. Harbor, NY	112
Cold Sp. Harbor to Pt. Jefferson, NY	113
New London to Willimantic, CT	119
Willimantic, CT to Palmer, MA	120
Brattleboro, VT to Walpole, NH	122
Palmer, MA to Brattleboro, VT	123
St. Albans to Northfield, VT	124
Northfield to Hartford, VT	125
Walpole, NH to Hartford, VT	126
Penn Sta. NY to South Amboy, NJ (GG-1)(B&W)	131

ALL TAPES STILL PRICED AT

$21.95 EACH

NO SHIPPING OR HANDLING CHARGE TO U.S. & CANADA
PA RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 6% PA SALES TAX (7% PHILA.)

NEW RELEASES



Tape No.146 "Milwaukee Traction" Features electric service to and from Chicago between 1930 and 1958. Lots of great shots with "Big Band" background music.
1 Hour-Color-B&W-Music

Tape No.148 "Conrail Hot Shots in Michigan & Ohio" Features non-stop Conrail trackside action at many locations in Michigan & Ohio..
1 Hour-Color-Sound

Tape No.147 "Norfolk Southern Hot Shots" Features non-stop NS action in the snow during January 1996 at many locations in Kentucky & Tennessee.
1Hour-Color-Sound-Narration

PLUS

Tape No.127 "Palmer Mass. Hot Shots"	1 Hour-Color-Sound
Tape No.128 "Tracking A Thoroughbred" C&O 614	1 Hour.-Color-Sound
Tape No.129 "CSX Hot Shots"	1 Hour-Color-Sound
Tape No.130 "Springfield Mass. Hot Shots"	1 Hour-Color-Sound
Tape No.132 "P.R.R. Power Volume Six"	1 Hour-Color-B&W-Sound
Tape No.133 "New England Central Hot Shots"	1 Hour-Color-Sound
Tape No.134 "Norfolk & Western Vintage Movies"	1 Hour-Color-Sound
Tape No.135 "Pennsylvania Traction"	1 Hour-Color-B&W-Sound
Tape No.138 "Conrail Hot Shots In NY"	1 Hour- Color-Sound
Tape No.139 "NY City Elevated"	1 Hour-Color-Music
Tape No.140 "N.Y.Central R.R.Scrapbook"	1 Hour-Color-B&W-Music
Tape No.141 "D&H,NYS&W,NH,EL Scrapbook"	1 Hour-Color-Music
Tape No.142 "Chicago Trolleys"	1 Hour-Color-Music
Tape No.143 "Conrail Winter Blues"	1 Hour-Color-Sound
Tape No.144 "Conrail Autumn Blues"	1 Hour-Color-Sound
Tape No.145 "Chicago Elevated & Other Electrics"	1 Hour-Color-Music

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG LISTING OVER 200 RAILROAD AND TRACTION VIDEOS

VISA, MASTER CARD & DISCOVER CARDS ACCEPTED

STEAMTOWN ENGINEER SETH CORWIN (center) and RailCampers James Johnson, Ryan Lamm, Frank Eichenlaub, Tom Canfield and Wade George take a break from firing Baldwin Locomotive Works 0-6-0 No.26. The five campers were learning about railroad preservation at the first RailCamp sponsored by the National Railway Historical Society at Steamtown National Historic Site in Scranton, Pennsylvania, during July 19-25, 1998.

by

R.L. Eastwood, Jr.

Senior Vice President NRHS

FROM ACROSS the United States they came, 19 young people, to experience a previously untested method of developing interest in the rail preservation movement. RailCamp 1998 was the first step in a new program that steers the preservation movement into the 21st Century. Jointly sponsored by the National Railway Historical Society and the National Park Service, and held at Steamtown National Historic Site in Scranton, Pennsylvania, July 19-25, 1998, this event provided an "in-depth" look at the railroad history preservation movement as well as railroad operations from a perspective seldom seen by teenagers.

The RailCamp concept was initially developed by NRHS Regional Vice Presidents Jim Phillips of Savannah, Georgia, and Bruce Hodges of Oneonta, New York. Through various brainstorming sessions at the regional vice presidents' meetings held as part of the semi-annual NRHS board meetings, the idea advanced to the point where Bruce contacted Steamtown to gauge their interest in such a program.

With Steamtown's positive response, the test session was brought to the NRHS board of directors, who gave the go-ahead to NRHS Senior Vice President Larry Eastwood to negotiate with the Park Service for the pilot week. Larry and Bruce, who had advanced from Northeast Region Vice President to NRHS Corporate Secretary, held numerous planning sessions at Scranton, with the mileposts on the Pennsylvania Turnpike's Northeast Extension and Interstates 88 and 81 all indelibly inscribed in their memory circuits!

Steamtown Superintendent Terry Gess, meanwhile, assigned newly-arrived Assistant Superintendent Harold "Kip" Hagen to conduct planning sessions with NRHS and Steamtown Institute Director Ray Sauvey, who works on coordinating such affairs with the University of Scranton and the Steamtown Volunteer Association. The staff at Steamtown eagerly accepted the challenge of developing a curriculum which would both interest and challenge the anticipated attendees, and the date of the first RailCamp was set for July 19-25, 1998.

Some logistical and insurance concerns slowed the advancement of plans during the late winter months of 1998, but finally all the hurdles were cleared and the parties were satisfied that the concept would work. All that was necessary was to find some eager attendees. It was decided that the initial camp would be limited to a maximum of 40 participants.

The rail enthusiast media was engaged to assist in spreading the word, which was also disseminated throughout internal NRHS communications channels, with the desired goal an attending group that would represent all geographical and ethnic backgrounds from around the United States. Numerous NRHS chapters came forward and said they would sponsor one or more RailCampers, and these chapters used essay contests and local media releases in an effort to attract the widest possible audience to participate. Numerous campers paid their own way or were provided the tuition as a gift from their families.

The campers arrive

RailCamp 1998 director Larry Eastwood, accompanied by NRHS members Charles Benz, Bruce Hodges and Harla Lazur and the late NRHS Eastern Region Vice President Bill Mathews, gathered on Sunday morning, July 19th at Gavigan Hall on the University of Scranton campus to await the arrival of 19 registered young adults, most of whom had never met each other. After settling into the dorm rooms that were to be their homes for a week, the RailCampers went to dinner at the campus dining facility, where they were welcomed, introduced to each other, briefed on the curriculum for the week and given the oft-repeated mandatory safety rules to be observed in order to provide an enjoyable experience.

After spending a restless night of anticipation, the group walked from their dorms to the Steamtown complex on Monday morning, July 20th, anxious to see what RailCamp would be all about. Following a welcome by "Kip" Hagen, and an in-depth safety briefing by Safety Officer John Bilski, most of the day was spent in class learning the necessity of interpreting what they were preserving and restoring, so a story could be told. RailCampers were told that it was the intent of the cadre to prepare them to go back home to their local museums and restoration projects with the skills to not only rebuild locomotives, cars and stations, but also to tell their communities what the railroads meant to their development, and how railroads linked towns and cities with the outside world.

The entire day was given to heavy emphasis on interpretation, under the direction of Interpretive Specialist Glenn Smith and Rangers Bill Clark and Ken Ganz. Staff Curator Ella Rayburn and Restoration Specialist Wayne Dobson showed how Steamtown worked by taking the RailCampers through both restored and unrestored pieces of equipment to demonstrate the thorough process involved.

In an effort to provide as much individualized attention as possible, Tuesday, July 21st, saw RailCampers split into two groups, with the first going into the roundhouse pit with Shop Foreman Roger Samuels, who demonstrated the preparation of steam locomotives for Steamtown's excursion operations. Locomotive Shop Foreman Chris Ahrens, meanwhile, had taken his charges and sent them onto ex-Boston & Maine Pacific No.3713, under restoration at Steamtown, and challenged the group to remove the bolts to open the smokebox door. The challenge was accepted, with the campers wanting to disregard the lunch call (and the required switch with the alternate group for the afternoon) so they could complete their task. And while the morning group didn't get the smokebox door open, the afternoon group did, and 19 filthy dirty RailCampers retreated to the dorms at day's end.

Steve Barry, managing editor of RAILFAN & RAILROAD, led the way on Wednesday, July 22nd, designated "Career Day," by telling the RailCampers he was an accountant who completely changed professions to become an editor, relating that "anything was possible." Steamtown volunteer and Amtrak engineer Tom Wyatt related the duties and responsibilities of a high-speed main line locomotive engineer after the RailCampers had been served a great picnic lunch prepared by Steamtown's maintenance personnel at the Maintenance-of-Way building. This closed out a relaxing day which had begun with a bus trip to Johnson Technical Institute, a local Scranton trade school, to provide attendees with potential vocational courses and opportunities that exist.

The Future of Preservation

NRHS RailCamp comes to Steamtown

Photography by Bruce Hodges

WATCHING RAILROAD OPERATIONS up close as a learning tool are RailCampers Frank Eichenlaub, Kyle Myers and Shawn Melley. Steamtown engineer Bob Hutchinson and conductor John Tully are conducting this "lesson." Matt Studer of Branchville, New Jersey, practices his woodworking skills as others wait their turn (**below**).

On Thursday, July 23rd, the groups paired off again following the normal buffet breakfast, with each group alternating between the carpentry and metalworking shops under the guidance of Restoration Specialists George Canavan and Wayne Dobson. Power woodworking tools, welding, plasma cutting and hot riveting were broken up by a specially-arranged tour of the Union Pacific Big Boy cab at lunchtime, enthusiastically received by everyone.

Friday, July 24th, was the eagerly-anticipated date on the calendar which RailCampers awaited, for it was "Railroad Operations Day," their chance to learn about an operating railroad directly from the people who run the trains. Early in the morning they joined Chief of Railroad Operations Mark Brennan at the daily crew briefing session. Steamtown Engineers Seth Corwin and Bob Hutchinson gathered the RailCampers and presented Operation Lifesaver courses and instructions in railroad rules. A copy of Steamtown's Standard Procedures for Rail Operations, including NORAC rules, was provided to each attendee to study.

Outside the classrooms, dispatcher Sam Botts took everyone to the Bridge 60 tower to conduct an exercise in completing a dispatcher's worksheet while the alternating group of RailCampers rode the noon train to Moscow and took Form D instructions from the group in the tower. After lunch, exercises in yard operations, switching procedures, air brake testing and other operational items were provided, giving each participant a well-rounded briefing on how to safely operate a train.

Wrapping it up

As the sun set on Scranton on Friday evening, many parents joined the campers as Steamtown Superintendent Terry Gess, Assistant Superintendent Kip Hagen and NRHS Senior Vice President Larry Eastwood conducted an awards ceremony next to the turntable pit at Steamtown's Core Complex. The NPS employees, who had been so hospitable to the NRHS cadre and the RailCampers all week, went all out, preparing a huge chicken barbecue, with the Steamtown staff joining the RailCampers and their families in this scrumptious feast. This congenial and informal gathering was a wonderful way to close out this unique and positive experience, and "thank yous" and "goodbyes" were expressed between everyone. A genuine feeling of warmth was felt by everyone for the 19 young adults who had appreciated a unique opportunity to go "behind-the-scenes" to parts of Steamtown most people never see.

At a closing ceremony on Saturday morning at the University of Scranton, parents watched and listened as small groups of RailCampers gave reports from a project they had done on Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday evenings. Each group was challenged to develop a viable plan to restore a half-abandoned town in conjunction with creating a tourist railroad, with a requirement to demonstrate financial responsibility and viability with the project. Separate groups also took a hypothetical steam locomotive restoration project on to determine its chances for success, only to find that it was not financially feasible to get the steamer in operation again. RailCampers and their parents were requested to provide the Park Service and NRHS personnel with some candid feedback on the RailCamp session and concept, so that future ventures can become even more successful than the 1998 event.

Because of the success of RailCamp 1998, NRHS and NPS at Steamtown have committed to operating two consecutive RailCamp sessions in 1999, demand warranting, with each session limited to 24 participants each. The dates for RailCamp 1999 are July 18-24 and July 25-31, 1999, at Scranton, Pennsylvania. Individuals interested in participating should contact RailCamp 1999, National Railway Historical Society, P.O. Box 58547, Philadelphia, PA 19102-8547 or e-mail at *nrhs@compuserve.com,* or by telephoning Office Manager Lynn Burshtin in Philadelphia at 215/557-6606 (fax 215/557-6740).

To the Steamtown staff — from Superintendent Terry Gess down, Steamtown Volunteer Association President Dennis Martin and his group, and Steamtown Institute Director Ray Sauvey — the NRHS officers, headed by President Gregory P. Molloy, express their sincere appreciation for the opportunity to provide 19 young adults a lucky chance for an experience that will last a lifetime. With its goal to develop a new generation interested in the rail preservation movement and its leadership, RailCamp 1998 has to be declared a big success. RailCampers have already developed some new relationships with each other, as well as volunteering in local preservation and museum efforts, which is exactly what NRHS hoped would happen when the concept evolved.

Amtrak "Rebrands" the Northeast

AT A MANHATTAN PRESS CONFERENCE on March 9th, Amtrak unveiled the new high-speed trains which will go into service between Boston and Washington later this year, and also announced the rebranding of its Northeast Corridor services under the name "Acela" (pronounced "ah-SELL-la"). The term, says Amtrak president George Warrington, represents a combination of "acceleration" and "excellence," and "is more than just a name for the new trains — Acela is a brand representing a whole new way of doing business."

The name was chosen from among some 400 choices by New York brand consultancy firm IDEO, and will be introduced to the public as part of a $20 million marketing campaign for the high-speed service. The new logo (**right**) will soon begin to appear in advertisements and promotional materials, while the familiar "pointless arrow" logo will be retired from use in the Northeast.

The announcement was made by Warrington and members of the Amtrak Board of Directors, including Wisconsin Governor Tommy Thompson and former Massachusetts Governor Michael Dukakis (the board's chairman and vice-chairman, respectively), along with the Federal Railroad Administration's Jolene Molitoris and U.S. Deputy Secretary of Transportation Morton Downey. In addition to detail on the high-speed project, Amtrak also announced several related changes, including a new employee training program designed to "raise the bar on customer service." That program was set to begin in April and continue for two years. In August, the reservations and sales center will be upgraded with new computer systems and this fall new uniforms will debut for all employees who have contact with customers. Warrington says the changes are part of Amtrak's effort to become more customer-oriented and market-driven. "It's not just about running trains. It's about business, money and market share," he said.

Acela service will be broken up into several different classes and categories, and the name will replace all of the current Northeast service "brand names." Gone are the Metroliner, Northeast Direct, Keystone Service, Empire Service and Clockers. Only the *Ethan Allen*, *Vermonter* and *Adirondack* will hold on to their current designations. The high-speed, limited stop trains will be known as *Acela Express*, and will feature both first class and business class seating and, like the current Metroliners, will be all reserved. *Acela Regional*, which replaces the current Northeast Direct, Keystone and Empire Services (including the New York-Toronto *Maple Leaf*), will offer two levels of service — reserved business class and unreserved coach. The Philadelphia-New York Clockers will fall under the banner of *Acela Commuter*, and will offer unreserved coach seating.

The *Acela Express* service, which is expected to begin later this year, after the new equipment is delivered, tested and accepted, will offer three-hour service between New York and Boston (versus almost five hours currently), at speeds of up to 150 miles per hour. New York to Washington running times will be reduced by about 15 minutes, with some of the expresses making the run in under two-and-a-half hours. Each of the 20 high-speed trainsets will feature eight cars — a power car at each end, four business class cars, one first class car and a cafe car. The sets will be fully A.D.A. compliant and offer seating for 304 passengers. Windows will be larger than on the current Amfleet cars, and overhead storage compartments will be enclosed. Electrical outlets for laptop computers will be included at each seat, and 32 conference tables and five public telephones will be spread throughout the train. The consortium of Bombardier/Alstom is manufacturing the trainsets at plants in Plattsburgh, New York, and Barre, Vermont, with one set already completed and shipped to the Pueblo, Colorado, test center of the Department of Transportation. The consortium is also building 15 high-horsepower electric locomotives which will haul longer trains.

Acela Regional services will also see upgrades over current offerings. Some 385 Amfleet coaches and cafe cars will be refurbished at Amtrak's Bear, Delaware, shops for the new service, making the *Acela Regional's* standard service car similar to today's Metroliner car. Coaches will seat 72 passengers (versus the current 84 in regular Northeast Direct service), and will feature overhead electronic message signs, redesigned restrooms and at-seat electrical outlets for laptop computers. Business class cars will also feature conference tables and public telephones. The redesigned cafe cars will resemble the Acela Express pub-style cafes, and will include public phones for coach passengers. By the end of this year, Amtrak expects to have 38 coaches, six business class cars and eight cafe cars in service, with the remainder to be phased in through 2002. The upgraded Amfleet coaches will also run on the former Clockers.

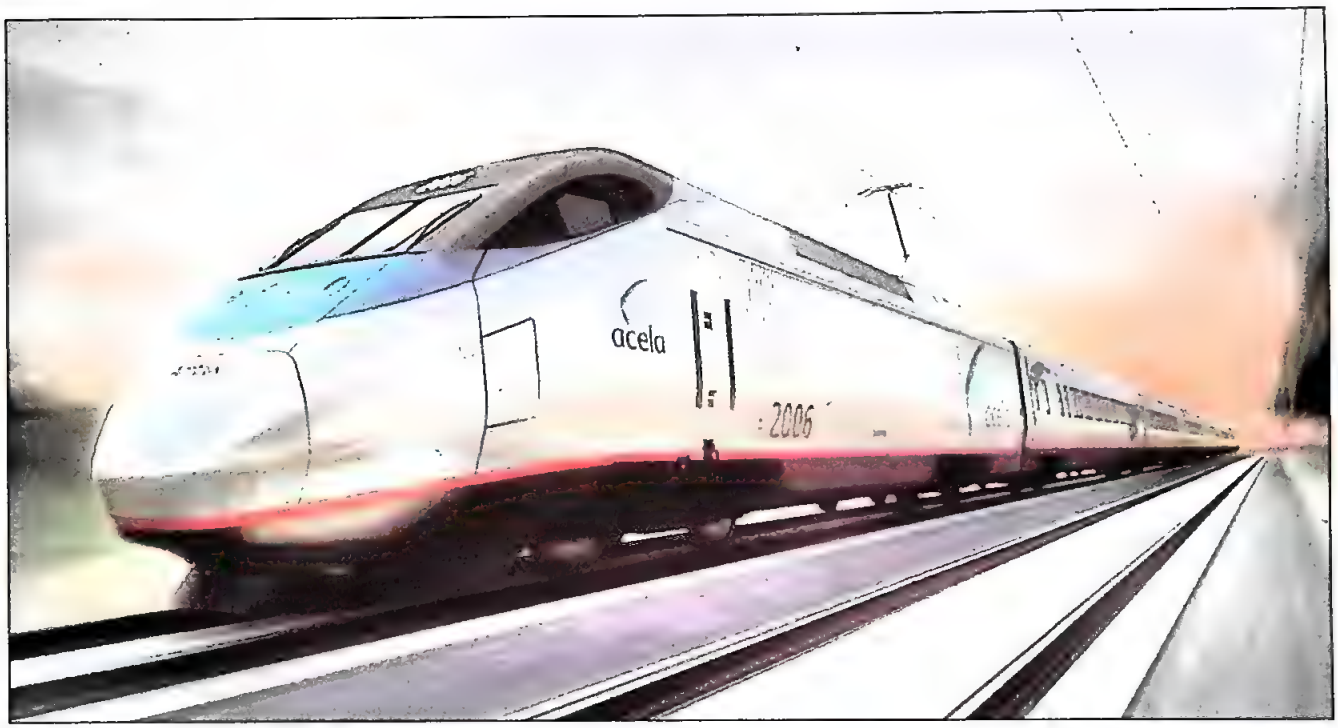
The company anticipates using the Acela introduction as a model for developing several new high-speed rail corridors across the country, including the Midwest Corridors (see **page 6** for a complete report on this initiative), the Pacific Northwest Corridor (Vancouver-Seattle-Portland), the Gulf Coast Corridor (Atlanta-New Orleans) and two in California (Los Angeles-San Diego and Oakland-Bakersfield).

New York Tourist Line Takes Shape

THE LEATHERSTOCKING CHAPTER of the National Railway Historical Society continues to make progress on the rehabilitation of the former Cooperstown & Charlotte Valley trackage trackage it owns in upstate New York. The 16-mile line, at one time the Delaware & Hudson's Cooperstown Branch, runs between Cooperstown and Cooperstown Junction in Milford, New York, where it connects with the CP/D&H main line. A major maintenance blitz was in the works this spring in anticipation of starting tourist service on the line by Memorial Day weekend. Among the projects being undertaken are filling in a washout near Milford, installation of 5000 ties, surfacing and grade crossing work, and dumping new ballast. The chapter will continue using the Cooperstown & Charlotte Valley name for its tourist trains.

BNSF 1999 Capital Plans

BURLINGTON NORTHERN & SANTA FE plans to spend $2.5 billion on capital improvements this year, the railroad announced recently. About $812 million of that total will be spent on track and signal upgrades throughout its 31,000-mile network, with more than 800 miles of new rail laid, 2.4 million ties installed and 12,500 miles of track resurfaced. Another $456 million has been set aside for capacity expansion projects that will double- and triple-track key lines in Texas, New Mexico, Colorado and Wyoming. Some $733 million will be spent on 476 new locomotives that will alleviate a motive power shortage the railroad has suffered from since the 1995 merger. The locomotive orders are split between General Electric and GMLG, with 320 of the units coming from GE in the form of C44-9W's. The remaining 156 units are GM SD70MAC's. According to BNSF, by the end of the year, more than one-third of its locomotive fleet will be less than four years old.



Amtrak's New High-Speed Trainsets for Northeast Corridor service are currently being constructed by Bombardier/Alstom. The first of the 20 eight-car trainsets will enter service between Washington, D.C., New York and Boston this fall. An artist's rendering shows off the new trains' stylings, along with the new logo and service name Amtrak has developed for its Northeast services — Acela. The "product lines" formerly known as Metroliners, Northeast Direct, Empire Service, Keystone Service and Clockers will fall under the Acela banner. The new trains will have redesigned cafe cars featuring video monitors, public telephones and expanded food and beverage menus (**right**). Current Amfleet cafe cars will undergo remodeling to resemble the new cars. For complete details see the opposite page.

Daniel Gaines

Brand New BNSF C44-9W No.4306 poses outside the GE plant in Erie, Pennsylvania, in February (**left**). BNSF will take delivery of 320 of these units this year, along with 156 SD70MAC's from the General Motors Locomotive Group. The locomotive purchases are part of the railroad's $2.5 billion capital budget for 1999. See report on opposite page for more details.

RAILNEWS

Bradley McClelland

BNSF Coal Train Detours

A derailment on BNSF's ex-CB&Q Denver Line in Melrose, Iowa, led to detours for eastbound coal trains from the Powder River Basin during the second week of February. The detour trains went via the Twin Cities, then down the River Line and either east on the C&I line at Savanna, or south to the main line at Galesburg. A trio of BNSF SD70MAC's leads a loaded coal train on the C&I through Flagg Center, Illinois, at 7:44 a.m. on February 13, 1999 (**left**). The diverging track in the foreground is the connector to the 23.5-mile branch to Rockford, Illinois, which BNSF sold to Illinois RailNet on January 23, 1999.

New Life for Amtrak F40's

Amtrak's F40s, once the backbone of the carrier's fleet, may have been largely supplanted in passenger service by newer power, but the 18- to 23-year-old units aren't down for the count just yet. After rebuilding, at least 15 of the 3000-horsepower EMD's will live on in freight service for the Canadian American Railroad. Amtrak's Beech Grove, Indiana, facility is handling the rebuilding, which includes installation of a front access door and walkway to make the units more practical for freight service. CDAC will number the units 450-464. The first of the group, CDAC No.450 (formerly Amtrak 380), pauses at Kenwood Yard in Albany, New York (**right**), on February 16, 1999, while on its way to its new home. CDAC has an option for another batch if they find the first group to their liking.

Alan Irwin

Randy Allard

New Paint Scheme for Helm's Switchers

Fresh out of the shop and showing off the brand new HLCX switcher scheme of solid black with a white sill stripe is SW1500 No.1516. The Helm leasing switcher, one of the first to receive the new paint, is seen at Metro East Industries in East St. Louis, Missouri, in February, 1999. So recently has the unit been outshopped that the masking paper hasn't yet been removed from the windows.

Inspection Trains West....

DDA40X No.6936 hauls a six-car Union Pacific inspection train westbound over the former Southern Pacific Tucumcari Line (the Carrizozo Subdivision), where a significant amount of track and signal work has been occurring in an effort to increase the line's capacity. Consist for the February 11, 1999, trip included a head-end power car, a dome and the theater inspection car *Idaho*. Seen climbing the grade just west of the Davis siding, the train is about eight miles west of Santa Rosa, New Mexico. The 6936, a 1971 EMD product, is the last remaining DD40 on the roster.

Erich Brock

....And Inspection Trains East

Two of Conrail's three classic E8 cab units are seen leading an inspection train ("OCS" — Office Car Special — in Conrail parlance) south across the Iona Island trestle on Conrail's River Line near Bear Mountain, New York, on the afternoon of March 5, 1999. The equipment, and this trackage, will soon be officially in the hands of CSX — likely by June 1st. But in this scene, as springtime approaches along the Hudson River, the E8s and the cars, in their handsome Brunswick green, remind observers that Conrail lives on, for a little while longer.

Steve Barry

CSX Takes Delivery of Its AC6000CW Fleet

More than two years after the first three prototype test units arrived on the property, CSX's AC6000CW fleet has begun to arrive from General Electric en masse. Seen at the GE plant in Erie, Pennsylvania, in late January are Nos.611 and 610. The 6000-horsepower behemoths underwent much testing and refinement during the gap between the delivery of 600-602 and the current batch (which will be numbered 603-636). As of mid-March, CSX had received up through 617.

Mike Hoppe

The Hull, Chelsea & Wakefield

A Little Bit of the Old World Comes to the New

BY PIERRE OZORAK

A FEW MILES NORTH of Ottawa, Canada's national capital, a little-known railway runs along the shore of the Gatineau River. The Hull, Chelsea & Wakefield Railroad, operating between Hull and Wakefield, Quebec, caters to the most discriminating traveller. Spectacular scenery is provided, as well as a distinct flavor of the Old World as the railway operates using Swedish-built equipment.

History of the Line

The line's history can be traced back to the days of Philemon Wright, founder of the city of Hull, Quebec, at the beginning of the 19th century. Hull is located at the junction of the Gatineau and Ottawa Rivers, 120 miles west of Montreal. Across the Ottawa River from Hull was the city of Bytown, later renamed Ottawa. It became Canada's national capital about 60 years later.

For centuries the Gatineau River was used by Native Americans as a commercial highway. The arrival of Europeans in the New World brought an increase in the demand for goods provided by the natives as the lucrative fur trade boomed during the 17th and the early part of the 18th centuries. Following the British conquest of New France, in the latter half of the 18th century, the lumber industry usurped the fur trade in importance to the colony's economic development. Britain was particularly keen on purchasing wood for the purpose of building its fleet of ships.

The expanding lumber trade is what eventually brought Philemon Wright to the junction of the Ottawa and Gatineau Rivers. Wright began exploiting the Gatineau River by floating logs downstream to his lumber mill in Wrightville, near Hull. As the lumber trade grew, settlers began establishing farms along the river. A crude road was built along the shore of the Gatineau River, but it proved to be quite an experience to travel on, especially during spring and fall when it turned to mud. Villages were built at twelve-mile intervals which, at the time, was considered a day's journey by horse or wagon.

By 1871, several Hull businessmen, including E.B. Eddy and Alonzo Wright (Philemon's nephew), recognizing the advantage of building a railway up the Gatineau valley, organized the Ottawa & Gatineau Railway Company. The company's charter allowed the building of a railway

north to Desert River, near Maniwaki, a distance of about 80 miles. Construction of the line did not begin until 1887. Three years later, work crews had reached Wakefield, located at mile 20. On October 10th of that year, an official inspection tour of the line was made, and the following year the first scheduled passenger train arrived in Wakefield.

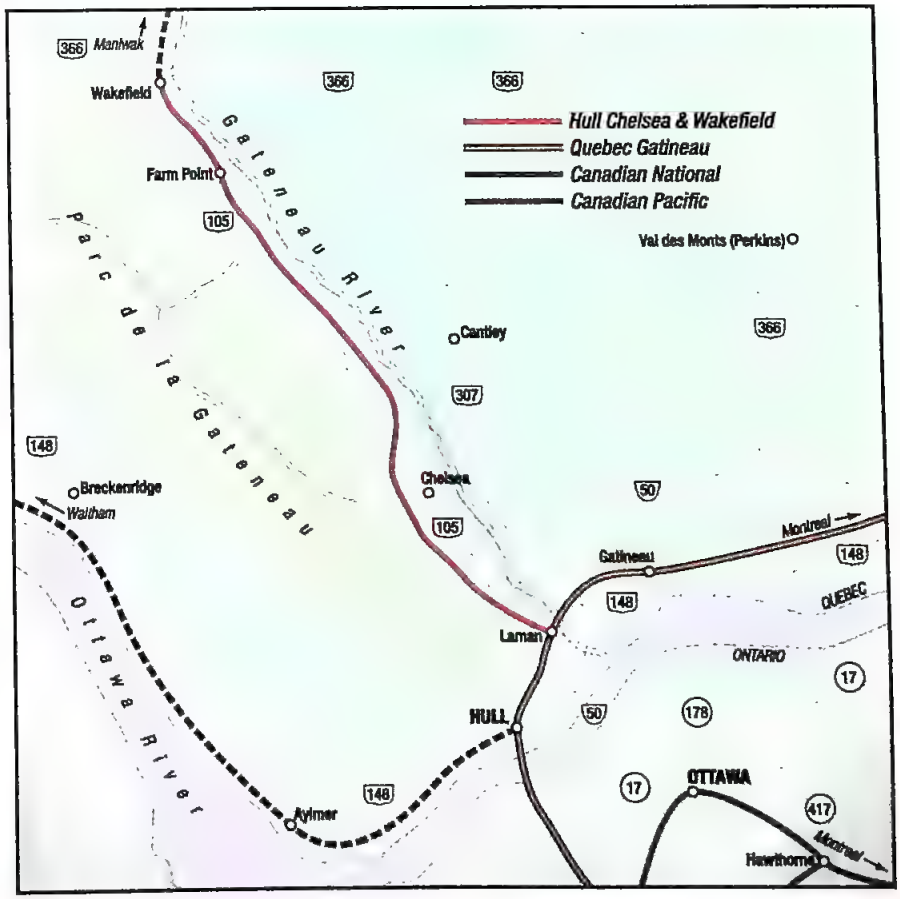
In 1901 the railway went through a number of reorganizations and was renamed the Ottawa Northern & Western Railway. By this time, however, the company's coffers were empty, and it could not afford to finance the construction for the remaining part of the line. An agreement was reached with the Canadian Pacific Railway to finish the line. In return, the ON&WR would then be leased to CPR for a period of 999 years. The line to Maniwaki was completed in 1903 and regular passenger service was started on February 8th of the following year.

For years, the Maniwaki line enjoyed at least one daily passenger train in each direction. Following World War II, the number of passengers gradually decreased and, in the mid-1950s, CPR replaced its conventional equipment on the Maniwaki line with Rail Diesel Cars (RDC's) as a cost-saving measure. Improved local highway conditions led to the end of passenger rail service and, on January 27, 1963, CPR operated its last scheduled passenger train on this line.

In 1974, regularly scheduled passenger service was revived on part of the line when the National Capital Commission, in cooperation with the National Museum of Science and Technology (NMST) and the Bytown Railway Society, began operating steam excursions between Ottawa and Wakefield on Wednesdays and weekends during the summer season. During 1974 and 1975, former Canadian Pacific 4-6-0 No.1057, on lease from the Ontario Rail Association, handled the Ottawa-Wakefield trains. Meanwhile, the NMST's own locomotive, former CPR 4-6-2 No.1201, underwent a complete overhaul at CPR's John Street Roundhouse. It replaced No.1057 for the summer 1976 season, and continued to grace the rails between Ottawa and Wakefield for almost a decade until September 3, 1986, when the National Capital Commission announced it would no longer be involved with the excursion program due to a 900% increase in insurance premiums. Once again, passenger rail service up the Gatineau valley had come to the end of the line.

In 1984, CPR applied to the Canadian Transport Commission for the abandonment of the entire 77.7 miles of the Maniwaki Subdivision. Besides supplying the crews for the passenger excursion trains, CPR also still operated the occasional freight train on an as-needed basis, averaging one trip a week. Following the approval of the commission for the abandonment, an agreement was reached between CPR and the municipalities of Hull, Chelsea and La Peche to acquire the part of the Maniwaki subdivision between Hull and Wakefield. As part of the agreement, CPR donated the track between Hull and Wakefield, in exchange for a charitable receipt to the amount of $2.9 million Canadian. The track north of Wakefield

***FLYING CANADIAN FLAGS** that belie its Swedish heritage, Hull, Chelsea & Wakefield 2-8-0 No.909 leads a northbound excursion across the wooden trestle at Cascades, Quebec (left). HC&W passengers enjoy scenic views along the shore of the Gatineau River for much of the leisurely, 20-mile trip.*



was not as fortunate and was subsequently dismantled. With the line between Hull and Wakefield secured, the municipalities hoped to be able to operate passenger rail excursions soon.

HULL, CHELSEA & WAKEFIELD

In order to organize the new railway, attempts were made to raise capital with the help of several local businessmen, but the attempts proved unsuccessful. One investor, Andy Tommy, actually purchased some railway equipment, including two diesel locomotives, three passenger cars and a caboose. Owner of a nearby ski resort, Tommy anticipated running trains on a year-round basis, with ski trains operating during the winter months. Unfortunately, he decided to drop the project when local and provincial governments added conditions to their financial support. To this day, most of the railway equipment purchased by Tommy can still be seen, located on a siding next to the Hull, Chelsea & Wakefield's line, just south of Wakefield.

It was not until 1992, with the arrival of another entrepreneur, Marc Grondin, along with a number of local investors, that a new railway actually began operations. The new operators received a provincial charter incorporating the Hull, Chelsea & Wakefield Railroad. However, for marketing purposes, the operation was advertised as the Choo-Choo Steam Railway Company.

An active search went on to find a steam locomotive, but as no suitable candidates were found in North America, inquiries went overseas. At the time, the Swedish government announced it would be disposing of its strategic military railway reserve totaling nearly 150 steam engines. The locomotives had been stored, ready to be returned to active service at short notice should the Soviets cut off electrical power exported to Sweden. Being completely electrified, Sweden's entire railway network would have come to a standstill. The end of the Cold War dissolved the Soviet threat and, with the strategic reserve no longer required, the Swedish government elected to dispose of the surplus equipment.

An agreement was reached between the HC&W and the Swedish government for the purchase of two locomotives and a group of rolling stock for the sum of C$500,000. The equipment consisted of a 2-8-0 built in 1907, a diesel locomotive built by NOHAB-GM in 1962, nine passenger cars built between 1931 and 1944 and two flat cars, the latter intended for railway maintenance. The equipment was shipped across the Atlantic Ocean aboard the *M.V. Federal Maas*. The captain of the ship was quite relieved after delivering his cargo at the port in Montreal, Quebec. With some of the railway equipment fastened on the ship's top deck, the vessel had swayed more than usual when it was hit by five severe storms during the trans-Atlantic trip.

Upon arrival in Hull, certain modifications were made to the equipment. The passenger cars had retention tanks added and the steam engine, numbered 909, received a bell and radio, and its headlights, which originally burned acetylene, were modified to use electric power. The diesel, a GM-designed T43 numbered 244, required little work except for the addition of a bell and the replacement of its Swedish horn with a Canadian equivalent. It should be noted that both the 909 and the diesel are left-hand drive engines.

Other preparations for the start-up of service included building a station at each end of the line, at a cost of C$125,000 each. A turntable was also purchased from CPR and installed in the HC&W's yard in Hull. Wakefield was already the recipient of a turntable, installed during the 1970s when the National Capital Commission and the NMST operated their passenger trains.

For two years, the Choo-Choo Steam Railway Company operated excursion service to Wakefield. Unfortunately, the new service encountered numerous problems, including vandalism, equipment failure and management problems. When the operation began, the operators had considered operating on a year-round basis with two trains a day in the summer. This proved to be overly optimistic as passenger loads during the first year were well below capacity. Eventually, Choo-Choo's schedule was cut back and plans to operate during winter and spring of that first year were shelved. By the end of the second year of operation, the Choo-Choo Steam Railway Company had declared bankruptcy.

***NO.909 SMOKES IT UP** at Farm Point, Quebec, in October 1992, when the line was operated as the "Choo-Choo Steam Railway."*

In 1994, the railroad was reorganized under the direction of Jean Gauthier, who was a silent partner in the previous outfit. Under the new management, the company has taken on the aspect of a family business, with several members of the Gauthier clan employed by the railway.

Andre Groulx, Gauthier's son-in-law, is the new marketing agent. With a background in business administration, Groulx hopes to make the railway a successful venture. He plans to tap into new markets, including local and regional bus tour operators, and is also interested in attracting customers from organized international tours as well. To differentiate the new company from its predecessor, the Choo-Choo moniker was dropped. Instead, Gauthier chose to go with the company's charter name, the Hull, Chelsea & Wakefield Railroad.

As part of the reorganization, some of the passenger cars were modified to accommodate previously unserved clientele. One car had several seats removed and tie-down clips installed to fit wheelchairs. Oversized doors were installed at one end of the car as well as a washroom that is wheelchair-accessible. Platforms in Hull and Wakefield were raised to be at the same level as the car floors, thereby eliminating the need for a wheelchair ramp. Another car was modified to carry bicycles, allowing cyclists to ride the train one way and cycle the other. In addition, the cars were repainted with a cream color on the upper half and a medium green on the lower half, replacing the earlier color which was very reminiscent of red primer paint. The cars have been named to reflect local communities or municipalities. During 1995, air conditioner units were installed in the cars.

The railway also implemented a number of other changes. In 1994, the HC&W sold its recently-built station in Hull to local businessmen who converted it to a restaurant. A new station was built next to the HC&W railway yard in suburban Hull, where plenty of customer

parking was available. The move eliminated the need to travel over one mile of CPR's Lachute Subdivision in order to reach the original Hull station. This represented a substantial savings, since Choo-Choo had paid CPR C$175,000 in 1993 alone for using their one mile of track.

Dinner Train Service Introduced

In an attempt to attract new patrons, the Hull, Chelsea & Wakefield recently introduced its dinner train service, *Gastronomic Sur Rails* (gastronomy on rails). This service is offered on Friday and Saturday evenings during the summer. It offers a wonderful culinary experience for the most discriminating palate. This summer I had an opportunity to enjoy this new service, as some very good friends of mine ("the three musketeers") decided to treat me to the dinner train service as a surprise birthday present! (Thank you again, my friends. It was most enjoyable!)

Inside the dinner train, tables are dressed in white linen. On each table is a bouquet of fresh flowers. Candles provide a romantic atmosphere inside the Scandinavian-built cars. The meals are exotic, and each plate is presented as a visual as well as culinary masterpiece. As an entree, I had Game Terrine with a wildberry marmalade and maple brandy. Two choices of main meal were available — Medaillon of Beef braised in Pinot Noir from Quebec or Supreme of Chicken with a wild mushroom sauce. Both seemed equally tempting, and I finally chose the chicken. For desert, an apple-and-pear strudel was offered, along with tea or coffee. The dinner train also offers a wide selection of beverages including several beers made in local breweries.

The entree and the main course are served as the train makes its way north to Wakefield. As the train moves closer to its northern terminus, the sun slowly sets behind the Gatineau Hills, but not before it has cast its golden glow over the Gatineau River and the maple, birch and evergreen trees beyond it. During the fall, this scene is simply breathtaking. Dessert and a digestif are served on the return journey. As the train makes its way back home, a variety of local entertainers stroll through the cars entertaining passengers with classical and folk music. Throughout the trip, the HC&W's on-board staff tries to make your journey a pleasant one. This trip is a must for the food connoisseur.

No.909 in Pictures

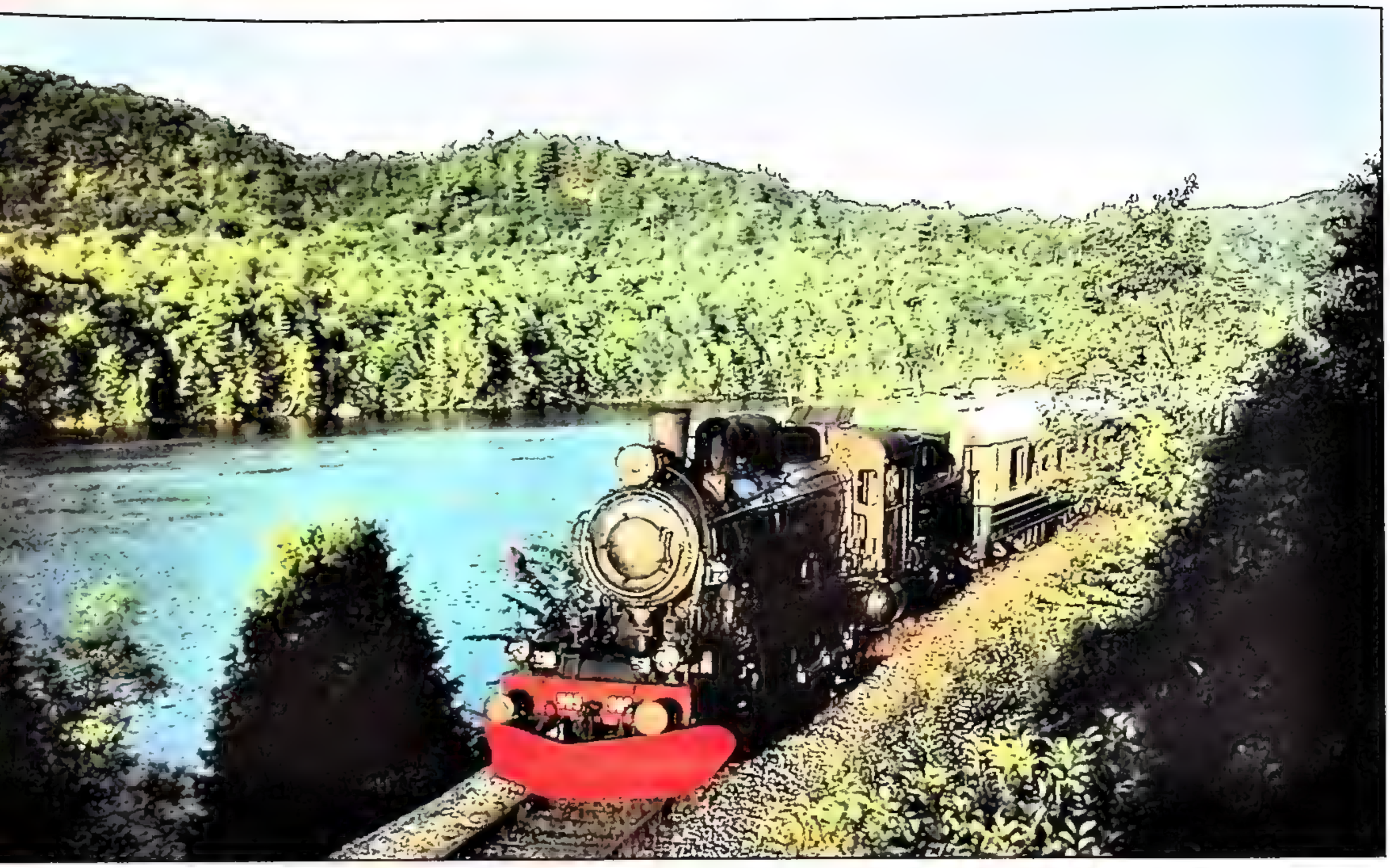
During May 1998, the Hull, Chelsea & Wakefield's No.909 made the movies when it was contracted to do a scene in a Montreal production of the movie *Grey Owl*. Pierce Brosnan plays the role of Grey Owl, who is part Native American and is recognized in Canadian history as the father of the environmental movement in Canada. A set depicting a small northern Ontario town was erected near Wakefield, and HC&W No.909, along with one car repainted especially for the film, played an important role.

Riding the Line

The day I chose to ride the train was warm and sunny. Departure time was scheduled for 1:30 p.m., and I arrived in Hull about 30 minutes early. Parking was a simple operation with ample room adjacent to the company's new station in Hull. This building also doubles as an engine house, with that function located at the rear, behind the ticket office and company headquarters.

By the time I arrived, several passengers were already roaming the platform. The presence of a couple of commercial tour buses parked nearby indicated that Andre Groulx had been successful in booking a few tours for today. After purchasing my ticket from the pleasant

IN THE DAYS BEFORE HC&W OPERATION, *the National Capital Commission ran excursions over the line using the National Museum of Science and Transportation's former CP 4-6-2 No.1201. Fresh from a major overhaul, No.1201 crosses the Rideau River in Ottawa on July 25, 1976 (**top**). A financial dispute scuttled plans by local entrepreneur Andy Tommy to take over the service, but the equipment he purchased — including ex-Canada Starch S4 No.7, a VIA baggage car and coaches, and a CN caboose — remain on the property in Farm Point, Quebec (**above**).*



THE LAST RAYS OF LATE-DAY SUNLIGHT *provide a dramatic setting as Hull, Chelsea & Wakefield No.909 hauls a northbound train along the Gatineau River in Farm Point, Quebec, on August 9, 1996. In 1998, No.909 had a role in the Pierce Brosnan film,* Grey Owl.

office clerk, I headed for the train. On the point, engine 909 simmered in the early afternoon sun. The engine crew was busy with last-minute maintenance. A brass oval plaque mounted on the locomotive cab indicated the engine's number, class and previous owner, Statens Yarnvagar (Swedish State Railway). The tender also sported an attractive Statens Yarnvagar logo, since been replaced by an equally attractive HC&W logo. Behind the 909, the train's consist included nine coaches in the attractive green and cream paint scheme — quite an improvement over the primer-like color which adorned the cars upon their arrival from Sweden.

Next to the train, an elevated platform had been constructed, eliminating the need for steps. The door at the end of one car was located next to a ramp covering the space between the platform and the train for the convenience of patrons requiring wheelchair access. I entered the confines of the train and found my window seat in a coach where a dozen jovial passengers were already seated. The car's interior seemed bright and roomy. Overhead baggage racks were of the open type, which helped in creating a sense of roominess inside the car. The seats, curtains and flooring, in complementing shades of green, were well-lit by sunlight filtering through the large windows. Gradually, at least another dozen passengers trickled in, filling in the empty seats before our train eased away from the station.

Less than a minute after leaving the station, we stopped while road vehicles cleared the grade crossing at St. Raymond Boulevard. Slowly we inched our way across the road and then, picking up a little speed, traveled past an industrial park and then a residential area. Shortly after leaving Hull, the train attacked the steepest grade on the line, Mile Hill. Measuring 2.2%, the climb covers a distance of three miles, and is topped by an S-curve at the crest. Under ideal conditions, the 909 easily brought up all nine passenger cars uphill. However with each car weighing 35 tons, when the rails are wet or slippery, the 909 can exhibit a lot of stack talk and smoke as it struggles uphill to Chelsea.

After cresting Mile Hill, our train passed the little community of Chelsea. In the earlier part of this century, a spur had been built down to the nearby Gatineau River to transport building material for the construction of a hydro-electric dam, which became visible north of Chelsea as we rounded a curve next to the Gatineau's shore.

Proceeding northward, the picturesque Gatineau Hills came into view, looming over the Gatineau River on the right side of our train. The view along the river was rather scenic. Having traveled over this line during the fall, I can only add that the scenery becomes spectacular at that time of year, when the leaves of birch, oak and maple trees change hues, creating a veritable cornucopia of colors. As we moved north, the river remained visible most of the way to Wakefield. The train's slow speed allowed travelers plenty of time to enjoy the passing scenery.

Near Burnett we passed the site of an old sand quarry once served by CPR but long since abandoned. Birch trees and smaller shrubs had begun the slow process of reclaiming the area. A few miles north at Farm Point, a limestone quarry was visible on the left side of the train. This operation still ships material out by truck, and it last handled rail traffic in 1992 when it supplied stone to ballast the HC&W's right of way.

As the train proceeded north, I decided to investigate what possible treats might be available in the on-board snack bar. I was pleasantly surprised that besides the regular assortment of sodas, chips and chocolate bars, a number of exotic items were also available. Among them were West End and Sioux City brand sodas, Dad's Honey Lemonade and a selection of Canadian beers. Hot popcorn and sandwiches could also be purchased for a reasonable fee, and souvenir hunters could do their shopping as a variety of HC&W items were available. Among the other services provided by the railway was a car host announcing local historical anecdotes, and passengers were also serenaded by local musicians who performed a mixture of folk

and classical music as the train moved up the Gatineau valley.

North of Farm Point, we passed another operating limestone quarry. The buildings at this location were covered with a layer of fine white powder accumulated over the years. All material at this quarry is trucked out, although a railway siding, still in place next to the company's building, indicated that rail service had been available at one time. The siding was occupied by an old, wooden outside-braced box car which CPR never bothered to move due to the car's poor condition. Sharing the siding was the passenger equipment purchased by local entrepreneur Andy Tommy. This equipment includes former Canada Starch Alco S4 No.7, an ex-CN caboose, a baggage car and two coaches of CN/VIA heritage. Evidence of vandalism was obvious as most of the windows not boarded over had been broken.

After passing the quarry, our conductor announced that we would be arriving in Wakefield shortly, and anyone wishing to see engine 909 being turned around the manually-operated turntable should wait around a few minutes to enjoy the show before wandering off. Shortly, the town of Wakefield appeared in the distance. Built around a curve on the western shore of the Gatineau River, the town has a picture-perfect appearance. Slowly we made our way past houses, restaurants and other commercial establishments lining the river front until our train finally stopped. In all, the 20-mile trip to Wakefield was achieved in an hour and 20 minutes, an average speed of between 15 and 20 miles per hour.

Lined single file, the passengers made their way toward the end doors of the coach. Once outside, they sauntered over to the turntable in anticipation of the upcoming entertainment. The 909 was soon uncoupled from the train and made its way toward the crowd. Slowly the engine was eased onto the turntable. Only when the engineer felt that the locomotive was in balance did he come to a complete stop. Retainers at both ends of the turntable were removed, and the slow process of manually operating the turntable began. The crowd looked on as young women, two at each end, pushed the 909 around. As the engine neared the half-circle move, the pushing team slowed down to realign the turntable track. With the move complete, track retainers were set once again while the crowd cheered the team of young ladies. Slowly, 909 moved off the table and proceeded toward the water tower. As the crowd dispersed, the engine crew began its work of filling up the tender and looking after the 909's maintenance.

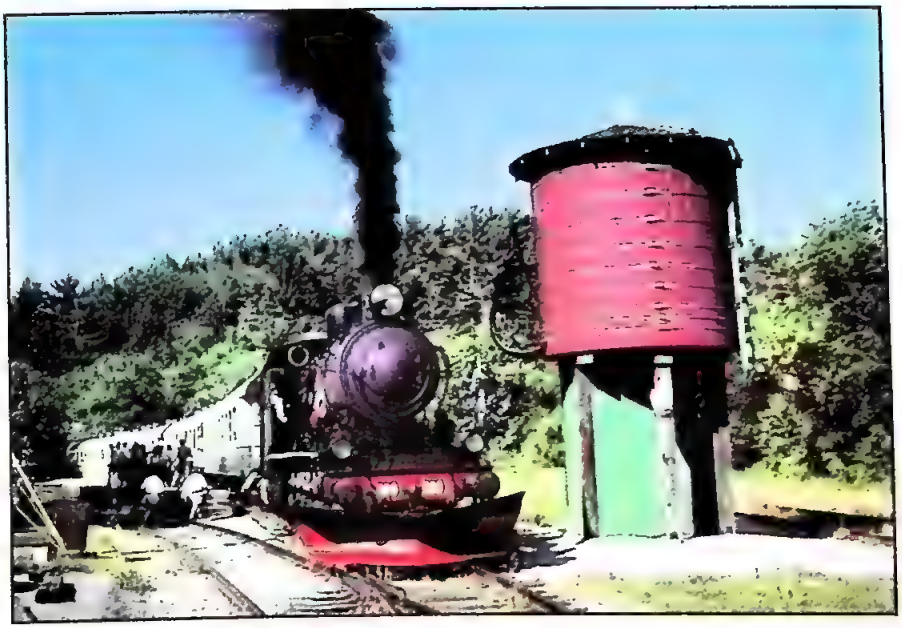
During the two-hour layover in Wakefield, visitors can enjoy a fine meal at one of several restaurants. One of my favorite restaurants is the *Pot au Feu*, located inside the former CPR station, a one-minute walk from the turntable site. Other points of interest in Wakefield include the operating grist mill and Ormes Bakery, where fresh bread and pastries can be purchased. There are also several boutiques and gift shops operated by local artisans.

At 4:50 p.m., ten minutes before the return departure time, 909 blew a warning signal to remind passengers to make their way back to the train. Interestingly, upon its arrival from Sweden, the locomotive had been equipped with a high-pitched whistle typical of most European countries. During its maiden run to Wakefield, the whistle apparently blew off and, as far as the operating crew could tell, landed in the Gatineau River. Searches for the whistle proved fruitless and were eventually given up. One of the employees thought it would be easier to replace the unit with a Canadian steam whistle he happened to have in his possession instead of ordering another from Sweden. If the 909 sounds like a Canadian steam engine, that's why.

Soon, with the passengers back aboard, No.909 proceeded to pull the train through the little community of Wakefield. Slowly, we made our way south, and by now the shadows had grown much longer. On the east side of the river, the Gatineau Hills were bathed in a golden glow produced by the sun settling ever lower on the horizon. We finally arrived back in Hull at 6:30 p.m. Overall, it had been a very enjoyable trip, with the scenery along the Gatineau River being a particularly remarkable visual treat.

The best time to travel on the Hull, Chelsea & Wakefield Railroad is in the fall, when the leaves on the trees have changed colors, making the scenery nothing short of spectacular. Reservations are recommended, as the trains are usually sold out during foliage season. A trip aboard the Hull, Chelsea & Wakefield Railroad is an enjoyable experience which I recommend to anyone wishing to experience rail travel with a little flavoring of the Old World.

The author wishes to thank Douglas N.W. Smith for kindly reviewing this article.



SHOWING OFF THE CREAM AND GREEN PAINT SCHEME, *HC&W's T43 diesel No. 244 switches the shops at Hull, Quebec, on June 21, 1995* ***(above).*** *Its between-run servicing completed, 2-8-0 No.909 rests during the layover in Wakefield before making the return trip to Hull. Passengers have two hours in which to enjoy a meal or shopping in Wakefield* ***(below).***

East of TEHACHAPI

BNSF's Desert Crossing

Living in the shadow of famed Tehachapi Pass to its west, the Mojave Sub is often overlooked. But the former Santa Fe line across the California desert has a charm all its own and a growing number of trains.

"THE SILENCE IS BROKEN with "you're going into Sandborn [illegible] two coming off the SP." Sandborn is just a few miles and one bump in the desert west of this coiled steel train out of Kansas City. Santa Fe's M-KCPB has just gotten underway after picking up helpers at Edwards siding. The engineer calls back to find out where the two eastbound trains are on the mountain. The Santa Fe dispatcher answers back, "The first is in Mojave and right on his block is the 991." This typical scene took place in [illegible] on the then Santa Fe Railway's Mojave Subdivision. Now, with the merger of Burlington Northern and Santa Fe, this 70-mile stretch of single track on the western portion of California's vast Mojave Desert is busier than ever.

Sandborn, Bissell, Edwards, Silt, Jimgrey (Jim Grey) and Hinkley may not be household names to railfans, but they all play a big part in getting BNSF trains from Bakersfield to Barstow. These are the sidings on BNSF's Mojave Subdivision, which runs across the desert from Mojave to Barstow. To the west, where ownership of the line passes to Union Pacific (formerly SP) is Tehachapi Pass and, ultimately, Bakersfield. While Tehachapi and the loop get all the glory, the 70.6 miles of the Mojave Subdivision can be the main cause of crews going [illegible] the law on the trip from Barstow to Bakersfield. The BNSF has picked up so much traffic in the last few years that up to 25 trains a day shoot across the undulating landscape of the Mojave Sub. It isn't unusual to find trains tied down on the desert, as Barstow Yard clogs up to the point that the dispatcher will park eastbound trains in one of the sidings on the Mojave Sub and pull the crew. All of those trains are either coming from or going to California's Central Valley and the San Francisco-area deep water ports. Much of what is loaded in trucks in this vast agricultural section of California never rolls on an Interstate freeway in this state. Instead it quietly rolls out of town on a railcar for points east. The same holds true for the containers offloaded at the wharves in the San Francisco Bay. Most of BNSF's share goes over the Mojave Subdivision and they have a large cut of the pie.

by
Dave Burton

Train S-CHRI; Jimgrey, California, January 13, 1996

Jets, Joshuas and warbonnets

One trip across California's Antelope Valley will introduce you to Joshua trees. They have this way of looking like a cross between a tree and a cactus. Actually Joshuas are part of the yucca family. They are only found on the Southwest's higher deserts, from the desert side of the Tehachapi Mountains to the western part of Arizona, where there is enough moisture to support them. The older Joshua trees have stood guard over the Southern Pacific and Santa Fe throughout the entire history of the two railroads.

Jets came later. Founded in 1933, Edwards Air Force Base is located in southeastern Kern County. Rogers Dry Lake sits right in the middle of the base and is the reason for its existence. Most of the time the lake is dry enough to provide a natural runway. The winds off the Tehachapi Mountains also help to make Edwards a great landing spot. The jets arrived at Edwards in the 1940s, where most of the testing of U.S. Air Force jets is done. Also, the space shuttles all call Edwards Air Force Base their western home.

Located at the base of the eastern slope of the Tehachapi Mountains, Mojave was the terminating point for the famous 20-mule teams on their trip from Death Valley. Here the borax was loaded into railcars. Also, as the signs at both ends of town attest, the *Voyager* is based in Mojave. This ultra-light flying machine became famous a few years ago by flying around the world without stopping or refueling.

Mojave is also the site where the BNSF and Southern Pacific (now Union Pacific) get together for the trip west over Tehachapi. The town was founded in 1876 as a construction camp for the Southern Pacific as it worked its way south from the San Joaquin Valley. Eastward from Mojave, the SP heads geographically south to Palmdale, while the Santa Fe goes east to Barstow.

A quick look at the Mojave Sub

We'll go from west to east describing this little-studied piece of the BNSF. The rails take off to the southeast out of Mojave, beginning the trip to Barstow. This rather nondescript piece of railroad gets a little more interesting if studied closely. Just out of Mojave at milepost 810.1 is 8772-foot-long Sandborn siding. All the sidings on this subdivision are more than 8000 feet, but Sandborn is the longest. At milepost 813.0, west of Sandborn, is is one of the three detectors between Mojave and Barstow. This can be very helpful when you're near that location waiting for a train.

Being the first siding off the UP, Sandborn hosts many meets. It also has a big, sweeping curve to the northeast in the middle. The curve is the beginning of a 1952-'53 line relocation that took the rails north of Rogers (Muroc) dry lake. This not only saved the Santa Fe more than two miles of distance between Mojave and Barstow, but also moved the rails out of the middle of Edwards Air Force Base. The old alignment went right through where the control tower now sits at the base. For you history buffs, a drive down the old alignment from Sandborn siding will show just where the rails were until the realignment.

Originally called Yucca by the Southern Pacific Railroad when it built through here in 1882, Edwards was renamed Muroc in 1910. Muroc, Corum spelled backward, was used in honor of local homesteaders. It was changed to Edwards in 1951 in honor of a test pilot who lost his life in the area.

Southern Pacific Railroad laid the rail from Mojave to Needles in 1882 in order to keep the Santa Fe out of California, but that's another story. On the original alignment from Sandborn to Edwards (Yucca) the grade was descending, while the 1953 line change put a short 5-

Photography: Dave Burton

***BNSF's H-PASBAR-1** operates over the Mojave Sub almost every day between Pasco, Washington, and Barstow, California. On February 21, 1999, BNSF Dash 9-44CW 4762 was in charge.*

grade out of the east end of Sandborn to just west of Bissell. From Edwards, the old alignment goes straight across the lake bed and up grade into Boron.

When the alignment was changed, a long cut was created through a ridge in the desert. This cut is just east of the east switch of Bissell. Bissell, at milepost 803.6, is the second siding east of Mojave. West of Bissell is a crest of a grade, with the tracks rising out of Sandborn to the west and Edwards to the east. Shooting either eastbound or westbound trains at the crest of this rise with a long lens can make for some great photos. Eastbounds have the Tehachapi Mountains in the background, with all those wind machines standing guard on the slopes, while westbounds have the rocket base at Edwards AFB in the distance. (I've spent many an afternoon in this area, but one particular trip comes to mind — the railroad wasn't cooperating, but the locals were. Lizards would gather up chicken bones as quick as I'd throw them out. These were *big* lizards.)

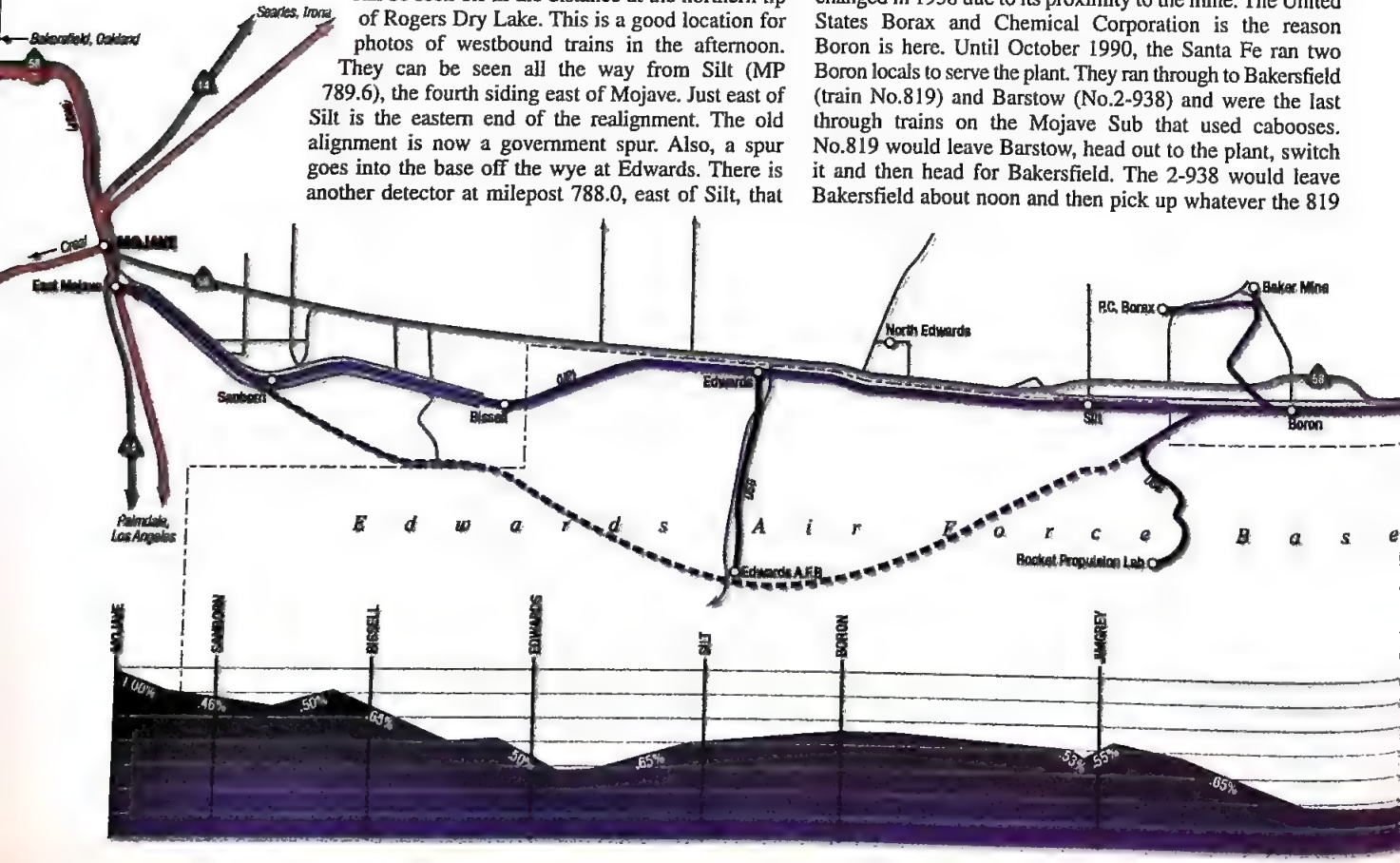
At the east end of this cut, Edwards siding (MP 797.1) can be seen off in the distance at the northern tip of Rogers Dry Lake. This is a good location for photos of westbound trains in the afternoon. They can be seen all the way from Silt (MP 789.6), the fourth siding east of Mojave. Just east of Silt is the eastern end of the realignment. The old alignment is now a government spur. Also, a spur goes into the base off the wye at Edwards. There is another detector at milepost 788.0, east of Silt, that can be handy if you're waiting for trains at the east end of the cut.

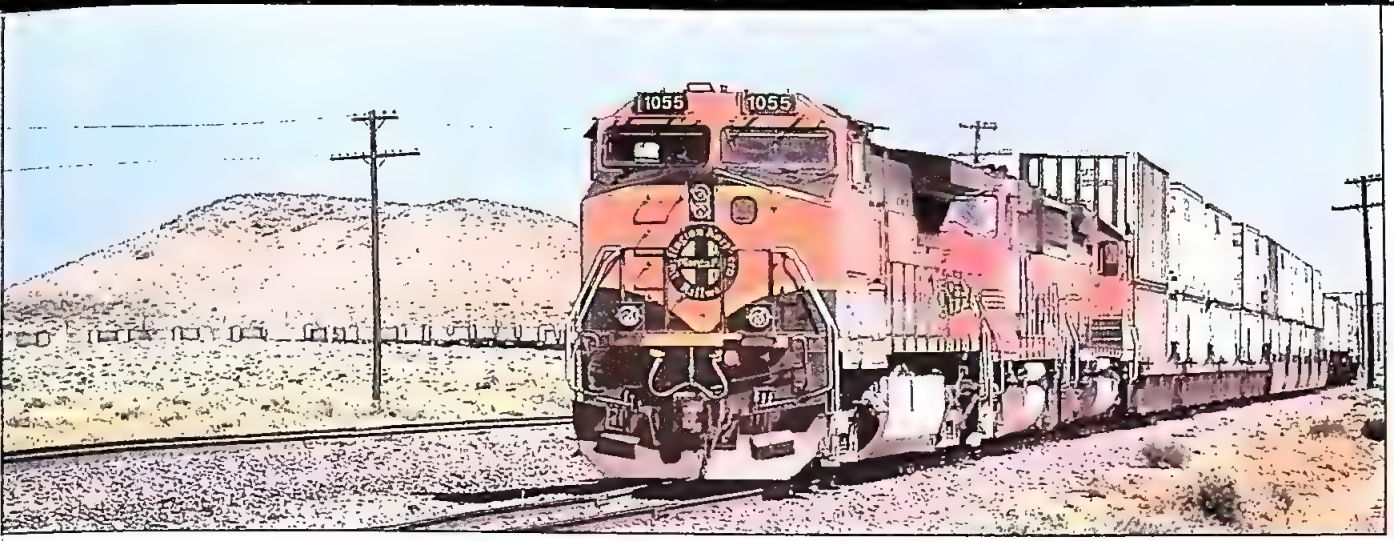
The afternoons that I've sat at the east end of this cut waiting for westbounds have usually been rewarded with eastbounds instead, but watching an eastbound disappear at Boron, 15-plus miles away, is never tiring. The traffic flow is mostly eastbound in the afternoon because the San Joaquin Valley trains are, for the most part, early morning departures, but westbounds will give you plenty of notice and there is more westbound flow with the merger.

Since the merger, the coiled steel trains, which ran two or three times a week, have been replaced with merchandise trains that can be just as heavy — 7000 to 8000 tons — and they still pick up helpers at Edwards for their trip over the Tehachapis. Also added since the merger are grain trains, which can have distributed power in them. About once a week, a loaded coal train headed for Wasco will come off the Union Pacific. It, too, will pick up helpers, usually at Edwards. The westbound stack trains will quite often pick up helpers, either mid-train or on the rear. Another interesting eastbound is the six-times-a-week H-MODSXR (Priority Manifest, Modesto, California, to Streator, Illinois). It runs Tuesday through Sunday and is an all-boxcar train loaded with wine, chocolate and tomato products. You need the long days of summer to see it on the desert, but it has a priority of nine, so it doesn't mess around.

The Z-WSPNBY (formerly the 199) is a morning visitor to the Mojave Subdivision, and is tough to photograph as it's coming out of the sun, although sometimes on the weekends it will be late. Its counterpart, the Z-BNYWSP (former 991), scoots east late in the day, around 3:00 p.m. Quite often there will be two sections of both "Z" trains, and they will run around slower trains on the Mojave Sub, such as stack and boxcar trains, while the BNSF dispatcher has control of the situation.

Continuing east in our look at the Mojave Sub is Boron. This is where the very productive U.S. Borax Plant spur enters the main line. The siding at Boron was originally named Amargo by the Santa Fe in 1926, but the name was changed in 1938 due to its proximity to the mine. The United States Borax and Chemical Corporation is the reason Boron is here. Until October 1990, the Santa Fe ran two Boron locals to serve the plant. They ran through to Bakersfield (train No.819) and Barstow (No.2-938) and were the last through trains on the Mojave Sub that used cabooses. No.819 would leave Barstow, head out to the plant, switch it and then head for Bakersfield. The 2-938 would leave Bakersfield about noon and then pick up whatever the 819





left behind. Now the "Boron" is a turn out of Barstow. It is called at 6:00 a.m. The turn takes the empties to the plant, switches it and returns to Barstow. This is a bid job on the railroad, and high seniority men usually are on it. It is also a good day's work for the railroad.

In addition, the BNSF still runs a local of sorts each way on the subdivision. They are symboled M-BARBAK and M-BAKBAR. They can be quite heavy and often warrant all Dash-8s or -9s for power.

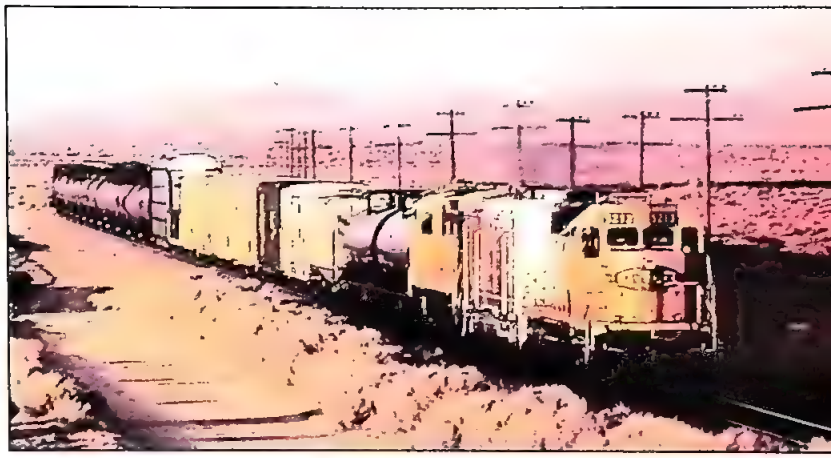
The rail line moves over to the north side of California Route 58 east of Boron. Three miles east of the Route 58 road crossing is Fourcorners or Krammer Junction, where the state highway and U.S. 395 cross. From here, a turn south on the highway will lead you to Cajon Pass; continuing straight ahead you will follow the Mojave Sub to Barstow.

Krammer is where a branch took off north to the mining towns of Johannesburg and Red Mountain. Gold had been found in 1893 in the mountains around the two towns in sufficient quantities to justify a railroad. Randsburg is also in the general area. This short line (Randsburg Railway) was built in 1897 to serve this rich Rand Mining District 30 miles north of Krammer. Regular trains began operating over the Randsburg Railway in January 1898. In April 1903, the Santa Fe bought the Randsburg Railway for $300,000. It turned out to be a wise investment, for in 1919 silver was discovered in the area and a second boom happened. This relatively small area produced most of the silver mined in the United States in the 1920s. Traffic began to slow down after a few boom years, and finally in 1933 the Randsburg branch was abandoned.

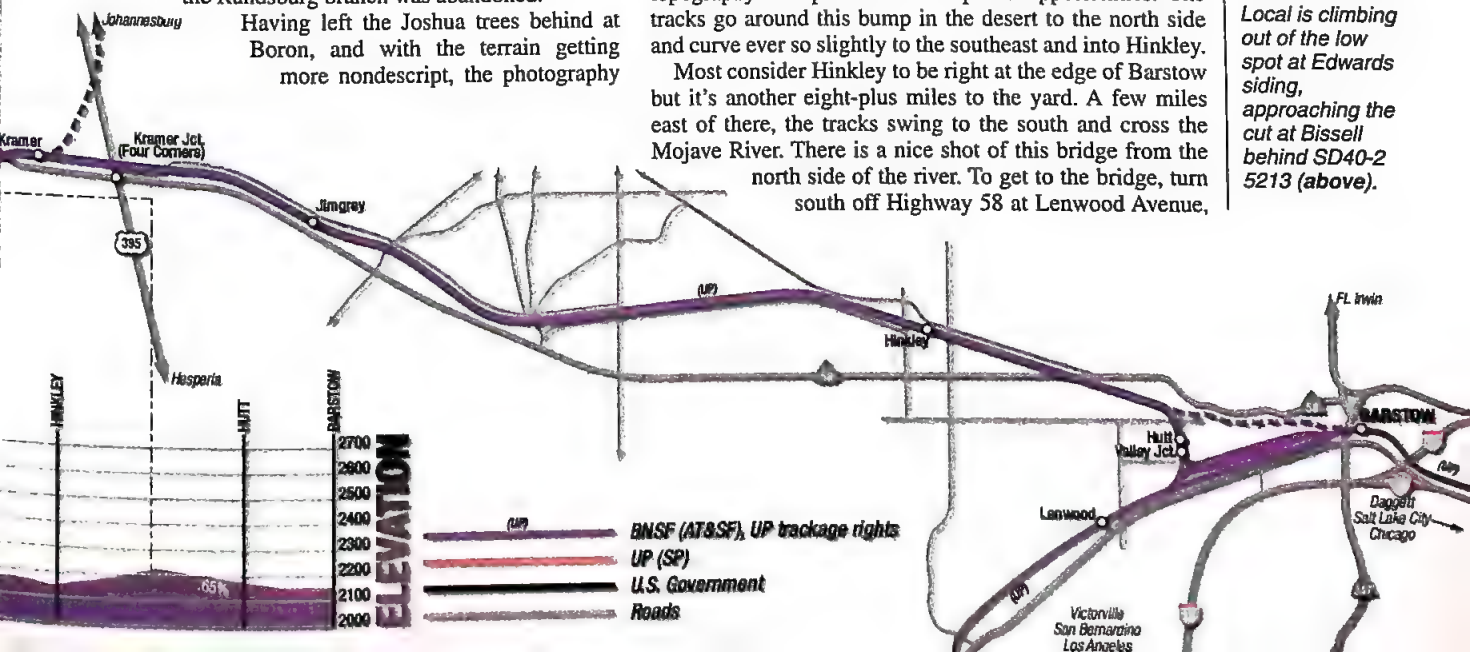
Having left the Joshua trees behind at Boron, and with the terrain getting more nondescript, the photography gets tougher east of Fourcorners. Jimgrey is the first siding in this area and there is a little rise in the landscape. There's another cut, though not as long or as deep as the one at Bissell, at the east end of Jimgrey siding, that gives you some much-needed elevation.

From Jimgrey to Hinkley, the last siding before Barstow, is the longest stretch of single track on the Mojave Sub, 15.8 miles. East of Jimgrey, the tracks are away from the highway for the most part, but there is a good road along the tracks. Also east of Jimgrey is the third and final detector, at milepost 765.0. Just west of Hinkley is another rise in the topography that provides some photo opportunities. The tracks go around this bump in the desert to the north side and curve ever so slightly to the southeast and into Hinkley.

Most consider Hinkley to be right at the edge of Barstow but it's another eight-plus miles to the yard. A few miles east of there, the tracks swing to the south and cross the Mojave River. There is a nice shot of this bridge from the north side of the river. To get to the bridge, turn south off Highway 58 at Lenwood Avenue,



***Z-CLOBNY-1-21** with Dash 9-44CW 1055 on the point, has been tucked away for the day at Sandborn due to track maintenance on June 22, 1998 **(top)**. On July 2, 1993, Santa Fe's westward Boron Local is climbing out of the low spot at Edwards siding, approaching the cut at Bissell behind SD40-2 5213 **(above)**.*



Sandborn in the Morning

THE FIRST SUNDAY IN APRIL means returning to daylight saving time in California. This always gets me out for one final fling on the desert, and daybreak finds me heading east towards Mojave. I'm following BNSF's M-BKBA1-05 and it's just ahead in the big curve at Warren. The M-BKBA is the local between Bakersfield and Barstow. Checking out the consist, I see seven blue-and-yellow Santa Fe units. Not bad — they're almost a rare catch these days. The train looks light, maybe 35 or 40 cars. With all that power on the head end, the BKBA will probably set some of it out on the desert, most likely at Edwards, a favorite spot for the dispatcher to add westbound helpers.

Two photos: Dave Burton

I choose to head to Sandborn, the first siding on the Mojave Sub. The light should be right, and the train can be seen all the way from the town of Mojave. Sandborn is only three miles out of Mojave and easily reached off Highway 14 by turning left at the oil loadout on the Union Pacific (ex-Southern Pacific).

By the time I get to Sandborn at 7:48 a.m., the H-BARI1-05 (5049 west) is going by. He's added helpers at Edwards for the trip over the mountain. Waiting on SP's No.1 track at Mojave is the 5131 east, the M-BKBA. They highball each other, and at 8:10 a.m., the M-BKBA heads out onto the Mojave, only get an indication to take the siding at Sandborn. Into the siding he goes (**above**). Meanwhile, the 5804 west (the S-CHRI1-04), with stacks, has pulled up to Edwards to add a couple of units to the rear end. He's now underway and gets stuffed into Bissell, the siding between Edwards and Sandborn. The time is now 8:20. So with the two opposing trains just around the corner from each other, the dispatcher runs the 1199-04 (the 120 west) and the Q-WSST-04 (the 818 west) by them both, and then lets the stack train follow the two hotshots onto the SP.

After the smoke has cleared from all that, the lowly 5131 east (the M-BKBA) gets to continue east. It's now been almost an hour since he hit home rails, and he will take the siding at Edwards and set out three units for the next round. While he's setting out the units at Edwards, the 1-981-05, with the very freshly painted BNSF 517 on the point, rolls down into Mojave and on to BNSF track, only to also go in at Sandborn (**left**). He will do almost a rolling meet with the 7439 west (1-699-03) and then blow by the M-BKBA in the siding at Edwards and on to Barstow. Five west and two eastbounds have went by Sandborn in one hour and 40 minutes. This is only a start for what will be a slow day on the Mojave Sub.

Granted, I was in the right place at the right time, and they don't always run like street cars out here, but this isn't unusual for this track — *DAVE BURTON.*

SCANNING:
Road channel
161.085

UP road channel
160.32

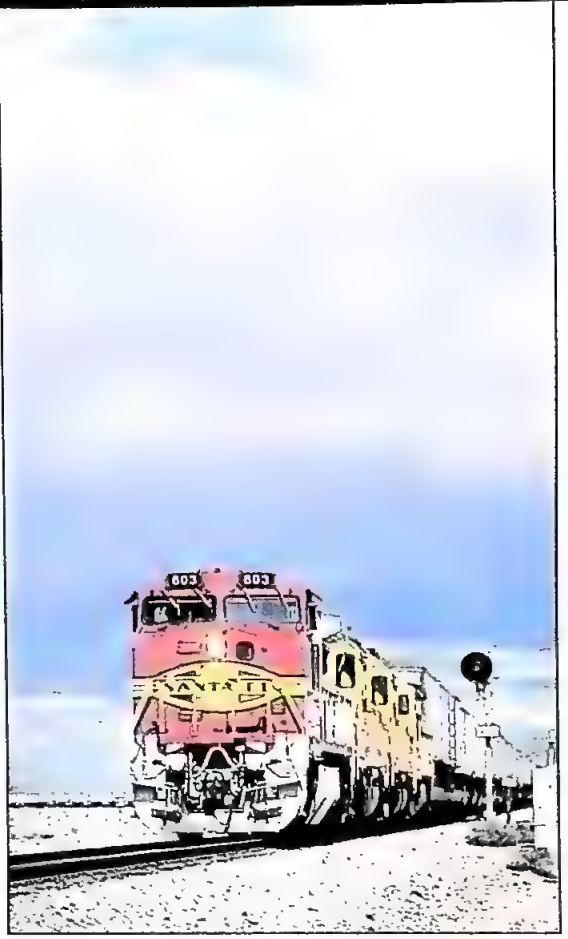
PBX channels
160.260
160.335

and turn to the east at the first paved road.

Hutt, at MP 749A.9, is a station name on the south bank of the Mojave River just across this bridge. The Mojave Sub ends just past Hutt at the west end of Barstow Yard. The "A" in the milepost designation stands for alternate. This line change took place with the building of the new yard in February 1976. The old alignment was in place along the north side of the river until recently. I noticed it was gone in March 1997, but it had been there on a previous visit a little over a year earlier.

The new BNSF railroad has generated a lot more traffic over this stretch of single-track mainline, and the recently merged Union Pacific and Southern Pacific have added a few more to the list. One of the conditions of the Burlington Northern and Santa Fe merger was the granting of trackage rights on the Mojave Sub to Southern Pacific. Union Pacific detoured trains on the Mojave Subdivision early in 1997 when the Feather River Canyon was closed. Even if they didn't find it fast enough to warrant running their hotshots this way, they now run the tri-weekly Trona coal train via this routing to avoid Tehachapi and Donner Passes. Also, Union Pacific runs a Yermo-to-Bakersfield train each way on trackage rights. If Cajon Pass gets busy, the BNSF will make Union Pacific run some of its drag freights and coal traffic across the Mojave Sub instead, and they will then go to Los Angeles on home rails.

Virtually every type diesel the BNSF owns can be found on the Mojave Sub, but some are a little more common than others. BN's SD60MAC's are the toughest units to find in the desert, but all the new Dash-9s are there daily.



UNDER STORMY SKIES, *Santa Fe Dash 8-40CW leads the P-FRCH-1-09 at the west switch of the Sandborn siding on April 9, 1994. The train is eastbound in run-8 (**left**). Steam returned to Bissell when Santa Fe 4-8-4 3751 charged through on December 28, 1991 (**below left**). On February 21, 1999, Union Pacific SD40-2 3465 led the second UP westbound manifest train of the morning, coming through the cut at Bissell (**bottom**).*

There is something about the desert that draws one to it. Maybe it's the fact that you can see forever, or the vastness in the photos you create that adds to the mystique. An eastern railfan once told me he was jealous because we westerners could put more than trees and trains in our photos. Well, in the desert it seems like you capture the whole spectrum. The next time the Tehachapis call, spend a little time out on the Mojave Subdivision. The BNSF won't let you down.

South Amboy Memories

Through the Years at a Favorite Garden State Train-Watching Spot

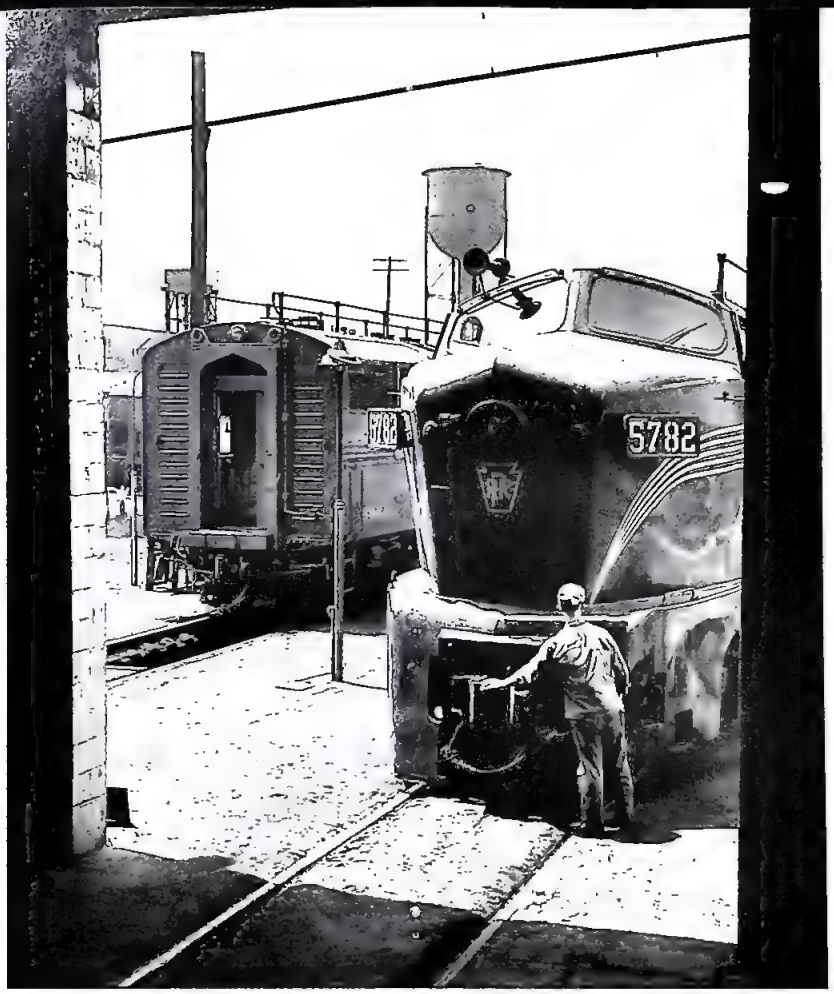
Timetable: George Fletcher Collection

Photography by Don Wood

THE TIME-HONORED engine change at South Amboy, New Jersey, remained a constant on Pennsylvania Railroad trains on the New York & Long Branch — referred to as the North Jersey Coast Line by PRR — for decades, lasting from 1935, when the Pennsy extended the electrification to South Amboy from the main line connection at Rahway, until well into the era of NJ Transit operation of the line. Jersey Central also operated trains here, but their diesels ran through from Jersey City and, later, Newark, with no engine change. In 1957, GG1 4901 has brought a train in from New York City and handed it off to K4 No.3880, which will soon speed the train down the shore to Bay Head Junction (above). Under the watchful eyes of the conductor and car knocker, a pair of Alco PA's back down to couple onto Train No.787 on a Sunday in 1956 (left). Near steam's end, on a September 1957 evening, Baldwin-built K4 5439 sticks her nose out of the engine house at South Amboy, awaiting her next call to duty (opposite page).

5433

PENNSY STEAM IN ACTION — No.646 comes charging off the Raritan Bay Bridge and into South Amboy with an extra bound for Monmouth Park Raceway in 1955 (above). The horse-racing track remains a popular destination on the line today. The universal appeal of railroads to children is exemplified at the Augusta Street grade crossing, where switchman Bill Sexton explains the operation of switches and the manual crossing gates to an attentive young railfan in 1954 (below). Like the engine changes, the manual crossing gates also lasted well into the NJ Transit era. In 1956, a hostler is hard at work stoking the fire in 4-6-2 No.830 as it sits on the inbound pit track in the yard (left). In addition to the North Jersey Coast Line passenger trains, there was a fair amount of freight traffic through South Amboy on the Pennsy's Camden & Amboy branch.

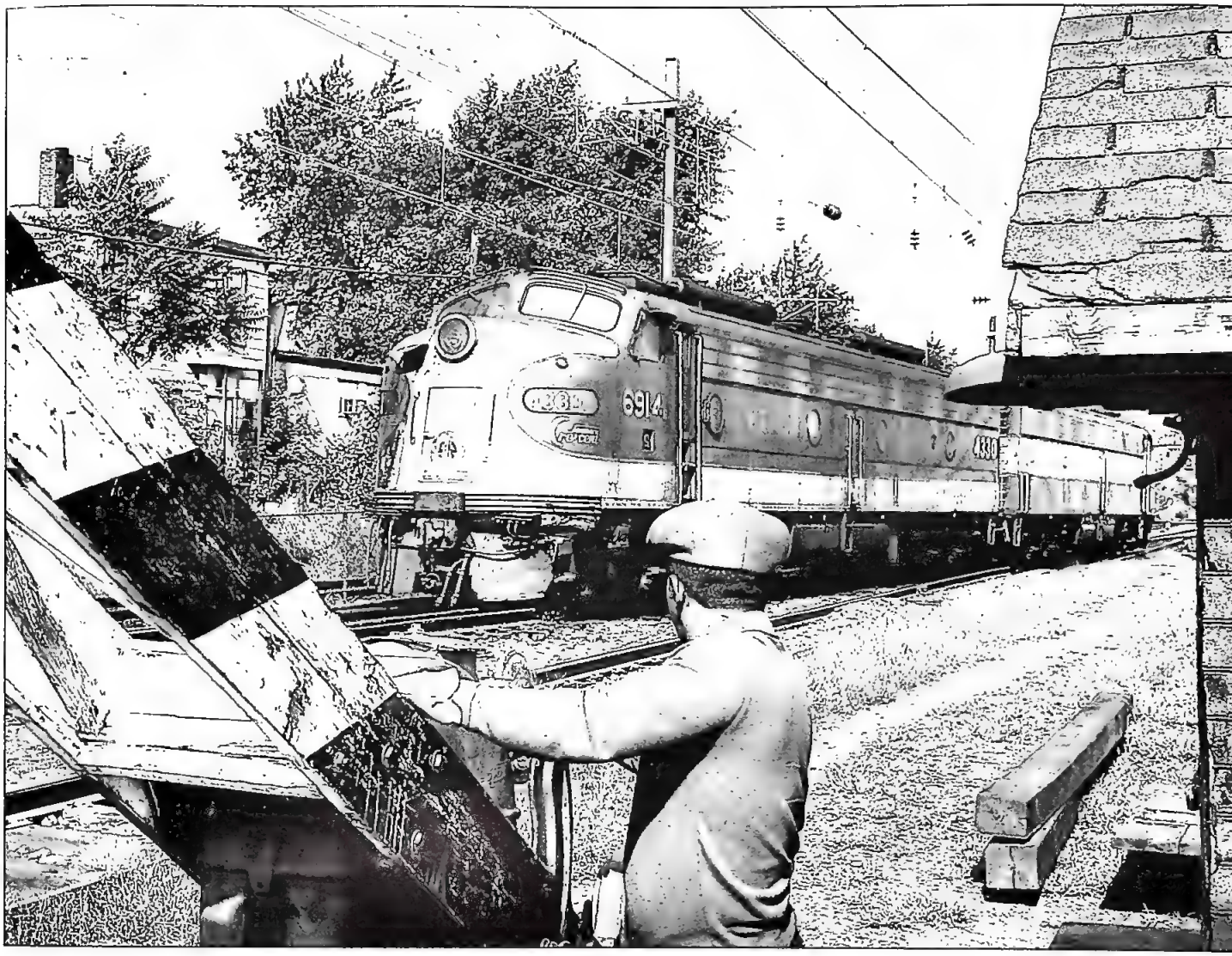


South Amboy Memories

SOUTH AMBOY WAS HOME to a wide variety of diesels over the years, including E-units, PA's, GP40s, F40s and even the Baldwin BP20 Sharks. Framed out by the engine house door, Shark No.5782 keeps company with EMD E7 No.5881 (left). By the summer of 1956, the steam era in South Amboy was winding down. K4 No.3747, built by PRR's Juniata Shops in 1923, shares engine terminal space with E7 No.5883, one of the EMD-built steeds that would eventually replace the Pacific (below).

South Amboy Memories

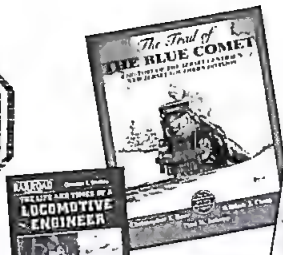
A TRIO OF CLASSIC SOUTH AMBOY POSES — GG1 4910 and K4 3747 pass each other on the John Street crossing in 1956, another engine change completed (top). Veteran crossing watchman Logan was on duty in 1954 (right), and photographer Wood notes, "His tales of railroad lore on the NY&LB were priceless!" Split by the steam era water plug, a pair of E8s in the New Jersey DOT paint scheme lay over at the engine terminal. The days of E-unit operation on the North Jersey Coast Line were numbered when this scene was captured in 1983 (above). With its Pennsy heritage, No.4248 has no doubt rolled off many a mile in service on the New York & Long Branch.

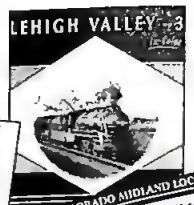


WHEN SOUTHERN turned operation of the *Southern Crescent* over to Amtrak, some of its surplus E8s found a new home on the North Jersey Coast Line. NJDOT pressed them into service quickly, with Southern markings intact. In 1982, a pair of E8s, including No.4330 (Southern's 6914), has just cut off of a northbound train. As soon as the E's clear the crossover, a GG1 will back down onto the train to complete the run to New York (above). In the '80s, NJ Transit extended the North Jersey Coast Line electrification, first to Matawan, then to Long Branch. With that second extension came the end of the South Amboy engine change. Instead, passengers to or from points south of Long Branch would switch trains. On July 1, 1988, the last day of the engine change, E60 959 has just handed Train No.3313 off to GP40PH 4110, completing the final daylight southbound engine swap (opposite). An era passes into history.

Carstens BOOK DEPOT

NEW ARRIVALS





***NEW!* Colorado Midland Locomotives (A00925),** Special reprint of the long out of print Colorado Midland issue of *Locomotive Quarterly*. This new version includes additional photographs and detail on the first standard-gauge railroad to penetrate the Colorado Rockies. 32pp. soft.....$8.00

***NEW!* Great Rail-Trails of New Jersey (A17021),** Della Penna. The essential guide to 24 of the most interesting and scenic multi-use recreational trails in the Garden State, all converted from former rail lines. Includes maps, specific directions, B&B's, and fascinating stories on each of these historic trails. 195pp (plus map section) soft.....$16.95

***NEW!* Lehigh Valley in Color Vol.3 (A14307),** Plant and Steinbrenner. Covers the Valley from the 1940's through its tumultuous end and inclusion in Conrail. Contains a wealth of photographic memories of this popular fallen flag. All-color. 128 pp hard.....$49.95

***NEW!* The Life and Times of a Locomotive Engineer (C00094),** Steffes. The insightful and humorous autobiography of a Southern Pacific locomotive engineer from 1937 through his 1976 retirement. Relive the excitement of a time of transition on the rails —from steam to diesel, through the turbulent war years, and into the 70s. 305pp soft.....$19.95

***NEW!* Official Locomotive Rosters 1999 Edition (A17042),** Kerr. 808 rosters, 60 color photos. Pocket size, soft.....$26.95

***NEWLY REVISED!* R.R. Atlas (Vol. 1): Northeast (00960),** Walker. Detailed rail maps of NY, NJ, PA, DE, MD. Larger scale, more detail than the previous edition! Maps reflect post-Conrail split. 104pp, soft.....$24.95

***NEW!* The Trail of the Blue Comet (A13070),** Baer, Coxey and Schopp. Complete history of the Jersey Central's Southern Division in New Jersey — from its beginnings through its inclusion in Conrail. Published by the West Jersey Chapter of the NRHS. 488pp, B&W, hard.....$70.00

.Alamosa/Salida and the Valley Line (A14153), Dorman. B&W scenes of towns along the D&RGW. 203pp hard $41.95

Alco's to Allentown (A12501), Biery. Pennsylvania diesel pictorial with Alcos, Baldwins, F's, more. 111pp,soft....$29.95

Along the East Broad Top (A12606), Heimburger. Vintage photos and history. 248pp hard $41.95

America's Rail Pictorial (A12627), Porter. All-color look at U.S. railroads from 1950s through 1970s. 151pp hard.....$44.95

Anthracite Country Color (A16869), Bernet. Color photos of early diesels, some steam in eastern Penn. 48pp soft .$19.95

Appalachian Coal Mines & Railroads (A17292), Dixon. B&W pics and drawings of mines, cars, etc. 74pp soft.$15.95

Appalachian Crossing (A17277), Huddleston. C&O, N&W and Virginian in the mountains. 66pp soft $12.95

Atlantic Coast Line.: The Diesel Years (A16136), Calloway. B&W pics, rosters, drawings, more. 192pp hard $49.95

Baltimore's Light Rail, Then & Now (A13430), Harwood. Fabulous B&W photos, maps and history. 96pp soft ...$15.95

B&O Cabooses (A17261), Jones. Photos and diagrams of B&O cabooses from oldest to newest. 124pp hard $26.95

B&O E-Unit Diesel Passenger Locos (A17290), Nuckles. Photos, plans, history and rosters. 78pp soft.....$15.95

B&O Passenger Service 1945-1971 Vol. 1 (A17284), Stegmaier. Illus. history of National Ltd. route. 116p, hard.....$24.95

B&O Passenger Service 1945-1971 Vol. 2 (A17266), Stegmaier. Illus. history of Capitol Ltd. route. 148pp hard.....$26.95

B&O Power 1829-1964 (A14107), Sagle & Staufer. 9th printing of an epic volume, 100s of photos. 350pp hard.....$50.00

Beauty of Railroad Bridges (12031), Cook. History of trestles and bridges, with more than 250 illustrations. 208pp hard..$44.95

Berkshires of the Nickel Plate (A17259), Holland.Illustrated history from development through fantrips. 124pp, hard $26.95

Before Guilford (A15901), Cook. 160 great color photos of D&H, B&M, MEC. 128pp hard $39.00

Building the Independent Subway (A13404), Kramer. Reprint of illus. history of NYC subways. 80pp, soft.....$15.95

Cabooses of the N&W (A14460), Bowers & Brewer. 200 photos and history from N&W to NS. 236pp hard $49.50

California Railroads (A12040), Fickewirth. Encyclopedia of railroads, interurbans, etc. 200pp hard $46.95

Canadian Trains (A14501), Huxtable. Color photos of steam and diesel in Canada. 48pp soft.....$19.95

Cape Cod Railroads (A15550), Farson. Rare, in-depth look at New England's unremarked lines. 336pp hard $39.95

CF7 Locomotives (A12500), Poole. Comprehensive illustrated history with roster info. 112pp, soft.....$24.95

Change at Ozone Park (A16862), George. Illustrated history of LIRR's Rockaway branches. 80pp soft $18.95

Chessie the Railroad Kitten (A17275), Dixon. The many lives of C&O's top cat. 64pp soft $11.95

Chessie's Road (A15252), Turner, Dixon & Huddleston. Revised history of C&O from steam to CSX. 323pp hard .$38.95

The Chili Line (A14150), Dorman. B&W look at the D&RGW branch from Antonito to Santa Fe. 215pp, hard.....$44.95

The Circus Moves By Rail (C00084), Parkinson & Fox. Complete story of circus trains. 392pp soft.....$39.95

Classic Diesels of the South (A17267), Lamb. B&W pictorial of diesels through the '70s. 117pp hard.....$26.95

A Colorful Look at C&NW (A16868), Bernet. All-color pictorial of C&NW diesels. 48pp. soft $19.95

Commuter Trains to Grand Central Terminal (A13420), Nelligan. Contemporary and vintage action. 68pp soft . $7.95

Conrail - The Final Years 1992-1997 (A16138), Withers. Conrail's diesels with detailed rosters. 208pp, hard.....$48.00

Conrail's SD40 and SD40-2's (A16865), Bernet. Color pictorial of CR and predecessors. 48pp soft $19.95

Cumberland & Pennsylvania Railroad (C63), Mellander. B&W pictorial on WM's coal carrier. 64pp soft $9.95

Delaware & Hudson in Color Vol.1 (A14275), Sweetland. Great pre-Guilford pictures. 128pp hard $45.00

Delaware & Hudson in Color Vol. 2 (A14287), Plant & Plant. The final years before Guilford. 128pp hard $49.95

The Dixie Line (C00087), Castner. History, photos and maps of the NC&StL in steam and diesel days. 96pp hard....$26.95

Donner Pass (A12026), Signor. Illustrated history of famous Sierra crossing. 290pp, hard.....$57.95

Durango: Always a Railroad Town (A14151), Dorman. D&RGW and RGS scenes in B&W. 218pp, hard.....$42.95

Encyclopedia of Trains & Locomotives (A12626), Riley. Railroad people, places and machines. 224pp, hard....$22.98

East Broad Top (A12048), Rainey & Kyper. Comprehensive history with maps and photos. 256pp hard.....$49.95

East Broad Top: Slim Gauge Survivor (A15909), Mellander. All-color album of regular-service EBT. 126pp hard $48.00

Electric Trains to Reading Terminal (A17250), Coates. Reading Co. in Philadelphia. 112pp soft $17.95

Erie Lackawanna East (A13424), Zimmermann. EL in Penn., New York, New Jersey. 80pp soft $9.95

Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol.1 (A14261), De Young. Diesel scenes on the West End. 128pp hard $45.00

Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol.2 (A14273), De Young. Diesel scenes in New York State. 128pp hard $45.00

Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol. 3 (A14286), De Young. Lines south and east of Binghamton. 128pp hard.....$49.95

Erie Memories (A13429), Crist. Over 200 B&W photos plus maps, grade profiles, rosters and more. 260pp hard....$39.95

Erie Railroad in Color (A14259), Sweetland. All-color steam and diesel coverage. 128pp hard $45.00

Fairbanks-Morse Locomotives in Color (A14300), Boyd. Comprehensive survey of F-M owners. 128pp hard.....$49.95

Fiddletown & Copperopolis (A12604), Fallberg. Humorous history of fictitious narrow gauge line. 144pp, soft.....$14.95

GP20 and SD24: EMD's Turbocharged Duo (A16144), Diesel Era. Rosters, photos, fold-out drawings. 152pp, soft....$29.95

Great Adventure (A17075), Burwash. Modern day railroading on BNSF's Stevens Pass in b&w.128 pp, hard.....$39.95

Great American Railroad Stations (A14020), Potter. Classic surviving stations in all 50 states. 570pp soft $29.95

Great Rail-Trails of the Northeast (A17020), Della Penna. 26 biking trails in New England. 222pp soft.....$12.95

The Great Yellow Fleet (A12028), White. Illustrated history of railroad refrigerator cars. 162pp hard.....$45.95

Green Bay & Western (A14552), Mailer. Complete history with b&w photos, rosters. 353pp, hard.....$47.95

Gunnison (A14152), Dorman. Marshall Pass to Montrose to Ouray along the D&RGW in B&W. 223pp, hard.....$44.95

Hard Coal Carriers Vol.1: First Generation Geeps (A16863), Bernet. GPs in the Northeast. 80pp soft.....$19.95

Hard Coal Carriers Vol.2: Camelback Twilight (A16864), Bernet. CNJ's early passenger locos. 96pp soft.....$19.95

History of Carolina & North-Western (A17014), Bumgarner. 140 years of history before Southern. 190pp hard $49.95

History of the Georgia Railroad (A17016), Hanson. Illustrated history with rosters. 206pp hard $49.95

History of Railroading in Western North Carolina (A17015), Poole. Rails in the Smokeys. 191pp hard....$49.95

Horseshoe Curve Remembered (A00912), Kramer. Color and B&W pix of the curve in all eras. 16pp soft.....$3.95

Illinois Central: Main Line of Mid-America (A12629), Heimburger. Color pictorial of steam & diesels. 128pp, hard $42.95

Illinois Central: Monday Mornin' Rails (A13812), Boyd. Personal pictorial from the pre-ICG years. 128pp hard.....$49.95

Illinois Central Streamliners 1936-1946 (A17296), Somers. Photos, plans, rosters and more. 108pp hard.....$19.95

Lackawanna - Superpower RR of the Northeast (A17263), LeMassena. DL&W steam 1913-1953. 102pp hard $26.95

Last Trains From Lindsay (A14050), Hansen. Illustrated history of CNR and CPR branches in Ontario. 481pp, hard.....$50.95

Lehigh & New England (C81), Crist & Krause. Great B&W photos and detailed maps. 80pp soft $13.95

The Lehigh & New England Railroad (A15701), Lilly. L&NE steam and diesels in color. 136pp hard $45.00

Lehigh Valley - East of Mauch Chunk (A16030), Greenberg & Fischer. Illustrated historical tour . 192pp, hard.....$49.95

Lehigh Valley in Color (A14257), Yanosey. 222 great photos of this most colorful railroad. 128pp hard $45.00

Lehigh Valley in Color Vol.2 (A14264), Yanosey. Terrific action and terminal scenes. 128pp hard $45.00

Lehigh Valley Railroad (A12614), Archer. Detailed history, more than 600 photos, maps. 372pp hard $44.95

Lehigh Valley Railroad New York Division (A15705), Bednar. Diesel action in color. 138pp hard $52.50

Lehigh Valley R.R. Passenger Cars (A16854), Mickey & Warfel. 64 17" x 11" pp soft $13.95

Light Rail Transit on the West Coast (A13425), Demoro & Harder. Contemporary pictorial. 96pp soft $13.95

L&N Diesel Locomotives (A17262), Castner, Flanary & Gordon. Illustrated history model by model. 168pp hard....$26.95

L&N Railroad: The Old Reliable (A17274), Castner, Flanary & Dorin. Illustrated complete history. 232pphard.....$29.95

Maine Two-Footers (A12628), Moody. Comprehensive illustrated look at Maine's narrow gauge. 240pp, hard.....$44.95

Memories of N&W Power (A14212), Carleton. Steam and a few diesels in black & white. 176pp hard $34.95

Memories of O&W Power (A14204), Carleton. Black & white photos, steam and diesel. 72pp soft $10.95

Metrolink Commuter Train System (A12045), Simburger. Guide to southern Calif. commuter rail. 222pp soft $15.95

Middletown: Home of the O&W (A12300), B&W photos, track charts, station plans of rural N.Y. town. 102pp soft $17.00

The Mighty 800s (A14001), Kratville. Story of the UP 4-8-4s. 144pp hard $35.00

Morristown & Erie Ry. (A16858), Pennisi. Pictorial study of modern M&E. 48pp soft $8.95

Narrow Gauge...Then and Now (A14500), Gildersleeve & Huxtable. DRGW, C&TS, D&S in color. 48pp soft $14.95

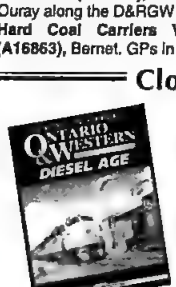
Narrow Gauge to the Hills (A17095), Mead. Glimpses of narrow gauge on four continents. 128pp hard $20.00

Nevada County Narrow Gauge (A12630), Best. Illustrated history of California mining railroad. 216pp, hard.....$39.95

New Haven Division: Murray Hil to Cedar Hill (A15100), Sherry. An NYNH&H pictorial. 96pp soft $15.95

New Haven in the Streamline Era (A17260), Doughty. Post-war NH with numerous color photos. 120pp hard.....$33.95

Close Up



NYO&W in the Diesel Age (A13813). Much more than just a picture book, this 1994 classic from noted O&W historian Robert Mohowski is a well-researched, fascinating look at the operations and locomotives of the "Old Woman" from the end of steam right up until the final days. 96pp soft $29.95

NYO&W: Milk Cans, Mixed Trains, Motor Cars (A15706), Mohowski. O&W and the dairy industry 356pp hard. ..$62.50
NYC and the Trains of the Future (A17269), Doughty. *Aerotrain, Talgo* and futuristic '40s trains. 102pp, hard $25.95
NYC's Early Power 1831-1916 (A14106), Staufer Over 800 photos and drawings. 350pp hard $50.00
NYC Lightweight Pass. Cars, Trains and Travel (A17271), Doughty. Data on cars and operations. 152pp, hard ... $28.95
NYC System Diesel Locomotives (A17293), Edson Photos, plans and rosters of all models. 212pp hard..... $29.95
New York Transit Memories (A13432), Smith. Vintage b&w subway and trolley scenes 88pp soft $16.95
NKP Diesel Locomotives (A17265), Holland Illustrated history with detailed roster. 124 hard $26.95
NKP Passenger Service: Postwar Years (A17268), Holland Illustrated history of NKP equipment. 128pp, hard $26.95
Nickel Plate Road Publicity Photos 1943-1952 Vol. 1 (A17270), Corns. Over 150 B&W photos. 128pp hard $25.95
N&W Coal Car Equipment (A12612), Car plans and photos, route maps. 20pp soft $5.95
N&W Railway's Magnificent Mallets (A17285), Warden. The Y-Class 2-8-8-2s. 60pp soft $14.95
N&W Coal Cars (A17258), Dow. Illustrated history of N&W hoppers and gondolas 1881-1998. 248pp, hard.....$29.95
Norfolk Southern Diesel Locomotives (A17297), Toth. Model-by-model coverage, illustrated. 108pp hard.....$19.95
Norfolk & Western and Virginian Railways in Color (A17291), Reid. Steam and electrics. 100pp hard $33.95
Northwest Passage (A14553), Leachman. Stunning all-color book of BN in Pacific Northwest. 160pp, hard $59.95
On the Three Foot Gauge (A17097), Mead. RGS, D&RGW, EBT, Isle of Man and more. 104pp soft.....$17.95
The Overland Route (C60), Grenard & Krause. UP steam and early diesel, reprint. 82pp soft $12.95
Pennsy Diesel Power Review (A14213), Carleton. B&W shots of units in action system-wide. 224pp hard..... $44.95
Pennsy K4's Remembered (A00909), Kramer. B&W photos and history on legendary PRR 4-6-2s. 32pp soft $6.95
Pennsy Power (A14101), Staufer. Classic B&W PRR steam pictorial, text by Pennypacker. 319pp hard.....$50.00
PRR Color Guide to Freight & Passenger Equipment Vol. 2 (A14306), Fischer. Variety of rolling stock. 128pp, hard $49.95
PRR Diesels Vol.1-Alco RS Series (A16141), Hahn. Roster with numerous B&W photos. 56pp, soft $14.95
PRR Diesels Vol.2-Baldwin Switchers and Road Switchers (A16142), Hahn. VO-660 thru AS-616. 128pp, soft.....$16.95
PRR Diesels Vol.3-2nd Generation EMD Road Switchers (A16143), Hahn. GP30 thru SD45 in B&W. 200pp, soft.....$16.95
PRR Diesels Vol.4-Baldwin Cab & Transfer Units (A16140), Hahn. B&W Sharks, Centipedes, more. 70pp, soft.....$16.95
PRR Hudson to Horseshoe (A14292), Volkmer. 200 color pics of Pennsy steam, electrics and diesels. 128pp hard.....$49.95
A Penny a View Vol. 1 (A13020), McCabe & Gordon. Vintage postcard views of Sussex Co. NJ. 48pp soft.....$14.95
A Penny a View Vol. 2 (A13021), McCabe & Gordon. More vintage postcard views of Sussex Co. NJ. 57pp soft....$14.95
PTC Rails (A16867), Kramer & James. Historical B&W scenes from Philadelphia's trolley years. 104pp soft....$21.95
President Travels by Train (A17299), Withers. Presidential rail travel from 1830 to 1996. 422pp hard.....$39.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 2): California & Nevada (A00952), Walker. Super-detailed maps. 88pp soft.....$23.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 3): Colorado & Utah (A00954), Walker. Super detailed maps. 64pp soft.....$23.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 4): Arizona & New Mexico (A00955), Walker. Super detailed maps. 64pp soft.....$23.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 5): Great Lakes West (A00956), Walker. Includes Upper MI, WI, IL. 80pp soft $23.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 6): Great Lakes East (A00957), Walker. Includes Lower MI, IN, OH. 84pp soft.....$23.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 7): Appalachia & Piedmont (A00958), Walker. Includes NC, TN, KY, VA, WV. 100pp soft.....$23.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 8): Pacific Northwest (A00959), Walker. Includes WA, OR, AK, HA. 80pp soft.....$23.95
Railroad Photography: How to Shoot Like the Pros (A13808), Blaszak. Tips & pics. 64pp soft $24.95
Railroad Stations of New England Today (A16855), Beauregard. B&M depot pix. 72pp soft $7.95
Railroads of New Jersey (A13000), Cunningham. Illus. history of Garden State rails through 1915. 328pp hard.$49.95**Rails Beyond the Rutland (C54),** Jordan. Successors to the Rutland Ry. 76pp soft $12.95
Rails to San Francisco Bay (A13427), Demoro & Sappers. SP, WP, ATSF and interurbans. 96pp soft $15.95
Remarkable GG1 (A13406), Zimmerman. Complete illustrated history of classic PRR electrics. 72pp soft.....$12.95
RF&P RR, The Capital Cities Route (A17294), Griffin. Lavishly illustrated history. 204pp hard.....$28.95
RF&P RR: Linking North and South (A15903), Mellander & Kaplan. Superb; 180 color photos. 128pp hard $42.00
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge Recollections (A12605), Norwood. True tales of the D&RGW. 272pp hard $41.95
Rio Grande Southern II (A14154), Dorman. Photo-packed history of RGS from 1890 to 1951. 344pp, hard.....$59.95
Rock Island in Color, Volume 1: 1948-1964 (A14288), Stagner. CRI&P's exotic diesels, plus steam. 128pp hard ...$49.95
Rock-A-Bye Baby (A16866), Taber. History of Rockaway Valley Railroad. 55pp soft.....$11.95
Seaboard Coast Line Railroad (A17295), Nuckles. Motive power and operations with 200 photos. 112pp hard.....$19.95
Southern Pacific Oregon Division (A14550), Jennison, Neves. All-color pictorial in the diesel era. 128pp hard.$59.95

Featured items....

Selected books on topics covered in this issue of Railfan & Railroad

Santa Fe 1940-1971 in Color Vol.1 (A14269), Stagner. Chicago to Kansas City. 128pp hard $49.95
Santa Fe 1940-1971 in Color Vol.2 (A14281), Stagner. Kansas City to Albuquerque. 128pp hard $49.95
Santa Fe 1940-1971 in Color Vol.3 (A14282), Stagner. Albuquerque to Los Angeles — including action on the Mojave Subdivision, as featured in this issue's cover story. 128pp hard $49.95
Santa Fe 1940-1971 in Color, Vol.4 (A14291), Stagner. Santa Fe action in Texas and west to California with special emphasis on the famous El Capitan streamliner 128pp hard $49.95
Santa Fe: RR Gateway to American West, Vol.1 — Chicago-Los Angeles-San Diego (A12046), Duke. ATSF history as it built its empire in California. 288pp hard $59.95
Santa Fe: RR Gateway to American West, Vol.2 — Passenger & Freight Service, Harvey system, etc. (A12049), Duke. Details the line's freight service, along with its famous streamliners,the renowned Fred Harvey system and more. 252pp hard $59.95
Santa Fe Streamliners (A13422), Zimmermann. A fitting tribute to the ATSF's crack passenger trains, from the *Super Chief* era to Amtrak. 112pp soft $17.95

Southern Railway's Spencer Shops 1896-1996 (A17273), Galloway & Wrinn. Illustrated history. 106pp hard.....$22.95
Steam Spirit (A15876), Huxtable & Shultz. Color album of NS excursion locos. 32pp soft $6.95
Steam, Steel & Stars (A12623), Link. Classic b&w night photos of N&W steam by the master. 144pp, soft $19.95
Stories From the Two Foot Gauge (A17096), Mead. Tiny trains in Maine, Wales and Africa. 84pp soft $17.95
Story of California Zephyr (A13431), Zimmerman. Illustrated history of pre-Amtrak CZ. 104pp soft..... .....$19.95
Subway to the World's Fair (A00910), Kramer. NYC transit lines that served the 1939 fair. 32pp soft $7.95
Super Chief: Train of the Stars (A12036), Repp. History of Santa Fe's premier train. 256pp hard $39.95
Susquehanna (C80), Krause & Crist. B&W photos of steam and early diesels on the NYS&W. 98pp soft $15.95
Tall Tales of the Rails (A17013), Lonon. Memoirs from the Clinchfield, with photos. 223pp hard 223pp hard $19.95
The *20th Century Limited* 1938-1976 (A17286), Cook. 200 photos, rosters and more. 154pp hard $25.95
Thoroughbreds (A14103), Staufer & May. Classic pictorial of NYC's Hudsons. 252pp, hard $65.00
Those Magnificent Trains (A15600), Ditlefsen. Color pics and short stories. 88pp soft $14.95
Time of the Trolley (A12017), Middleton. From horsecars to light rail, more than 360 illustrations. 240pp hard.....$42.95
Train Master (A16137), Sweetland. Illustrated look at all F-M Train Master owners. 112pp, soft.....$29.95
Touring Pittsburgh by Trolley (A13426), Smith. Pictorial review from the early 1960s. 88pp soft $14.95
Traction Classics Vol. 2 (A12027), Middleton. Parlor, dining, sleeping and high-speed cars. 184pp hard.....38.95
Train Country (A12620), MacKay & Perry. Illustrated history of Canadian National Railways. 192pp soft.....$24.95
Trains of America (A12607), Heimburger. Color coverage of steam and early diesels. 204pp hard $44.95
Tweetsie Country (A17012), Ferrell. Illustrated look at East Tennessee & Western North Carolina. 232pp hard $44.95
Tweetsie, the Blue Ridge Stemwinder (A17011), Scheer & Black. More history on ET&WNC. 80pp hard $12.95
26 Miles to Jersey City (A16856), Komelski. Pictorial of CNJ depots. 62pp soft $8.95
Twilight on the Narrow Gauge (A13412), Kramer. Rio Grande photos by Krause. 64pp soft $8.50
Uintah Railway (A12621), Bender. Fine photos and detailed history of "The Gilsonite Route." 240pp hard.....$39.95
Union Pacific Official Color Photography Book I (A14284), LeMassena & Yanosey. Rare gems. 128pp hard.....$49.95
UP Locomotive Directory 1998 (A16139), Strack. Detailed roster with B&W photos. 208pp, soft $19.95
Virginian Railway Locomotives (A17288), Lewis. History, photos, drawings and more. 76pp soft $15.95
The Virginian Era (A17282), Lewis. Steam and electrics hauling coal, B&W photos, maps, etc. 60pp soft $14.95
West Virginian Logging Railroads (A17289), Warden. B&W photos, maps, rosters and full histories. 108pp hard....$19.95
Western Maryland Diesel Locomotives (A17272), Stakem & Stakem. Roster info and photos. 106pp, hard.....$24.95
WP Locomotives and Cars (A17264), Dorin. Freight and passenger equipment, illus. with rosters. 128pp hard ..$24.95
Wheeling & Lake Erie (A17280), Corns. History with photos of rolling stock and stations. 80pp, soft.....$14.95
World of Steam (A14502), Huxtable. Color photos of contemporary steam around the globe. 48pp soft..... $19.95

To Order Call Toll Free
1-800-474-6995 24 Hours a Day.
(Please have credit card ready; this number is for orders only, not customer service.)
Or Fax Your Orders To Us: 1-973-383-4064

Carstens Publications, Inc. • P.O. Box 700 • Newton, NJ 07860

I've enclosed $ _____ in: ☐ check ☐ money order ☐ credit card (no cash please)

Please send books indicated below:

Title _____ Book # _____ Price _____

Title _____ Book # _____ Price _____

Title _____ Book # _____ Price _____

Title _____ Book # _____ Price _____

CHARGE TO: ☐ Am Ex ☐ Optima ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ Disc exp. ___/___/___

CARD # _____ SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____ STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Postage & Handling: U.S. $2 per book; Foreign $2 per book plus 20%; N.J. residents add 6% sales tax; Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.

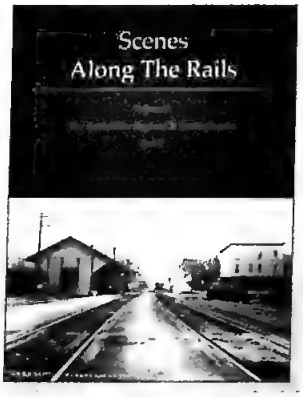
2704

SAND PATCH
B&O/Clash of Titans/PRR
by Charles S. Roberts
Cumberland to Connellsville and branches 1837-1993. Hard. 224 pgs, 319 illus (44 color), 8½ × 11", $50.00, 4.00 delvy, 2.50 MD Tax. BARNARD, ROBERTS & CO., P.O. Box 7344, Balto. MD 21227. (410) 247-2242. V/MC. At serious dealers.

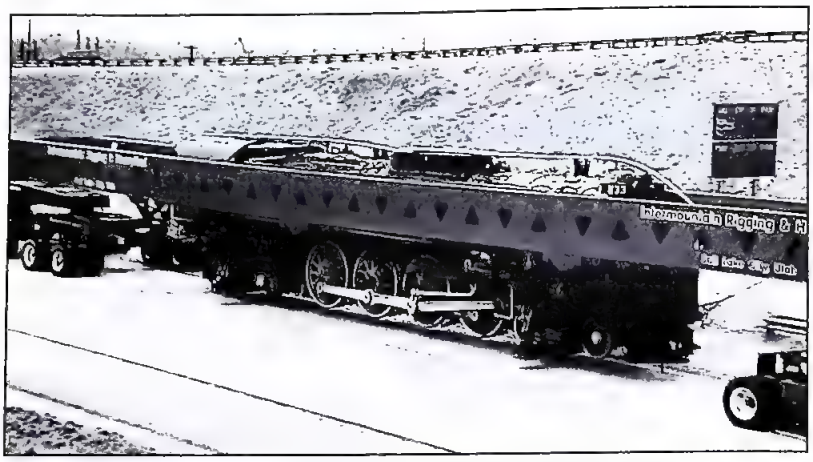
GOLDEN SPIKE ENTERPRISES INC.
★★★★ Railroad Memorabilia ★★★★
One of the nation's leading dealers in railroad memorabilia offers railroad dining car items, lanterns, and other railroadiana from the glory days of railroading.
Send $2, and large SASE for listing, refundable with purchase
Golden Spike Enterprises Inc. P.O. Box 422
Williamsville, NY 14221 (716)689-9074

The Organization for Railroadiana Collectors
KEY, LOCK AND LANTERN
Membership includes our excellent quarterly journal - *Key, Lock & Lantern.* $21.00 per year U.S. ($25.00 Canada & foreign) to: Treasurer, KL&L, Inc., P.O. Box 66, Penfield, NY 14526. A Sample copy of our journal with membership application is also available for $5.25.

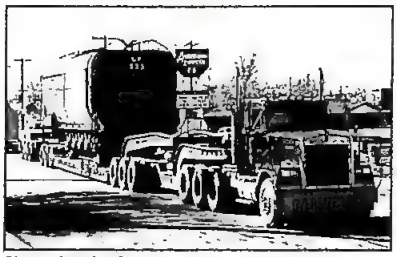
THE DEPOT ATTIC
377 ASHFORD AVENUE.
DOBBS FERRY, NY 10522
"America's Foremost Dealers In Railroad Memorabilia"
BUYING COLLECTIONS, SINGLE ITEMS & ESTATES
LANTERNS, TIMETABLES, KEYS, LOCKS, CHINA, SILVER, BADGES, PASSES, BOOKS, POSTERS, OLD CALENDARS, SIGNS, BROCHURES, HARDWARE, & MUCH MISCELLANEOUS
Offering Authentic Hardware, China & Paper
Stores, Mail Order, Shows & Auctions
STORE HOURS: Open Most Weekends 12 Noon to 5
Phone Before Coming (914) 693-5858
PHONE (914) 693-5858

Depot Square Publishing announces the latest in our series from the 1900-1920 era!!
Scenes Along The Rails Volume I:
The Anthracite Region of Pennsylvania, Part 2 covers the region northwest of Wilkes-Barre, PA. Included are the Lehigh Valley, S&NY, W&NB, and five other lines. This hard-bound book has 192 high-quality photos; gloss, enamel paper; 5 maps; 152 pages; and a dust jacket. Individual copies available at $39.95 + $5.00 shipping. Dealer inquiries are welcome! Ready for immediate shipment! Part 1 is also available at $25.00 + $5.00 shipping.


Order from:
Depot Square Publishing
6683 Loveland Miamiville Road
Loveland, OH 45140
Phone: 513-677-2357 Fax: 513-677-5531



UP 833 ON THE MOVE


Photos: Stan Jennings

WITH THE HELP of a grant from the state legislature, the Utah State Railroad Museum of Ogden finally struck a deal with Salt Lake City to take possession of Union Pacific steam locomotive No.833, which had been on display in Salt Lake's Pioneer Park since 1973, and eyed by the museum since 1981. The next problem was moving it the 45 miles. . . UP declined to make the move over its tracks, citing congestion. That left hauling the 273-foot-long, 24-foot-wide, weighty load by truck. Successful bidder for the complex task was Intermountain Rigging and Heavyhaul of Salt Lake City. The tender moved on a special low-boy trailer, seen negotiating the streets of Bountiful, Utah, on February 18th **(above)**. The locomotive was suspended in a special trailer, and rolled up I-15 on February 22nd **(top)**. No.833 safely reached its new home on the 23rd — *STAN JENNINGS.*

LINESIDE LEGACY

by JEFF TERRY

A Pennsy Decapod

THE WESTERN NEW YORK Railway Historical Society of Buffalo, New York, is the proud owner of former Pennsylvania Railroad 2-10-0 No.4483, the last Pennsy class I1sa in existence. Currently, this group is working to protect and preserve the 4483, which will eventually become the centerpiece of a WNYRHS railroad museum to be built in the community of Orchard Park, south of Buffalo. Recent efforts have focused on the cosmetic restoration of the Decapod, and the preservation of other artifacts in the society's extensive collection.

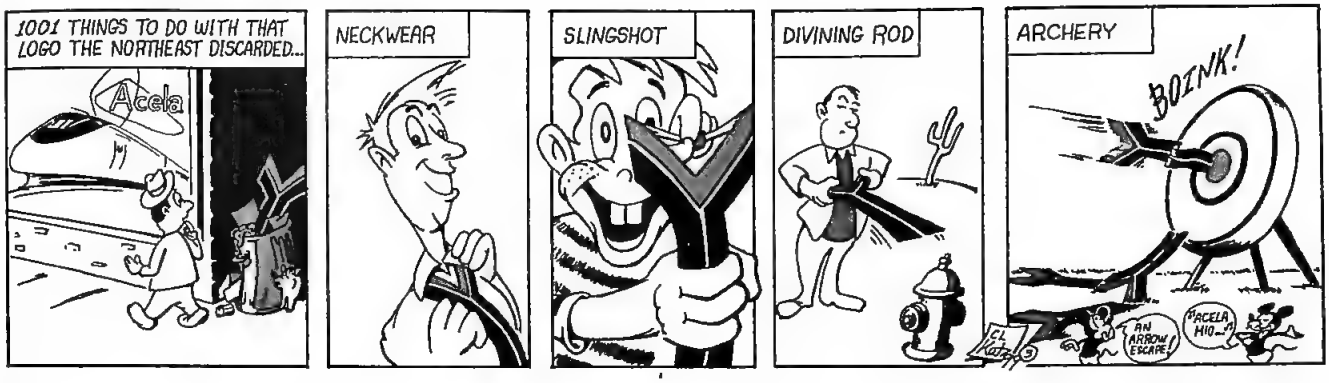
No.4483 was built by Baldwin in May, 1923, the 183rd out of a total of 475 I1sa's ordered by the Pennsylvania. The I1sa class was designed for freight service, and all came with piston valves, 62-inch drivers, and a boiler pressure of 250 p.s.i. as standard equipment. With a huge firebox (59.5 square feet), twin automatic stokers were installed to keep the large 30.5×32 cylinders full of steam. The stokers and power reverse gear were unusual luxuries that the Pennsy rarely applied to steam locomotives, and the twin air tanks on the pilot gave the class a distinctive and powerful look.

No stranger to western New York, No.4483 made frequent freight runs to the Pennsylvania's Ebeneezer yards along the Harrisburg main line and trips north on the Elmira Branch to Sodus Bay. To extend the I1sa's range, the Pennsy outfitted many with Automatic Train Control which allowed them to operate in areas of New York state equipped with CTC. When the Pennsylvania dieselized, the I1sa's were retired and No.4483, one of the last to operate, was preserved and stored with other PRR steam power at the Northumberland, Pennsylvania, roundhouse in 1959 as the last remaining example of the class.

During 1963, the 4483 was sold to the Westinghouse Air Brake Company, which displayed it and the PRR business car *Ohio* on the front lawn of their headquarters in Wilmerding, Pennsylvania. WABCO executives had long wanted a railroad display, since their main product (air brake components) was railroad-related. Unfortunately, the equipment was neglected and it soon deteriorated. Sometime during the mid-'60s

RAILFUN

by CURT KATZ



Westinghouse removed the asbestos boiler insulation but, other than sandblasting and paint, the locomotive received little attention during its stay in Wilmerding.

In 1982, Westinghouse decided to dispose of No.4483, and offered it to any non-profit organization that could remove the engine from its display site before the end of the year. The equipment was eventually awarded to the then three-year-old WNYRHS, and No.4483 and the *Ohio* were removed from display over the Thanksgiving weekend and shipped over Conrail to Buffalo. The move was supervised by Ed Winters of Winters Rail Services, working with WNYRHS volunteers.

At the present time, No.4483 is in Hamburg, New York, and is stored on a Buffalo & Pittsburgh Railway siding behind the Hamburg Model Railroad Shop. Over the years, much has been done to stabilize and preserve the locomotive, and the society has repainted it as needed and electrified the headlight, marker lights and cab lighting to make it more presentable. Also, work has been done to weatherize the engine, and vandal-prone appliances have been removed and stored. The cab has been almost completely rebuilt, with new sides below the window frames, and a new floor, windows and fireman's door. As a crowning touch, a former Pennsy long-haul tender, complete with dog house, was purchased from the Wilmington & Western in 1991 and will eventually join the 4483 on display, replacing the short-haul tender that it was retired with.

Right now the WNYRHS has no plans to overhaul and operate the I1sa, choosing instead to concentrate on the development of their museum. This is not to say that the locomotive couldn't be rebuilt; it was inspected by Southern's steam mechanic Bill Purdie in the fall of 1983, who found it sound and restorable. An ultrasonic test on the boiler in 1984 confirmed this and revealed the superheaters to be in good shape. If and when the museum gets its own rails, operational restoration is definitely a possibility. For now, cosmetic restoration is the logical way to go. Keeping it oiled and painted and getting some sort of roof over it are the immediate goals, says WNYRHS member Scott M.P. Hawbaker. He adds, "This summer, we plan to finish the paint job started last year on the tender (the Pennsy short-haul) with a nice glossy coat of Brunswick green. The 4483 should look great for its 76th year!"

Over the past 19 years, the WNYRHS has grown to over 500 members, and the collection includes four locomotives (including 4483), two depots, and over 35 pieces of rolling stock. Some of the more notable pieces in the collection include a former New York Central FA2, a South Buffalo Railway Alco switcher and eight cabooses from assorted area rail lines (one of which, an ex-Virginian/ Norfolk & Western caboose, is maintained by the society at the Erie County Fairgrounds and is open for display during the fair). Recent efforts have concentrated on the restoration of the former Buffalo, Rochester & Pittsburgh depot at Orchard Park, which is open to the public most Sundays. Right now the viability of the museum planned for Orchard Park depends on the disposition of the Buffalo & Pittsburgh Railway trackage which leads to Conrail's (soon Norfolk Southern's) South Buffalo Yards. This 43-mile stretch of track will play a very important role in keeping the museum equipment active. For more information, you can contact the group at P.O. Box 416, Buffalo, NY 14231-0416. The Orchard Park depot is located on Route 277 at Lincoln Street, about one mile from the intersection of Routes 277 and 20A. Restoration progress on No.4483 can be viewed from the hobby shop (the former Erie passenger depot) on Union and Scott Streets in Hamburg, New York. Thanks to Scott M.P. Hawbaker for providing the WNYRHS info.

Sumpter Valley Heisler No. 3

In a unique move, the Sumpter Valley Railroad is to have their ailing two-truck Heisler No.3 rebuilt with the cooperation of inmates at the Powder River Correctional Facility in Baker City, Oregon. Most of the work will be done inside the Baker City shop area of Inside Oregon Enterprises, with plans to run the No. 30 after restoration is completed. Thanks to Bob Yarger's Railway Preservation News website (*www.rypn.org*).

PLEASE SEND correspondence concerning LINESIDE LEGACY directly to Jeff Terry, 1930 Burns Avenue, Apt. 108, St. Paul, MN 55119 or e-mail *lineside@railfan.com*. Please send any photos directly to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860.

WHAT DO YOU GET...

...in the world's largest and best-known rail preservation society?

- Bimonthly historical magazine
- Annual NRHS Convention
- Over 160 Chapters in the USA, Canada and Great Britain
- The satisfaction of keeping our railroad heritage alive

SEND $18 for membership ($9.00) in June, July & August; outside USA add $4) or ask for more information.

NRHS
P.O. Box 58547-D
Philadelphia, PA 19102

Phone: 215-557-6606 Fax: 215-557-6740

SUSQUEHANNA

NEW YORK SUSQUEHANNA & WESTERN RR by John Krause & Ed Crist

The New York, Susquehanna & Western from Erie steam and railcars through RS1s to GP18's. Picturesque railroading in rural New Jersey is captured by a variety of skilled railfan photographers. Publisher Hal Carstens having a long association with the Susquehanna furnished both photos and encouragement to this project. (C00080).... 15.95+S&H

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-474-6995

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or M.O. P&H US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

Great Vintage Videos from Herron Rail!

Lower Prices - Same High Quality!

New Video: War-005 **On the Old MILWAUKEE ROAD**

Tracing the history of The Milwaukee Road with narration by Jim Scribbins!
RARE FILM FOOTAGE OF HIAWATHAS, BI-POLARS and other electrics plus Diesels!
Produced by Bill Warrick Written by Jim Neubauer
54 Minutes Color and B&W Original music written for this video! $39.95

NEW and In Stock! Steam & Diesel on NKP Vol. 2

Item 034.2 Donald J, Krofta's 1950's 16mm film of NKP from Bellevue to Erie with Berkshires, Mikados, PA's, and more! Great action, Stereo, real NKP sound, Narrated just $39.95!

MID-AMERICAN RAILROADS

016 GLORY MACHINES OF THE GTW.. Steam with a few diesels in 1950-s + 5629 Chicago excursion. $34.95

018 MID AMERICAN GLORY - ILLINOIS CENTRAL RR Action packed film of ICRR from 1940's-1970's with steam, diesel and electrics. Rare footage! $39.95

021 L&N DOUBLE FEATURE...2 company promotional films: The Old Reliable and The General's Ribbon $39.95

022 REFLECTIONS OF THE L&N....Steam & diesel from 1940 to the early 1970's. Passenger, Derby, Freight $39.95

023 STEAM & DIESEL ON THE B&O Don Krofta's great study of B&O in Ohio, 1955 - 1963. Fabulous footage! $39.95

027 CHICAGO, 1970...All diesel from 16mm film of most Chicago area railroads between 1969 - 1972. $39.95

WAR-002 CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN by Bill Warrick Documentary with much rare footage of steam and diesels. A very popular tape with high praise! $39.95

WAR-004 PRAIRIE RAILS by Bill Warrick. A look at several midwestern lines in steam & diesel. Many fallen flags with very rare footage of steam and diesel action. $39.95

WESTERN RAILROADS

025 NARROW GAUGE GLORY VOL. 1 D&RGW 3ft ga 1939 - 1960 with emphasis on freight. Also regular service passenger trains. Bonus RGS segment. $39.95

031 COLORADO GLORY D&RGW standard gauge from 1930's - 1970's. Stunning scenery and streamliners! $39.95

035 RAILS WEST Don Krofta's great all diesel coverage of several western lines in the late 1960's. Beautiful! $39.95

ADDED ATTRACTIONS

GCRY GRAND CANYON STEAM SPECTACLE Better than Pentrex's tape, with vintage and modern coverage. Cab rides on 4960, 18 and Alco diesel. 90 minutes for just $29.95

WAR-004 AMERICAN STANDARD 4-4-0 by Bill Warrick A look at many 4-4-0's from the past and present. $29.95

ADD $4.00 P&H for 1 Tape, $1.00 for each additional tape
Florida & Pennsylvania residents add 6.5% sales tax

Phone orders (Visa, MC):
1 (800) 783-3886
Mail Checks or Money Orders to
2016 N. Village Ave.
Tampa, FL 33612
WEB ADDRESS: http//www.rrhistorical.com/hrv

I WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET ...

Pierre Ozorak

The author of our feature on the Hull, Chelsea & Wakefield was born in Ottawa, Ontario, on July 12, 1957. Post secondary studies for Pierre Ozorak include visual arts, photography, history and education. Today, he teaches in London, Ontario, as well as persues a career as an artist-photographer and writer. His work has been published in several books and magazines including RAILFAN & RAILROAD, *Trains, Railpace, Diesel Era, Extra 2200 South, Canadian Trackside Guide* and *Branchline.* Pierre tells us the rest of the story this way.

"Growing up in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada's national capital, there were many things to see and visit, including several parks, museums and cultural events. However, none ever seem to interest me more than going to watch a parade of trains arriving and leaving Ottawa Union Station. The most familiar Sunday afternoon hangout was a place named 'Deep Cut,' about a half-mile south of Union Station. At this location was a small building filled with levers used to control the semaphore system leading to the station. From Deep Cut, three brothers, two sisters, my parents and I would watch on numerous occasions as the Canadian National's *Super Continental* trundled in from Montreal. Another treat was the arrival of the colorful Montreal-Ottawa-Toronto 'pool' trains with a pair of Canadian Pacific maroon and grey RS10s hauling both CNR cars painted green, black and gold and CPR maroon-colored passenger equipment. However, the most impressive sight by far was the CPR's Number One train, the *Canadian,* equipped with Budd-built stainless steel equipment with its observation 'Park Cars' bringing up the rear. I am often reminded of this place on warm afternoons, when I am in proximity to some railroad tracks and wifts smelling of creosote rise from the railway ties.

"My experience as a paid employee with a railway company is limited to having worked for CP Express for seven-and-a-half hours to unload two 40-foot boxcars. After finishing my shift, I was told they would call me when needed. By the time someone did call me, about three weeks later, I had managed to find another job and thus ended my career as a boxcar unloading Joe. As a volunteer with the Bytown Railway Society, in Ottawa, I had the opportunity to work as a fireman with two steam engines — coal fired former-CPR 4-6-0 1057 and oil fired ex-CPR 4-6-2 1201. During a recent visit to Cuba, I had

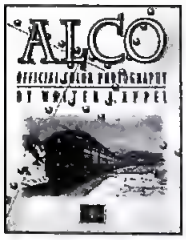
the opportunity to operate a steam locomotive dating from the turn of the century.

"I have experimented with several makes of cameras over the last 30 years but have used mostly Nikon equipment for the last 20. However, I believe that cameras don't make as much difference as the person using them. The color film I prefer using most often is Kodachrome 64, until someone else comes out with a film that is of equal or better archival quality. I have worked with various black & white films and for years I was pleased with the results using Ilford FP4 (not to be confused with an FPA4 from Alco) developed in Kodak D-76. About three years ago, I began working with Kodak T-Max 100 exposed at 50 ISO. This film has much less latitude for error when developed than the FP4 but, if processed properly, it yields a noticeably finer grain structure and very pleasing results.

"My interest with railways is philosophical in the sense that life is like a railway journey: As you go on with your daily life, certain things begin to repeat familiar patterns, much like the repetition of the clickety-clack produced by steel wheels over jointed rail. Eventually, you lose awareness of the clickety-clack as the sound transforms itself into background noise or makes its home in your unconscious. During certain times in your life, it seems as if you are traveling aboard a train, sometimes moving fast and sometimes slow, where you meet people which sometimes influence your life. Eventually, a journey ends in a similar fashion as when you arrive at a station where you meet other people that will affect you in various ways, such as a change in career or the beginning of a new relationship. Following certain lessons in life, you climb once more aboard the train of life as you begin yet another journey towards a new station or, should I say, situation.

"Much like my philosophy, my interest with photographing the railways is as a whole. Railways don't function by themselves, but are a part of most people's everyday life. When photographing, I usually prefer that the trains don't dominate the scene but become a part of the overall composition. My favorite time of day to photograph is in the evenings, using available light and, if necessary, artificial and flash light. The time of year I prefer to do photography is winter with a crisp blue sky and fresh white snow and no black flies or mosquitoes for miles." ⊂

RAILROADIANA



Alco Reference #1, by Bob Liljestrand, published by The Railroad Press, 1150 Carlisle Street #444, Hanover, PA 17331. 244 11"×8½" pages, softcover; $29.95 plus $3.00 shipping.

Alco Official Color Photography, by Walter A. Appel, published by Morning Sun Books, 9 Pheasant Lane, Scotch Plains, NJ 07076. 128 8½"×11" hardcover; $49.95 plus $3.00 shipping.

It can get messy when a corporation goes out of business. Preserving the company's historic archives is seldom the top priority. Fortunately, most of the American Locomotive Company photo collection survived intact and is in the capable hands of the NRHS under the auspices of Alco Historic Photos. And fortunately for all, a second collection, of duplicates (multiple original negatives and transparencies, not second generation images) and extras, has emerged. This one was amassed by one of the company photographers over the years.

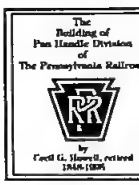
This latter collection is now owned by Bob Liljestrand, who is making them available to fans and publishers under the name Bob's Photos. These two books draw on that collection to present a wonderful array of high quality black & white (*Alco Reference #1*) and full color views (*Alco Official Color Photography*) of these Alco builder's photos. The two books present the Bob's Photos collection with similar approaches, and reflect both the strengths and limitations of the collection.

It would be virtually impossible to put the entire and comprehensive Alco collection into one or two volumes, and it will probably take historians decades to nibble away at the task through the available collections, but these two books get the task off to a good start. The readers can take a "half full" or "half empty" interpretation of either book. Neither is a complete chronological or by-model documentation of Alco's locomotives, and neither claims to be. But together they do provide an interesting sampling of Alco's official photography and a great variety of locomotives.

Alco Reference #1 by Bob Liljestrand is a 224-page, horizontal-format softcover that presents the pictures in large, essentially uncropped images, one to a page. Bob and The Railroad Press crew gathered a fine group of experts to develop the caption data and seem to have done a very accurate job of reporting the facts. The verbalizing of the statistics in text form gets a bit tiring after a while, as the same information could be communicated with a lot fewer words — but then the captions would be pretty threadbare, and I'd hate to have to fill in that caption space off the top of my head about all of those roster photos taken in one obvious location!

The book begins with some intriguing steam images of nearly identical 2-6-0s for the Green Bay & Western and Norwood & St. Lawrence posed on the 1905 turntable with the background homes intact — they are usually retouched out in the official photo releases. Wheel arrangements increase in size and include NYC's prototype

The finest in gifts for the railroad enthusiast
RAILROAD GIFTS
Schrader Enterprises, Inc.
230 South Abbe Rd. Dept RR
Fairview, Michigan 48621
Send $1.00 FOR CATALOG



Building of the Pan Handle Division of the Pennsylvania Railroad. 1848-1995. Softcover spiral binding, 215 pages, old black/white pictures. $19.95 plus $3.50 S&H. Pa. residents add 7% sales tax.

HOW BOOK
P.O. Box #1, Oakdale, PA 15071

***NEW FROM* TRACKSIDE VIDEO**
STEAMIN' On The OHIO CENTRAL
Join us for expanded coverage of "Steam Fest '97" on the Ohio Central. Coverage includes #1551 and 5 car passenger train followed by #13 with 13 hoppers and a caboose between Dennison and Coshocton. Coverage continues with Sundays side by side action with 1293 and her passenger train on the former Pennsy while 1551 and 13 double head their 27 car freight along the former NKP. We bring our program to a close with Triple-header action between Trin and Black Run. 91 min.
ONLY $24.95 ppd.
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-548-8476
Or e-mail to sales@tracksidevideo.com
Or send check or money order to:
TRACKSIDE VIDEO
P.O. BOX 234
FOREST PARK, GA 30298-0234
VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER
Visit our website www.tracksidevideo.com

LOCOMOTIVE QUARTERLY
Vol XXII No. 3

FEATURING
- Pennsylvania Railroad, Part 1
- San Diego & Arizona Eastern Sojourn
- Lehigh & Hudson River 2-8-0 Types
- Photos by W. C. Reid, Jr.

100-plus Large Photos
and supporting text
in a book-quality,
ad-free Steam Journal

$12.00 per issue
($12.85 Canada; $13.00 overseas)
$44.00 per 4-issue subscription
($47.00 Canada; $48.00 overseas)

Metaphor, Dept. 499R
P.O. Box 383
Mount Vernon, NY 10552-0383
-or at your dealer

Send Self-Addressed Stamped envelope for back issue list

RAILFAN & RAILROAD BACK ISSUES

Described below are some of the featured articles in each issue. Supplies are low on many issues and cannot be replaced, so please order now!

Summer 1975
The Vermont Railway
South Africa's 19D's
Here comes ConRail
Alco's Black Marias

Winter 1975
Pro and ConRail
Tracking the Apollos
Orbisonia Obsession
On the road with 4449

Summer 1976
B&M's Hillsboro Branch
The Jansen Turn
Spirit of Old 76
Picturesque Penn Central

Fall 1976
ConRail's trolley
Great Steam Exhibition
Retracking the Apollos
ConRail & the Shortlines

Winter 1976
Benwood's EM-1's
A Boxcar weekend
Ross Rowland and No.1
The Milpitas F's

Spring 1977
Greenville & Northern
Tehachapi weekend
Empress of Agincourt
Soo South of Schiller

August 1977
Oregon's last loggers
C&NW's Alco country
Two Hours at Hunter
Lehigh Valley doodlebugs

October 1977
Prince Edward Island
The Asheville Trains
Baldwin's Baldwins
Freedom Train Photo Contest

December 1977
Index to Vol.1
The Camas Prairie
4449: Homeward Bound
Story of the FL9's

April 1978
Texas Transportation Co.
Strangers in South Station
Union Pacific into Chicago
Kenova and coal

May 1978
Chicago's new look
Roundhouse foreman
Extra 454 South
The Gila Bend Mixed

November 1978
Narrow Gauge country
Sand Patch
Bone Valley creatures
Chessie encounters

January 1979
Tracking the South Shore
Houston's Belt
Sperry's Golden Anniv

May 1979
Central Vermont Steam
Kasy's Oklahoma F's
WP's Third Subdivision
Five Alcos and a Mack

September 1980
Ashley interlude
CP Rail Vermont
The Berk goes to work
The 800's: The Gary Job

March 1981
Surprises at Steamtown
Centennials
444 Steams for safety
Show Day

November 1981
St. Charles Line
From Silvis to Bangor
Steel City commuting
Bradshaw buys Silverton

May 1982
The Pullmans on the hill
BN into Goodland
Cadillac & Lake City
Last days of the Rock

July 1982

Tidewater 251s
Blue Dragon of
Golden Valley

September 1982
Bristol & North Western
SF enters space age
NASA's resident railroader
Montreal's Big Centurys

November 1982
NRHS Colorado Rails '82
Welcome Dakota Rail
2716's Appalachian Odyssey
McCloud River Steam

January 1983
Wabash Valley
The 3985
Amtrak vs Bray Boulder
MoPac's Navy Pt.2

July 1983
Kuralt Exploring America
TP&W President McMillan
Boston's F-units
The Tip-Up

September 1983
The Zephyr goes Amtrak
Eagle Mountain's last day
The Tip-Up, Part 2
Exploring America, Part 3

November 1983
NRHS Convention
Richmond's triple crossing
Portage la Prairie: 1959
Wm.F.Allen and Standard Time

March 1984
Changes on Mt. Washington
GG1 retirement party
The Tuscola & Saginaw Bay

September 1985
The Paris Switcher
Pennsy pulled a fast one
Friends of a museum in need
Where the SD40-2s don't roam

November 1985
The saga of Santa Fe Skyway
It's the Maryland Midland
The Challenger on Sherman Hill

January 1986
War Production Board & Diesels
NRHS Banquet Address
The SP Lakeview Branch
The Battle of the Atlantic

March 1986
EMD invades England
The Resurrection of 2102
Vandenberg's Blue Alco
The New Genesee & Wyoming

May 1986
Mallets in the woods
I never planned to be a railfan
Four cowls over Tehachapi

July 1986
Photo Line
The Rutland Train
SF to the Bay
CN's covered wagons

November 1986
Caroline Mixed
Exploring Fraser Canyon
River boats
Blue Mountain & Reading
Hartford & Slocomb

January 1987
The GP30 Story
Quaboag and the Quasar
The Amador Central
Illinois Central on my mind

March 1987
The Alliance Line
Snowtime Safari
Golden Spike Photo Contest
A gathering of "FVs"

October 1987
The colorful Joint Line
"Biloxi Blues"
Update on the Apache
Finally comes to Florida

November 1987
The NRHS Convention
Gasoline Alley

December 1987
BN's Northwest "Funnel"
The Mississippian tradition
IRM 1987 Railfan Weekend
The well prepared traveler

January 1988
The North Western in Iowa
Greyhounds of the Overland Trail
A touch of Gray
North Shore Line

February 1988
Copper trains in cactus Country
The Legacy of A.E. Brown
Photo train through Arkansas
Freight on the "El"

March 1988
One day on Cajon
The Atlantic & St. Andrews Bay
The Foster Yeomen "59"
Sacramento's Corridor

April 1988
Soo Lines' grain Country
Hey! Buddy
Pinsly's' Pioneer Valley
SP's U25Bs

May 1988
Tumbler to Tidewater
Railfanning the BCR Electrics
Red River Valley & Western

July 1988
Milepost 465
Amtraks' Keystone service
"San Diegan" Special
Something old,Something new

August 1988
The Last F3, BAR42
The Railroads of Roaring Camp
Cabin Fever
Restored Santa Fe F-Units

September 1988
The Paris Local
UP's Hog Train Royal Hudson
The Pittsburg & Shawmut
Switchers on the Shawmut

October 1988
The Bigbee Line
Utah Ry: The Era of the '45s
Kodaks' new T-Max 3200 Film

November 1988
Garden State in '88
Rocky Clubs 50th
NRHS Night Life
Magma on Monday

December 1988
1522: Mountain Railroading
1522 on the road
Streamliners of Dixie
Mountain Pass Marias

February 1989
Winter steam at Cookshire, VT.
The New York & Lake Erie
Success in South Dakota
Ridin on the Cotton Belt

March 1989
Alberta Bound
Strangers in La Grange
Collins Curve
Return to White Pass

April 1989
Eastbound
Jim Martins' Campaign Trail
Inco Limiteds' Electric Empire
4449 Adopt-A-Branch Special

June 1989
The Seminole Gulf Railway
CP's Maine Line
Railfanning the Seminole Gulf
Its a "Krok"

July 1989
Remembering the Katy
CP's Maine Line Pt.3
TTX Annual Report
Katy Color

August 1989
L.A. Union Passenger Terminal
Celebrating L.A. in May
Remembering Katy motive power

September 1989
Brills in the Hills
The Richmond

Steam returns to Maine

November 1989
NRHS Convention
Spencer for History
Elect-Motive's FT 50 years

December 1989
The Florida West Coast
Railroad men
The diesel that tamed Hoosac
The return of FT103

March 1990
The Aroostock Valley RR
Montana Rail Link Story
Recreating 1955 with 1744

April 1990
The mystery of Jukes Tree
Montana Rail Link Story Pt.2
Steam in name only

May 1990
The Durango Roundhouse fire
Central Western Railway
Hudson Highlands
The "Star" of the lantern business

June 1990
Chicago & Illinois Midland
The "Canyon"
In memory of "BK"
New CSX paint scheme

July 1990
The C&IM, Pt.II
Cumbres & Toltec Scenic
Photo Line Special
When slides come back

August 1990
Riding to Winterail
Cotton Belt's KC Connection
TVRM: 3 miles of history
Railfanning around Pittsburgh

September 1990
Steam spirit of St. Louis
Wreck to save lives
Two in the Canyon
Multiple train photography

October 1990
Black tire affair
Front Royal connection
Milwaukee Road West
Meet Mason Cooper & Ed Lynch

November 1990
Steam Era continues
Tennessee Transformation
30 years of UP steam
Tale of a Century 420

December 1990
Clinchfield country Christmas
Huntdale at Night
Crestline, Ohio
Railfanning: China style

January 1991
Yakima "Steamfest '90"
The SDP40F Story
Weekend in the Twilight Zone
Red F-units & Yellow SDs

February 1991
"Photographers Weekend"
CN's Atherley Swing Bridge
Washago Junction
SDP40F: Pt.II

March 1991
ConRail's State Line Tunnel
Steam through Patagonia
Crowsnest, Cranbrook & Coal
Velvia & Exposures revisited

April 1991
Philadelphia's PCCs
Indiana & Ohio GP30
Sacramento: 10 Years
Crowsnest, Pt.2

May 1991
Beaumont Hill
Last run of the Electroliner
Return of the Electroliner
Incoming Spuds

June 1991
Riding the Super Fleet
The Thermal Belt
The "other" 2-6-6-4s
Shooting Super Fleet in B&W

July 1991
Firing the Hoosier Hudsons
The Schenkell Shelter

Plaster City's Alcos
Hi 8 Video Introduction
Shifter

August 1991
Celebrating Sacramento
Aboard the UP doubleheader
Maine's Quintessential Short Line
Project 2472

September 1991
Bangor & Aroostock
Tracking the Green Machine
Amtrak's Empire Corridor

October 1991
NYC's West Side Freight Line
UP's Kansas Corridor
Fireball Summer
Ilford's XP-2 Film

November 1991
Green Bay & Western Today
NRHS Huntington '91 Convention
25 Years of Steam in Dixie
Kodak's new Ektachrome 64X

December 1991
Erie E8s in New Jersey
Sacramento River spill
Simpson Timber
1991 Cover One winners

January 1992
RailTex in Georgia
Last train on the OC&E
Brill's "Other Bullets"
Amtrak's "Keystone Classic Club"

February 1992
Comparing the Bullets
Today's Missabe
Maine Central's last winter
Index to Volume 10/1991

March 1992
KCS on Rich Mountain
North to Alaska-In style!
Artwork of Paul Adams
Ultimate steam excursions

April 1992
1991 California Limited
Santa Fe 4-8-4s
3751 and Stan Kistler
2 Hours at Tunnel Two

May 1992
Twin Cities to the Twin Ports
Colorful Rectifiers
Steam returns to Susquehanna
The E44: PRR's Last
Freight Motor

June 1992
BN's Ottawa Branch
FNM's Daylight PA
Edaville & The Maine Two Footer
The Well-Equipped Photographer

July 1992
A Visit to Vladivostok
Aberdeen & Rockfish
Scrantons Big Blast
Edaville & the Maine, Part 2

August 1992
Last Days of Chehalis Western
Medi-Flu 15
Super Duper Fleets
11th Annual R&LHS awards

September 1992
CSX-ing the RF&P
"Campaign '92"
"K" Line and ITS at Long Branch
Processing Kodachrome

October 1992
New Hope for the New Hope
Chicago's Freight Tunnels
Arizona & California

November 1992
San Jose '92
Commuter Service L.A.
Bill Clinton campaign Train

December 1992
Streaking Across Texas
Boston's Last PCCs
Cover One Contest Winners
The Steam Season

January 1993
Soldier Summit
Persuing the POTUS
Metro-North's "Boston" F40s

RAILFAN & RAILROAD BACK ISSUES

February 1993
Index to vol.II
"Ultimate" Photo Freight
Santa Claus and the
Clinchfield Challenger

March 1993
Amtrak welcomes the X2000
Milford-Bennington RR
Northeastern Vacation
Your Photo "Philosophy"

April 1993
Steam in Poland today
Stevens Pass
Hasselblad photography
Eating along Enola

May 1993
SD45: EMD's Muscle Machine
The "Rotary Club"
Preview: 1993 NRHS
Convention
Qualex goes stupid

June 1993
Conventional wisdom
Filming "The Fugitive"

July 1993
"New" Pinsley paint
Port St. Joe Route
SD45: EMD's Muscle
Machine, Pt.3
SD45 Color Special

August 1993
Eureka!
End of the Sugar Beet Era
Amtrak's Sunset
goes Transcontinental
UP's "New" E-units

September 1993
Man: What an island
SD45s: We Deliver!
Growing up in the
Age of the SD45

October 1993
The Badger is Back
Where's Trinchera Pass?
F-units in Yakima Canyon
Connecticut's Shore
Line East

November 1993
Ann Arbor and Grand Trunk
NRHS "Chicago 1993"
Down a Beet Road
Photo Backpacks

December 1993
California Baldwin Bonanza
Steamtown 1993
West from Thief River Falls
Goodbye GB&W and
Fox River Valley

January 1994
Way of the Zephyr
Milwaukee Road 261
Climbing Cantara
Milwaukee Road 4-8-4's

February 1994
Alcos of New South Wales
The Historic Housatonic
Index to Volume 12
BN's Blakely Barge

March 1994
Photo Line Special
Route of Pink Rock
Why Boys Still Leave Home

April 1994
Portola Preserves Diesels
Shots of the Centurys
Railroads of Ft. Worth
BN's "High Line"

May 1994
Iowa's Scenic Line
Both Owl's are
Alive & Well
Insurance: Necessary Evil
Minnesota Commercial

June 1994
Seeking Russian Steam
Exploring Metro-North
Steam vs. Diesel
SD45's Come Home to BN

July 1994
The Georgia Northeastern
Georgia Marble's RR at Tate
Tremont & Gulf
A Reborn Rocket

August 1994
1994 Guide to Dinner Trains
Return to McCloud
13th Annual R&LHS Awards
Happy Valley Helper

September 1994
The Channel Tunnel
Farewell to MARC E9s
Green Diamonds & Red Diesels
Railway Potables

October 1994
New Hampshire & Vermont
Last Call in Montreal
NRHS Atlanta
Amcuisine 1994-95

November 1994
R&R 20 Years
Stories We Could Tell
Joliet: 30 Yrs. of Railfanning
Returning to the Rails

January 1995
The Colorful Susquehanna
Sparta Mountain & the
Susquehanna Loop
EBT: Past & Future
Aberdeen, Carolia, & West.

February 1995
Index to Volume 13
High Green at Thunder Hawk
Memories of Louisville
Return of the Centuries

March 1995
NS Steam Finale
The purposed Power Brake .Rule
Portland's Pure Baldwins
Milwaukee 261 on the New River

APRIL 1995
Another Generation Passes
The Wood-Burners of Paraguay
It never rains in
California... It Pours!
Remembering the D&S

May 1995
Railroads of Durham
Semaphores & Southern Tier
Knott's Berry Farm
goes Rio Grande

June 1995
St. Maries River Railroad
Vans & Alcos (CP in Vermont)
Number 40's Florida Vacation
What's the Future of UP Steam?

July 1995
Anatomy of a Sierra Storm
Tuskagee Airmen
Where *Champions* Roamed
Pinon Pines and Semaphores

August 1995
N & W's remarkable 4-8-0s
R&LHS Railroad History Awards
Main Line Railroading in Oregon
Baldwin Field Day
Branch Line to Fame

September 1995
1995 Guide to Dinner Trains
Virginia Southern
N&W 475: Blacksburg
to Strasburg
On Ethics and Internet

October 1995
Steamtown's Grand Opening
NRHS Lancaster Conventions
Goin to Kansas City
Bluegrass Boats

November 1995
Al Rose Remembered
Filming Truman
Lehigh Valley in the Steam Era
Conrail's "Lehigh Line"
Canon's EOS System

December 1995
It's Government Work
Cover One Contest
Action on New England Central
Alcos on Kankakee,
Beaverville, & Southern
Visit to Virginia & Truckee: 1942

January 1996
Sabatage Strikes the *Sunset Limited*
Remembering British Columbia Electric
Southern Railway
Gallatin's Baby Train Master

February 1996
Index to Volume 14
Ghosts Under Wire
The American Orient Express
Conrail's Reading & Columbia

March 1996
Persevering PCC's
Reading & Columbia Follow-Up
All Aboard Santa Claus
"AC's" Return to Donner
The Great Miami & Western

April 1995
Those Western "Super Northerns"
The D&H to Albany (Part I)
Lukens Steel Alcos with Trolley Poles
The Lost Generation

May 1996
Steamin' Through Missionary Ridge
Remembering Rudolph Diesel
A New Breed of Iron Horse
The D&H to Albany (Part I)
Missouri's SF - NS "Joint Track"
The Dining Car New York

June 1996
Backwoods Steam Crew: 1996
The Yadkin Valley Railroad
Conrail at the Heart of the Pennsy
Dining in Traverse City
Winterail 1996

July 1996
Maricopa Summit
The Arcade & Attica
An Hour at Cowan
Cutbacks on New Orleans
Streetcars

October 1996
Railroad Man's Magazine, Oct. 1906
Pioneers of the Iron Trail
Changing Times on Tennessee Pass
Delson's Diesels, Eh?
Rail Photography Since 1906

Single copies of *Back Issues* are $3.50 each plus $2.00 for P&H, Domestic. For Foreign orders *Back Issues* are $4.25 each plus $3.00 for P&H. Any 10 issues are $28.00 for Domestic and Foreign (Add $5.00 Domestic/$7.00 Foreign for P&H). Any 18 issues are $44.00 for both Domestic and Foreign (add $6.00 Domestic/$9.00 Foreign for P&H). Please indicate 2 alternate selections since quantities are limited.

$ SPECIAL WAREHOUSE OFFER $

25 of our *oldest** **BACK ISSUES** for **$49.95+S&H** ($8. in US, $11. Foreign)

Ride the rails 25 years ago and enjoy a bit of nostalgia!

* The selection of issues is our choice!

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-474-6995 HAVE CREDIT CARD READY!

OR YOU CAN FAX YOUR ORDERS TO US: 973-383-4064

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

Return to:
CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
P.O.Box 700,
NEWTON, N.J. 07860

Enclosed find US$..... . Please send me..... copies of the RAILFAN & RAILROAD issues I have checked at right. I have included alternate selections if the copies I ordered are out of print (marked with an "A").

Please send check or money order (US funds only, no cash please) or:
Please charge my ☐ Visa Card, ☐ MasterCard, ☐ Am Express, ☐ Discover

Card No. _____ Exp. ____

Signature _____

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

All orders in US funds, please. Order form may be photocopied or order placed in letter to avoid mutilating magazine. Be sure to include street address on orders of 10 or more as we ship UPS wherever possible. Canadian readers must include 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

☐ 25 Oldest	☐ Mar. 84	☐ Apr. 89	☐ Sep. 91	☐ Dec. 93	☐ May 96
☐ Summer 75	☐ Sep. 85	☐ Jun 89	☐ Oct. 91	☐ Jan. 94	☐ Jun 96
☐ Winter 75	☐ Nov. 85	☐ July 89	☐ Nov. 91	☐ Feb. 94	☐ July 96
☐ Summer 76	☐ Jan. 86	☐ Aug. 89	☐ Dec. 91	☐ Mar. 94	☐ Oct. 96
☐ Fall 76	☐ Mar. 86	☐ Sep. 89	☐ Jan. 92	☐ Apr. 94	☐ Nov. 96
☐ Winter 76	☐ May 86	☐ Oct. 89	☐ Feb. 92	☐ May 94	☐ Dec. 96
☐ Spring 76	☐ July 86	☐ Nov. 89	☐ Mar. 92	☐ Jun 94	☐ Jan. 97
☐ Aug. 77	☐ Nov. 86	☐ Dec. 89	☐ Apr. 92	☐ Aug. 94	☐ Feb. 97
☐ Oct. 77	☐ Jan. 87	☐ Mar. 90	☐ May 92	☐ Sep. 94	☐ Mar. 97
☐ Dec. 77	☐ Mar. 87	☐ Apr. 90	☐ Jun 92	☐ Nov. 94	☐ Apr. 97
☐ Apr. 78	☐ Oct. 87	☐ May 90	☐ July 92	☐ Jan. 95	☐ May. 97
☐ May 78	☐ Nov. 87	☐ Jun 90	☐ Aug. 92	☐ Feb. 95	☐ Jun. 97
☐ Nov. 78	☐ Dec. 87	☐ July 90	☐ Sep. 92	☐ Mar. 95	☐ July. 97
☐ Jan. 79	☐ Jan. 88	☐ Aug. 90	☐ Nov. 92	☐ Apr. 95	☐ Aug. 97
☐ May 79	☐ Feb. 88	☐ Sep. 90	☐ Dec. 92	☐ May 95	☐ Sep. 97
☐ Sep. 80	☐ Mar. 88	☐ Oct. 90	☐ Jan. 93	☐ Jun 95	☐ Oct. 97
☐ Mar. 81	☐ Apr. 88	☐ Nov. 90	☐ Feb. 93	☐ July 95	☐ Nov. 97
☐ Nov. 81	☐ May 88	☐ Dec. 90	☐ Mar. 93	☐ Aug. 95	☐ Dec. 97
☐ May 82	☐ July 88	☐ Jan. 91	☐ Apr. 93	☐ Sep. 95	☐ Jan. 98
☐ July 82	☐ Aug. 88	☐ Feb. 91	☐ May 93	☐ Oct. 95	☐ Feb. 98
☐ Sep. 82	☐ Sep. 88	☐ Mar. 91	☐ Jun 93	☐ Nov. 95	☐ Apr. 98
☐ Nov. 82	☐ Oct. 88	☐ Apr. 91	☐ July 93	☐ Dec. 95	☐ May. 98
☐ Jan. 83	☐ Nov. 88	☐ May 91	☐ Aug. 93	☐ Jan. 96	☐ Jun. 98
☐ July 83	☐ Dec. 88	☐ Jun 91	☐ Sep. 93	☐ Feb. 96	☐ July. 98
☐ Sep. 83	☐ Feb. 89	☐ July 91	☐ Oct. 93	☐ Mar. 96	☐ Aug. 98
☐ Nov. 83	☐ Mar. 89	☐ Aug. 91	☐ Nov. 93	☐ Apr. 96	☐ Sep. 98

CARSTENS 5TH ANNUAL RAIL TOUR

IRELAND

WALES • ISLE OF MANN

Includes non-stop airfare to Ireland. All hotels, breakfasts, some dinners. Ride the Northern Ireland Railways, Irish Free State Lamrod Eireann. Vintage 4-4-0 steam excursion from Belfast to Londonderry. Visit Cork, Cobh, Killarney and kiss the Blarney Stone. See the Rock of Cashel. Ride the new Welsh Highlands Railway from Canarven south to end of track behind former Union of South Africa Beyer Garrett steam locos. Fly to Isle of Mann and ride the 2 ft. Groudle Glen Railway, Isle of Mann narrow gauge steam railway, operating horse-cars. Also IOM trolleys and interurbans. And lots more. Private buses used where necessary.

Join Hal Carstens on this fabulous tour with a very select group of modelers/railfans. The weather should be great. This tour is limited to not more than 25 people. This is a two week tour leaving New York about Sept. 4 (Labor Day week end) .

Write for full information today or use our fax number: 1-973-383-4064. Connecting flights to New York arranged by our travel partners: World Rail Travel.

Carstens Publications, Inc., P.O. Box 700, Newton , NJ 07860

Hudson 5200 and streamlined C&NW and Milwaukee 4-6-4s and move all the way to the UP's "World's Largest" Big Boy. The pictures show quite an intriguing variety of background retouching.

On page 43, the focus shifts to diesels, and the next chapter features views of locomotives and components being manufactured and prepared for shipment inside the factory itself. That is followed by a chapter of photos of wrecks and rebuilds. Next the topics move to early boxcabs and high-hood switchers and DL109s, PA's and FA's, including "action" views of the 1947 *American Freedom Train*. Then come the S-series switchers and the earliest draftee RS1s before the book moves on to RS2s and RS3s. By page 164 we're into high hood RS11s and moving on to Alligators and the Century series units, including such rarities as Nickel Plate 578, its lone C420 and last new locomotive. A Penn Central C636 and the biggest Century of all, UP's C855, wrap up the black & white coverage and conclude the book.

The black & white photo reproduction is very good on heavy gloss paper, and the photos reflect the varied quality of the originals. Locomotives being photographed were available to the photographer on tight shipment schedules, so they were seldom able to wait for sunny weather — and Schenectady seems to have more than its share of grubby winter days!

As the Morning Sun book was being prepared, I had the opportunity to view the entire color print collection that made up Walt Appel's *Alco Official Photography*, and the resulting volume's reproduction actually improves on the quality of many of the Alco

I SWITCH LIST

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: 64 cents per word, minimum order $7.68. Count all initials, abbreviations (COD, SASE, PO, 8mm, 5 x 7, it's, etc.), numbers and address components as one word. Fourth consecutive insertion of same ad free upon request. Classified ads are payable in advance, and payment must accompany ad copy. Ads will be placed in category deemed most appropriate; requested categories will be considered. Ads using a PO Box number must supply a street address for our records. Classified ads are noncommissionable. CLOSING DATE: 10th of month three months preceding date of issue, i.e. Feb. 10 for May issue. Send all classified ads to: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, CLASSIFIED AD DEPT., PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. All ads are subject to the approval of the publisher. Ads are set in standard 6 point type with first word capitalized. Large type bold face classified ads are available at $1.52 per word, minimum $18.24.

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

NEW RELEASE! Altamont Press released California Region Timetable 10, fully revised to include all merger details. New featured maps of Roseville Yard and Feather River Canyoon with updated rosters and symbol charts, just $19.75! Other current editions: Northwest (OR/WA/ID/AK) $17. 75, Rocky Mountain (CO/UT/NV) $16.75. Altamont Press, PO Box 754-R, Modesta, CA 95353-0754. MC/Visa. Web Page: http://altamontpress.com 699

ACROSS THE CANADIAN SHIELD, steam and early diesel 1950's railrooading along Canadian National Railways Northwest Ontario District. Hardbound 8 × x11", 208 pages, 32 in full color. US $36.95 postpaid. Write: Bob Wanner, 41 Scenic Drive, Denver, PA 17517-9399. 699

RAILROAD BOOKS; MAGAZINES, movies 8mm to 16mm; steam, diesel, traction, photos, buy, sell, trade. Philip Larson, 2830 Wenonah Ave., Berwyn, IL 60402. 699

FOR SALE

EXTEND YOUR REACH over four feet with Get-To-It powerful pick up tongs, positive grip, nonslip rubber disk ends, $14.95, UPS included. John C. Magnotti, 202 N. Railroad St., Staten Island, NY 10312. 718-984-4159. 899

FOR SALE: Full line Hobby Shop, downtown Grand Junction, CO, in mild climate, Western Colorado. Well established, 7 years. 970-245-5504. Eldon or Jean. 999

SUSSEX COUNTY, NJ - See trains from your backyard! In desirable executive neighborhood. Nearly new, 4 bedroom Colonial with 3 car garage on 3 acre lot. Coldwell Banker Green Realty, Realtors, 973-383-7300. 899J

LODGINGS

THE STATION INN B&B, 827 Front St., Cresson, PA 16630. Unique accomodations for rail enthusiasts. Adjacent the PRR/NS main; ten miles west of Horseshoe Curve. Private baths. 814-886-4757. SASE for flyer. 899

RAILROAD VIDEOS

NEW: CLIMB INTO ENGINEER'S SEAT for real live run over Marias Pass. Amtrak's 346 & 406. Stops at Glacier Park, Essex MT. Actual run with all engine and radio sounds. Dispatcher to trains, helpers, train crew to engineer, hot box detectors. 2 hours, specify summer or winter trip. $29.95 ppd. Wreck: Northern Pacific North Coast Limited #26 on Evaro Hill June 10 1062. Freight train wrecks, Rivulet, Frenchtown, MT. 250 ton brown hoist picking up cars, 28 min $19.95 ppd. Engineer David Sickles, 562 5th Ave., So., Shelby, MT 59474-2326. 799

AL-CO video rental. The best in railroad video rental. Write today for free details. 3050 Edgewood St., Portage, IN 46368. 1299

FREE LIST of over 70 2-hour videos, $15.00 each. 3/$40.00. Keith Lehman & Associates, 1033 East Greenville Pike, Winchester, IN 47394-9405. 899

CLASSIC RAIROAD VIDEOS, large selection, low prices. Free list. NFV, 2043 South Bend Ave. #152, Dept. RF, South Bend, IN 46637. 699

FREE LIST of over 70 2-hour videos. $15.00, 3/$40.00. Keith Lehman & Associated, 1033 East Greenville Pike, Winchester, IN 47394-9405. 899

VIDEO/BOOK - 107 MINUTE VIDEO of Streetcars of Omaha & Countcil Bluffs 1947-1955 narration by author Richard Orr. Mostly color, $43.00, check or MO only. Also: Hardbound 348 pages, 387 photos, 17 large maps O&CB: Streetcars of Omaha & Council Bluff by Richard Orr, $64.00 check or MO only. GK Sales, PO Box 9062, Omaha, NE 68109-0062. 899

RAILROAD PHOTOS & SLIDES

25,000 DIFFERENT train depots for sale. Send $1.00 for list of your state. Roberta Niesz, 1715 B. Ave. N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402. 8TF

QUALITY DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES: Twenty slides per set, $12.00. Sets include Amtrak Heritage, ATSF, BN, CRIP, DRGW, Frisco, Katy, KCS, Mopac, SP and UP. List and sample $1.00. Trackside Slides, Dept. RF, 245 Robin, Bartlesville, OK 74006-2120. 899

DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES and prints, Amtrak, Conrail, CSX, Soo, Southern and others. List and 2 samples $3.00. Vernon Ryder, Jr., PO Box 92, Portsmouth, VA 23705. 999

RAILROADIANA

DINING CAR CHINA, glasses, silver, cloth, annuals, books, magazines, menus, passes, playing cards. Tickets, timetables, rules, certificates, guides, etc. 55 cents in stamps on #10. SASE brings big list! James McClellan, 1752 S. Wichita, Wichita, KS 67213-5196. 799

RAILROAD SOUNDS

QUALITY STEAM and diesel sounds, audio cassettes and CD's. Send LSASE for current list to: L&H Railsonics, Box 2435, Cupertino, CA 95015-2435. 004

originals. This 128-page hardcover is in the normal 8½"×11" vertical format, and the photos are presented in a variety of sizes, ranging from two-page spreads of one picture to three photos per single page. The color and layout make this a very attractive book, and the variety of images is downright stunning. A veteran writer and very knowledgeable railfan, Walt writes intelligent and insightful captions. He also includes a capsule history of Alco and a look at company photographer Al Nusco.

Because of the complexities of chronology and model variety, the book is logically arranged in alphabetical order by railroad, and the various models of each railroad are grouped together, like a two-page spread of the Lehigh & Hudson River RS3s and C420s and another of Tennessee Central units (an FA/FB set, an RS3, two RS36s and a C420). Scattered among the back lot roster views are some classic Alco action advertising shots like the Reading C430s and numerous views of the *American Freedom Train* and the GE "More Power To America" PA's. The "cover girl" green FA2 demonstrators are featured in particularly attractive action views.

Both of these books from the Bob's Photos collection are a welcome addition to the market. They both serve their intended purpose well and reflect the relative costs of production between black & white and color.

But you know what's missing entirely from all these books? Builder's photos don't smoke! And Alco sure wasn't gonna have the hogger goose those nicely weathered green FA2 demonstrators to produce a classic black plume for the centerspread of *Railway Age* — JIM BOYD.

RAILROAD LIQUIDATION: Train orders: M&P, B&O, W&M slides. Large assortment of train and trolley negatives and pictures. 3000,000 plus, dating back from the early 1900's up to 1970's. Collection of paper including accident reports, forms, magazines, etc. All inquires, write to: Dennis Rouse, 1166 Linden Ave., Baltimore, MD 21227, or call Denny, 410-247-0396, or dot at 410-788-2970. 999

ANNOUNCEMENTS

CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA, July 10, 1999. Southeastern Railroadiana Collectors Fourth Annual Railroad Collectibles and Model Train Show. Metrolina Expo Center, 7100 Statesville Road. 9 A.M. to 4 P.M. Admission $4.00, under 13 free. Tables $35.00. Information LSASE to: Martin, 4183 Paran Pines, Atlanta, GA 30327. 899

BRYSON CITY, NORTH CAROLINA, RAILROAD DAYS, Saturday, June 12, 1999, 11 A.M. to 4 P.M. at historic 1890's depot (former Murphy Branch So. Ry. Now Great Smoky Mountains Railway). Railroad exhibits, antiques, crafts, spike-driving contest, food. For details call 1-800-867-9246. 699

ATLANTA, GEORGIA, August 14, 1999, Southeastern Railroadiana Collectors' 22nd Annual Railroad Collectibles/Model Train Show. Over 400 tables. Plus over 150 tables of airline collectibles. Other transportation collectibles. Georgia International Convention Center, South of Atlanta Airport, adjacent Sheraton Gateway Hotel. 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. admission $5.00, tables $40.00. Information LSASE to: Martin, 4183 Paran Pines, Atlanta, GA 30327. 999

RAILROAD TOURS

MEXICO'S COPPER CANYON spectacular rail fan trips. S & S Tours/800-499-5685; ss@ss-tours.com http://www.ss-tours.com 1299

WANTED

RAILROAD BOOKS, magazines, movies 8mm to 16 mm; steam, diesel, traction, photos, buy, sell, trade. Philip Larson, 2830 Wenonah Ave., Berwyn, IL 60402, 708-484-4284. 699

RAIL WRITER: Newspaper seeks experienced reporter to cover transportation. Knowledge of rail, air and highway issues required. We're looking for a skilled writer with a record of covering a heat and development expert sources at all levels. Send resume and 6-8 writing samples that demonstrate a full range of transportation coverage to: Classified Ads, Carstens Publications, PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. 999

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! and enjoy!

Join the railfans who subscribe and enjoy every issue of RAILFAN & RAILROAD. We look at the rail hobby the same way you do and have the finest authors in the field to share their individual perspectives on the railroading of today, yesterday and tomorrow - all from the varied viewpoints of involved hobbyists. Subscribing saves you money and guarantees you won't miss a single issue. Join us.

"YOU CAN CHARGE YOUR SUBSCRIPTION ON A CREDIT CARD!"

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-474-6995
OR FAX US AT: 1-973-383-4064

RAILFAN & RAILROAD
Subscription Dept. 1429,
P.O. Box 700,
Newton, N.J. 07860-0700

TO SUBSCRIBE, Mail this form with the following information:
☐ New Subscription
☐ Renew Subscription

U.S.A. Subscription Rates:
☐ 1 Year $27.95 ☐ 2 Years $49.95
☐ 3 Years $69.95
CANADA: ☐ 1 Year $35.95
☐ 2 Years $69.95 ☐ 3 Years $93.95
FOREIGN: ☐ 1 Year $37.95
☐ 2 Years $69.95 ☐ 3 Years $99.95
(includes NJ sales tax & Canadian G.S.T.)

Name _____
Street _____
City, State, Zip _____
Payment by: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ AmEx ☐ Optima ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA
Ex. Date ___/___
Card Number _____
Signature _____

CONNECTICUT COMPANY'S STREETCARS

By Frederick A. Kramer with Ed Wadhams

Years have passed since yellow Connecticut Company trolleys criss-crossed the State of Connecticut with its roster of unusual wooden cars and assorted double truck open cars made famous for their trips to Yale football games packed with riders. Ownership in the Connecticut system lay in the New Haven Railroad. When the New Haven went bankrupt the trolley operation fell on hard times. Today the Connecticut Company remains alive on the Branford Electric Railway Museum as well as at the operating trolley museums at Warehouse Point and Kennebunkport.

Now a comprehensive book on the Connecticut Company's Streetcars has been written by Frederick Kramer, with Ed Wadhams. In addition to a brief history, there are over 150 photos, maps and illustrations of the renowned system.

S&H in US $2. per book, outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change.

DELUXE HARDBOUND EDITION
(C00083).....$26.95 + S&H
PAPER BOUND EDITION
(C00082).....$21.95 + S&H

To Order Call 1-800-474-6995

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

CARSTENS 5TH ANNUAL RAIL TOUR

IRELAND

WALES • ISLE OF MANN

Includes non-stop airfare to Ireland. All hotels, breakfasts, some dinners. Ride the Northern Ireland Railways, Irish Free State Lamrod Eireann. Vintage 4-4-0 steam excursion from Belfast to Londonderry. Visit Cork, Cobh, Killarney and kiss the Blarney Stone. See the Rock of Cashel. Ride the new Welsh Highlands Railway from Canarven south to end of track behind former Union of South Africa Beyer Garrett steam locos. Fly to Isle of Mann and ride the 2 ft. Groudle Glen Railway, Isle of Mann narrow gauge steam railway, operating horse-cars. Also IOM trolleys and interurbans. And lots more. Private buses used where necessary.

Join Hal Carstens on this fabulous tour with a very select group of modelers/railfans. The weather should be great. This tour is limited to not more than 25 people. This is a two week tour leaving New York about Sept. 4 (Labor Day week end) .

Write for full information today or use our fax number: 1-973-383-4064. Connecting flights to New York arranged by our travel partners: World Rail Travel.

Carstens Publications, Inc., P.O. Box 700, Newton , NJ 07860

Hudson 5200 and streamlined C&NW and Milwaukee 4-6-4s and move all the way to the UP's "World's Largest" Big Boy. The pictures show quite an intriguing variety of background retouching.

On page 43, the focus shifts to diesels, and the next chapter features views of locomotives and components being manufactured and prepared for shipment inside the factory itself. That is followed by a chapter of photos of wrecks and rebuilds. Next the topics move to early boxcabs and high-hood switchers and DL109s, PA's and FA's, including "action" views of the 1947 *American Freedom Train*. Then come the S-series switchers and the earliest draftee RS1s before the book moves on to RS2s and RS3s. By page 164 we're into high hood RS11s and moving on to Alligators and the Century series units, including such rarities as Nickel Plate 578, its lone C420 and last new locomotive. A Penn Central C636 and the biggest Century of all, UP's C855, wrap up the black & white coverage and conclude the book.

The black & white photo reproduction is very good on heavy gloss paper, and the photos reflect the varied quality of the originals. Locomotives being photographed were available to the photographer on tight shipment schedules, so they were seldom able to wait for sunny weather — and Schenectady seems to have more than its share of grubby winter days!

As the Morning Sun book was being prepared, I had the opportunity to view the entire color print collection that made up Walt Appel's *Alco Official Photography*, and the resulting volume's reproduction actually improves on the quality of many of the Alco

I SWITCH LIST

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: 64 cents per word, minimum order $7.68. Count all initials, abbreviations (COD, SASE, PO, 8mm, 5 x 7, it's, etc.), numbers and address components as one word. Fourth consecutive insertion of same ad free upon request. Classified ads are payable in advance, and payment must accompany ad copy. Ads will be placed in category deemed most appropriate; requested categories will be considered. Ads using a PO Box number must supply a street address for our records. Classified ads are noncommissionable. CLOSING DATE: 10th of month three months preceding date of issue, i.e. Feb. 10 for May issue. Send all classified ads to: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, CLASSIFIED AD DEPT., PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. All ads are subject to the approval of the publisher. Ads are set in standard 6 point type with first word capitalized. Large type bold face classified ads are available at $1.52 per word, minimum $18.24.

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

NEW RELEASE! Altamont Press released California Region Timetable 10, fully revised to include all merger details. New featured maps of Roseville Yard and Feather River Canyoon with updated rosters and symbol charts, just $19.75! Other current editions: Northwest (OR/WA/ID/AK) $17. 75, Rocky Mountain (CO/UT/NV) $16.75. Altamont Press, PO Box 754-R, Modesta, CA 95353-0754. MC/Visa. Web Page: http://altamontpress.com 699

ACROSS THE CANADIAN SHIELD, steam and early diesel 1950's railroading along Canadian National Railways Northwest Ontario District. Hardbound 8 « x11", 208 pages, 32 in full color. US $36.95 postpaid. Write: Bob Wanner, 41 Scenic Drive, Denver, PA 17517-9399. 699

RAILROAD BOOKS; MAGAZINES, movies 8mm to 16mm; steam, diesel, traction, photos, buy, sell, trade. Philip Larson, 2830 Wenonah Ave., Berwyn, IL 60402. 699

FOR SALE

EXTEND YOUR REACH over four feet with Get-To-It powerful pick up tongs, positive grip, nonslip rubber disk ends, $14.95, UPS included. John C. Magnotti, 202 N. Railroad St., Staten Island, NY 10312. 718-984-4159. 899

FOR SALE: Full line Hobby Shop, downtown Grand Junction, CO, in mild climate, Western Colorado. Well established, 7 years. 970-245-5504. Eldon or Jean. 999

SUSSEX COUNTY, NJ - See trains from your backyard! In desirable executive neighborhood. Nearly new, 4 bedroom Colonial with 3 car garage on 3 acre lot. Coldwell Banker Green Realty, Realtors, 973-383-7300. 899J

LODGINGS

THE STATION INN B&B, 827 Front St., Cresson, PA 16630. Unique accomodations for rail enthusiasts. Adjacent the PRR/NS main; ten miles west of Horseshoe Curve. Private baths. 814-886-4757. SASE for flyer. 899

RAILROAD VIDEOS

NEW: CLIMB INTO ENGINEER'S SEAT for real live run over Marias Pass. Amtrak's 346 & 406. Stops at Glacier Park, Essex MT. Actual run with all engine and radio sounds. Dispatcher to trains, helpers, train crew to engineer, hot box detectors. 2 hours, specify summer or winter trip, $29.95 ppd. Wreck: Northern Pacific North Coast Limited #26 on Evaro Hill June 10 1062. Freight train wrecks, Rivulet, Frenchtown, MT. 250 ton brown hoist picking up cars, 28 min $19.95 ppd. Engineer David Sickles, 562 5th Ave., So., Shelby, MT 59474-2326. 799

AL-CO video rental. The best in railroad video rental. Write today for free details. 3050 Edgewood St., Portage, IN 46368. 1299

FREE LIST of over 70 2-hour videos, $15.00 each. 3/$40.00. Keith Lehman & Associates, 1033 East Greenville Pike, Winchester, IN 47394-9405. 899

CLASSIC RAIROAD VIDEOS, large selection, low prices. Free list. NFV, 2043 South Bend Ave. #152, Dept. RF, South Bend, IN 46637. 699

FREE LIST of over 70 2-hour videos. $15.00, 3/$40.00. Keith Lehman & Associated, 1033 East Greenville Pike, Winchester, IN 47394-9405. 899

VIDEO/BOOK - 107 MINUTE VIDEO of Streetcars of Omaha & Countcil Bluffs 1947-1955 narration by author Richard Orr. Mostly color, $43.00, check or MO only. Also: Hardbound 348 pages, 387 photos, 17 large maps O&CB: Streetcars of Omaha & Council Bluff by Richard Orr, $64.00 check or MO only. GK Sales, PO Box 9062, Omaha, NE 68109-0062. 899

RAILROAD PHOTOS & SLIDES

25,000 DIFFERENT train depots for sale. Send $1.00 for list of your state. Roberta Niesz, 1715 B. Ave. N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402. 8TF

QUALITY DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES: Twenty slides per set, $12.00. Sets include Amtrak Heritage, ATSF, BN, CRIP, DRGW, Frisco, Katy, KCS, Mopac, SP and UP. List and sample $1.00. Trackside Slides, Dept. RF, 245 Robin, Bartlesville, OK 74006-2120. 899

DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES and prints, Amtrak, Conrail, CSX, Soo, Southern and others. List and 2 samples $3.00. Vernon Ryder, Jr., PO Box 92, Portsmouth, VA 23705. 999

RAILROADIANA

DINING CAR CHINA, glasses, silver, cloth, annuals, books, magazines, menus, passes, playing cards. Tickets, timetables, rules, certificates, guides, etc. 55 cents in stamps on #10. SASE brings big list! James McClellan, 1752 S. Wichita, Wichita, KS 67213-5196. 799

RAILROAD SOUNDS

QUALITY STEAM and diesel sounds, audio cassettes and CD's. Send LSASE for current list to: L&H Railsonics, Box 2435, Cupertino, CA 95015-2435. 004

originals. This 128-page hardcover is in the normal 8½"×11" vertical format, and the photos are presented in a variety of sizes, ranging from two-page spreads of one picture to three photos per single page. The color and layout make this a very attractive book, and the variety of images is downright stunning. A veteran writer and very knowledgeable railfan, Walt writes intelligent and insightful captions. He also includes a capsule history of Alco and a look at company photographer Al Nusco.

Because of the complexities of chronology and model variety, the book is logically arranged in alphabetical order by railroad, and the various models of each railroad are grouped together, like a two-page spread of the Lehigh & Hudson River RS3s and C420s and another of Tennessee Central units (an FA/FB set, an RS3, two RS36s and a C420). Scattered among the back lot roster views are some classic Alco action advertising shots like the Reading C430s and numerous views of the *American Freedom Train* and the GE "More Power To America" PA's. The "cover girl" green FA2 demonstrators are featured in particularly attractive action views.

Both of these books from the Bob's Photos collection are a welcome addition to the market. They both serve their intended purpose well and reflect the relative costs of production between black & white and color.

But you know what's missing entirely from all these books? Builder's photos don't smoke! And Alco sure wasn't gonna have the hogger goose those nicely weathered green FA2 demonstrators to produce a classic black plume for the centerspread of *Railway Age* — *JIM BOYD.*

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! and enjoy!

Join the railfans who subscribe and enjoy every issue of RAILFAN & RAILROAD, We look at the rail hobby the same way you do and have the finest authors in the field to share their individual perspectives on the railroading of today, yesterday and tomorrow - all from the varied viewpoints of involved hobbyists. Subscribing saves you money and guarantees you won't miss a single issue. Join us.

"YOU CAN CHARGE YOUR SUBSCRIPTION ON A CREDIT CARD!"

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-474-6995
OR FAX US AT: 1-973-383-4064

RAILFAN & RAILROAD
Subscription Dept. 1429,
P.O. Box 700,
Newton, N.J. 07860-0700

TO SUBSCRIBE, Mail this form with the following information:
☐ New Subscription
☐ Renew Subscription

U.S.A. Subscription Rates:
☐ 1 Year $27.95 ☐ 2 Years $49.95
☐ 3 Years $69.95
CANADA: ☐ 1 Year $35.95
☐ 2 Years $69.95 ☐ 3 Years $93.95
FOREIGN: ☐ 1 Year $37.95
☐ 2 Years $69.95 ☐ 3 Years $99.95
(includes NJ sales tax & Canadian G.S.T.)

Name _____
Street _____
City, State, Zip _____
Ex. Date ___/___
Payment by: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ AmEx ☐ Optima ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA
Card Number _____
Signature _____

RAILROAD LIQUIDATION: Train orders: M&P, B&O, W&M slides. Large assortment of train and trolley negatives and pictures. 3000,000 plus, dating back from the early 1900's up to 1970's. Collection of paper including accident reports, forms, magazines, etc. All inquires, write to: Dennis Rouse, 1166 Linden Ave., Baltimore, MD 21227, or call Denny, 410-247-0396, or dot at 410-788-2970. 999

ANNOUNCEMENTS

CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA, July 10, 1999. Southeastern Railroadiana Collectors Fourth Annual Railroad Collectibles and Model Train Show. Metrolina Expo Center, 7100 Statesville Road. 9 A.M. to 4 P.M. Admission $4.00, under 13 free. Tables $35.00. Information LSASE to: Martin, 4183 Paran Pines, Atlanta, GA 30327. 899

BRYSON CITY, NORTH CAROLINA, RAILROAD DAYS, Saturday, June 12, 1999, 11 A.M. to 4 P.M. at historic 1890's depot (former Murphy Branch So. Ry. Now Great Smoky Mountains Railway). Railroad exhibits, antiques, crafts, spike-driving contest, food. For details call 1-800-867-9246. 699

ATLANTA, GEORGIA, August 14, 1999, Southeastern Railroadiana Collectors' 22nd Annual Railroad Collectibles/Model Train Show. Over 400 tables. Plus over 150 tables of airline collectibles. Other transportation collectibles. Georgia International Convention Center, South of Atlanta Airport, adjacent Sheraton Gateway Hotel. 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. admission $5.00, tables $40.00. Information LSASE to: Martin, 4183 Paran Pines, Atlanta, GA 30327. 999

RAILROAD TOURS

MEXICO'S COPPER CANYON spectacular rail fan trips. S & S Tours/800-499-5685; ss@ss-tours.com http://www.ss-tours.com 1299

WANTED

RAILROAD BOOKS, magazines, movies 8mm to 16 mm; steam, diesel, traction, photos, buy, sell, trade. Philip Larson, 2830 Wenonah Ave., Berwyn, IL 60402. 708-484-4284. 699

RAIL WRITER: Newspaper seeks experienced reporter to cover transportation. Knowledge of rail, air and highway issues required. We're looking for a skilled writer with a record of covering a heat and development expert sources at all levels. Send resume and 6-8 writing samples that demonstrate a full range of transportation coverage to: Classified Ads, Carstens Publications, PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. 999

CONNECTICUT COMPANY'S STREETCARS

By Frederick A. Kramer with Ed Wadhams

Years have passed since yellow Connecticut Company trolleys criss-crossed the State of Connecticut with its roster of unusual wooden cars and assorted double truck open cars made famous for their trips to Yale football games packed with riders. Ownership in the Connecticut system lay in the New Haven Railroad. When the New Haven went bankrupt the trolley operation fell on hard times. Today the Connecticut Company remains alive on the Branford Electric Railway Museum as well as at the operating trolley museums at Warehouse Point and Kennebunkport.

Now a comprehensive book on the Connecticut Company's Streetcars has been written by Frederick Kramer, with Ed Wadhams. In addition to a brief history, there are over 150 photos, maps and illustrations of the renowned system.

S&H in US $2. per book, outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change.

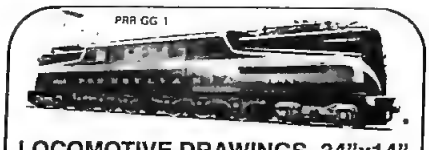
DELUXE HARDBOUND EDITION
(C00083).....$26.95 + S&H
PAPER BOUND EDITION
(C00082).....$21.95 + S&H

To Order Call 1-800-474-6995

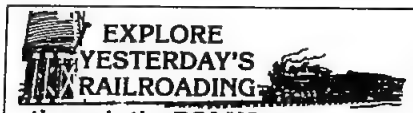
Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

Celebrate Our 35th Year
Prize Drawings - Discounts up to 35%
Monthly Specials on Books & Videos
SSAE for Information
BEN ROHRBECK TRACTION PUBLICATIONS
1003 N. Chester Rd., West Chester, PA 19380-6021

Canadian Railway Books
We have now published almost 70 pictorial reviews of Canada's railways. For complete information see our website at: http://www.cadvision.com/brmna/
send a SAE to: Donald Bain, BRMNA
5124 33 St. N.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2l 1V4
or leave a massage on 1-800-340-3108



LOCOMOTIVE DRAWINGS 34"x14"
A. NYC Hudson
B. NYC&HR 999
C. PRR 4-8-2 Mla
D. SP Daylight
E. NYC Electric
F. C&O 2-8-2
G. NYC Niagra
H. P&LE 2-8-4
I. Southern 4-6-2
J. UP 4-6-6-4
K. PRR K-4s
L. SP Cab Forward
M. ATSF Hudson
N. PRR GG1
O. NKP Berkshire
$4.50 EACH. $2.00 per order postage. SEND SASE FOR BROCHURE
A.F. Staufer, 2244 Remsen Rd., Medina, OH 44256


EXPLORE
YESTERDAY'S
RAILROADING
through the R&LHS
Dedicated to railroad history since 1921 — join our 2500 members and receive our journal RAILROAD HISTORY, newsletter, other benefits. Send $20 dues today to Railway & Locomotive Historical Society, Box 193552F, San Francisco CA 94119.

The 1999 MOUNTAINEER
is departing Weehawken for points north. Climb aboard and help us preserve the heritage and history of the N.Y.O.&.W Railway.
1999 COLOR O&W CALENDAR
Tickets for a 1999 membership or sales information can be found at
http://www.nyow.org
or write:
Ontario & Western Railway Historical Society
PO Box 713-V, Middletown, NY 10940

CAJON RAILS
BOOKS, VIDEOS, WEARABLES AND COLLECTABLES
SAVE $$$$$ WITH CAJON RAILS
Our prices are generally lower than other advertisers prices. If not, we will match prices of other verifiable current ads.
CHECK OUR CURRENT AD IN "TRAINS" MAGAZINE
or send $3.00 for our latest catalog.
We stock over 600 book titles and 550 video titles. Our railroad jackets, tees and sweat shirts are always 20% discount of retail prices!
1-800-352-2923
EMAIL: CAJONRAILS@HOTMAIL.COM
INFORMATION: 1-909-394-1616
24 HOUR FAX: 1-909-394-1053
CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED VISA MasterCard Discover
MAIL ORDERS WELCOME. MAIL TO
CAJON RAILS
915 ARROW, #130R • SAN DIMAS, CA 91773

TRANSIT CURRENTS

Around the City

NEITHER MARK MCGWIRE nor Sammy Sosa play for the Philadelphia Phillies, but the new cars for the Market/Frankford subway/elevated are hitting a big home run with the riders. The new cars are quieter than the Budd-built "Almond Joy" cars (named for the bumps on their roofs) that are in the process of replacement. The new cars are also safer and more comfortable. Particularly attractive is the air conditioning in the steamy Philadelphia summer.

The downside is that only 80 cars of the 220-car fleet of new equipment have been delivered. All of the cars were supposed to be running by 1997. The latest projection is for deliveries to be complete by September 1999. Philadelphia has had a lot of experience with late deliveries, as the Norristown high-speed cars were more than three years late. The builder is Adtranz, which is a merger of ABB Traction and AEG Westinghouse. It is expected that Adtranz will lose $100 million on the cars.

In October SEPTA celebrated the 75th anniversary of trackless trolley service in Philadelphia. As a kid growing up in Philadelphia, I well remember the trackless trolleys on Oregon and Ridge Avenues and elsewhere.

Across the Delaware River in New Jersey, it appears that the low bidder for the proposed Camden-to-Trenton light rail commuter line was the Southern New Jersey Rail Group. The group's design for the 34-mile line won the highest technical evaluation, which would make it the likely winner of the contract. This is a design, build, operate and maintain project, and the $615 million bid includes $452 million for construction and $151 million for operation and maintenance over a ten-year period.

There has been strong opposition from NIMBY groups along the path of the proposed commuter rail line, with some of the residents contending that the community will be destroyed by the rail line and they will probably contract athlete's foot, dandruff and gum disease as well. The line is to be operated by rail diesel cars, probably somewhat reminiscent of the Siemens RegioSprinter.

Meanwhile, in northern New Jersey, NJ Transit was expecting two new arrivals in January 1999. These are new light rail vehicles that are part of a fleet of 45 new cars manufactured by the Kinki Sharyo Company, Ltd., of Osaka, Japan. The 90-foot, low-floor articulated vehicles contain 68 seats and two wheelchair areas. As is true of many new electric cars, a.c. propulsion will be fitted.

The whole order should be delivered by spring 2000, with 29 of the new vehicles used on the initial portion of the 9.5-mile Hudson-Bergen light rail transit system operated in Bayonne, Jersey City and Hoboken. The other 16 will be used on NJ Transit's 3.4-mile Newark subway. The new equipment will replace the venerable PCC cars that have served the subway well for more than 45 years. Thanks to the Philadelphia Trolley Coalition (616 Carpenter St., Philadelphia, PA 19147, 215/222-7143) and Carl Edd.

Proposed Metrorail expansion

Maryland Governor Parris Glendening has proposed extensions of the Washington Metrorail system. The proposals include extending Metro's Green Line from the suggested Suitland terminal to Waldorf in southern Maryland; extending the Metrorail Blue Line on the east from Addison Road to Largo and building a whole new rail line along part of the beltway that would start at the National Harbor site near the Woodrow Wilson Bridge and then parallel the beltway, with stops at St. Barnabas Road, Branch Avenue, Andrews Air Force Base, Largo Town Center, New Carrollton, College Park, White Oak, Silver Spring, Bethesda, Wheaton, Kensington, Grosvenor and Montgomery Mall. These would be hugely expensive projects. The question is whether this is simply political noise or the outline of a serious, long-range plan that would be beneficial to the area. By the way, if you happen to be riding on Metrorail and it shuts down for a while, it may very well be the computer. Throughout 1998 a number of problems were suffered with the main computer hardware and software that controls the system. Thanks to Sidney W. Earle, Jr., for the news.

New rail initiatives

Charlotte, North Carolina, voters approved a five percent sales tax increase in the November 1998, election to finance transit improvements, including three busways and a $226 million, 10.3-mile light rail line to run south of Charlotte to Pineville, North Carolina. The funds will also support the creation of a 23.5-mile commuter rail line operating north to Davidson. The intention is to start a bus rapid transit service in the corridor as the first phase of an eventual commuter rail line between the two cities.

In the San Francisco Bay area, the news was a bit strange. Marin and Sonoma county voters rejected measures for a half-percent increase in the sales tax that would have involved, among other things, a diesel railcar commuter service proposed to operate along the old Northwestern Pacific line between San Rafael and Cloverdale. What is most interesting is that the tax increase measure was defeated but the transportation plan measure was approved by a large percentage in both Marin and Sonoma counties. Perhaps the people liked the idea of the rail service but not the way of paying for it.

Another positive election result was

PLEASE SEND any traction news items or correspondence directly to Prof. George M. Smerk Institute for Urban Transportation, 809 E. 9th Street, Bloomington, IN 47405.

by GEORGE M. SMERK

# of Brotherly Love

approval of an advisory measure that calls for studying the feasibility of passenger rail service across the San Francisco-Oakland Bay bridge. When first built in the 1930s, the Bay bridge contained tracks for the Key system, the Interurban Electric Railway Company and Sacramento Northern. In the late '50s the tracks were removed and the lower level of the bridge was used for highway purposes only. It will be interesting to see how this turns out. Thanks to Leroy W. Demery, Jr. for the news.

L.A. Metrolink progress

Los Angeles seems plagued by bad luck with the construction of its subway, but the Metrolink commuter rail service seems to be enjoying increasing popularity. It has not been plagued by the negative press that subway construction has received. Indeed, in Newhall, the proposed downtown Metrolink rail station is much awaited; it is seen as the key to the revitalization of the area. The Metrolink service also enjoyed heavy patronage to the Los Angeles County Fair and ran a series of clever advertisements encouraging patrons to use the rail service.

All is not golden, of course. The Santa Susanna railroad tunnel, which is used by both Amtrak and Metrolink, needs to be rebuilt. Trains have to creep through the tunnel at no more than 25 miles an hour. Transit officials are looking for $16 million in federal aid to help restore the tunnel. The tunnel is one-and-a-quarter miles long. The concrete ceiling shell has separated from the rock as the wooden rafters that support it have rotted away. The invert or tunnel floor has problems with worn-out ties and a steady stream of water that must be pumped out. A total of about $20 million is needed for the job. Thanks to John Allen Lee for the information.

Fort Worth trolleys

The Northern Texas Traction Company ran its last cars between Dallas and Fort Worth on New Year's Eve 1934. According to Mike Murray, when the new Trinity Railway Express commuter railroad linking Fort Worth and Dallas begins its service in 2000, it will be a reprise of the Northern Texas Traction Company.

What's even better is that two of the original Northern Texas cars are being refurbished by a group of volunteers. The Fort Worth Transit System, known as the T, has plans for two cars to be fully restored and available for special events when the $324 million, 32-mile Trinity Railway Express starts up. One of the trolleys is a 1913-vintage motor and the other is a trailer, turned out in 1919. An Eagle Mountain Lake resident, Mitzi McWilliams, donated the cars. They were on a piece of property that Ms. McWilliams purchased, and she was in the process of donating the cars to the Texas State Railroad in Rusk, when the T showed interest.

The good people of the Dallas-Fort Worth area are moving steadily on a variety of public transit improvements. In a few years it is expected that rail service will connect the DFW airport to the two cities, greatly easing the journey.

Flashes

From **CLEVELAND**, Ben De Pompei tells me that something big may happen on Euclid Avenue as part of a major corridor improvement project — trackless trolleys may be installed. At issue is whether to have the transit project designed so that the trolleys load on the left or the right and side. With doors and boarding on the left, the median strip in the middle of Euclid would be the boarding and alighting platform. The center lanes of the corridor would be reserved for the use of the electric trolley-buses. The price is likely to be high.

In **NEWARK**, NJ Transit is carrying out another phase of the Penn Station restoration and improvement project. The work was expected to last through the fall and winter months of 1998 and 1999. The work will improve access to Penn Station's Track 5, and PATH's Track H. Movement of pedestrians between Newark Penn Station and the Gateway center will improve. PATH, NJT, Amtrak and the Newark subway all use the former Pennsylvania Railroad station.

In **DENVER**, the southwest corridor light rail project is 50% complete. July 2000 is the proposed opening date. Initial work on the project involved moving Burlington Northern & Santa Fe and Union Pacific freight tracks to make way for the light rail line along the same right-of-way. Relocation of the freight lines is to be completed by mid-1999. Laying the light rail track will start in the early part of 1999. The southwest corridor light rail line is 8.7 miles long and will run south from the I-25 and Broadway station to Mineral Avenue in Littleton. When the job is finished, the light rail line in Denver will be 14 miles long.

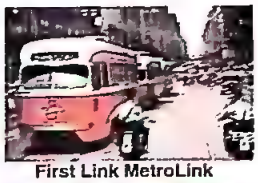
Mitchell Green writes from **MIAMI** that the first extension of the Miami Metrorail line is about to get underway. The 1.4-mile expansion from Okeechobee station at the rail system's northern end will be built through Hialeah to State Road 826. Further expansion of rail service depends upon securing additional federal funding.

In case you haven't heard, in **NEW YORK CITY** the Franklin Avenue shuttle has been closed for reconstruction. This is a major rehabilitation and improvement of the dilapidated line in Brooklyn.

Dennis A. Cavagnaro writes that **SAN FRANCISCO**'s cable cars may face a major change. Mayor Willie Brown wants to replace the manual turntables on the Powell-Mason and Powell-Hyde cable car lines with motorized turntables. The Transport Workers Union has been lobbying for the change; the claim is that operators are suffering injuries because of the job of pushing the cars around. On the other hand, some cable car gripmen and conductors think that the turntables should simply be repaired and better maintained to make them easier to turn.

TRANSIT GLORIA MUNDI
Captures
the Spirit of the Trolley

We know what it takes to make exciting videos--skill, experience, and enthusiasm for the trolley car's rich heritage.


First Link MetroLink

Anthracite Traction

Light Rail Panorama

Thousands of railfans agree..nobody captures the Spirit of the Trolley better than **Transit Gloria Mundi.** Call today for our **free** catalog featuring many exciting titles.

Mines, Mills & Metro

Ropes & Rails

Let Transit Gloria Mundi take you back.

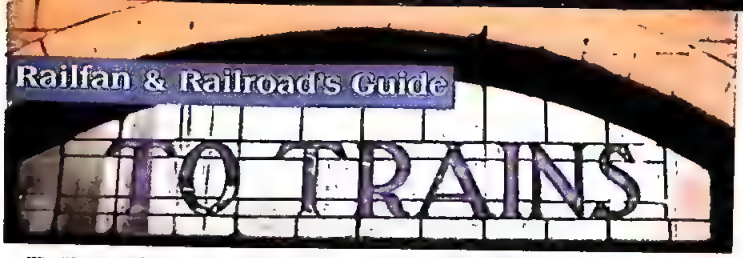
TRANSIT GLORIA MUNDI
36 East 27th Street, Dept. B-69
Baltimore , MD 21218
(800) 428-7003
All images digitized direct from masters

WE'LL PUT YOU IN TOUCH WITH THE WORLD OF MODEL RAILROADING

Visit our website to find out who we are and what we do for you...

http://www.mria.org

Model Railroad Industry Association
303 Freeport Road
Pittsburgh, PA 15215



Railroad Museums, Tourist Lines & Dinner Trains help keep the history and spirit of railroading alive through entertainment, education, and involvement. We invite you to visit, enjoy and support these great museums and attractions.

MUSEUMS, TOUR LINES & DINNER TRAINS

Crossroads Village
Huckleberry Railroad

MICHIGAN'S ONLY NARROW-GAUGE STEAM RAILROAD.
• Travel in historic wooden coaches pulled by Baldwin locomotives.
• Excursions several times daily May 18 - August 29 and weekends through September 27. (Closed Mondays)
• Railfans Weekend August 14-15
• Halloween Ghost Train and Christmas display with over 400,000 lights.
Located just north of Flint, Michigan. Easy access off I-69 and I-75
INFORMATION AND RESERVATIONS 1-800-648-PARK
5045 Stanley Road
Flint, Michigan 48506

ROARING CAMP & SANTA CRUZ BIG TREES RAILWAY

Two Historic Railroads, Ride antique steam locos thru giant redwood forests or turn of the century passenger coaches to the beach & Boardwalk in Santa Cruz. Ride steam up one of the steepest narrow gauge grades in the Northern Hemisphere.
PO BOX G-1, FELTON, CA 95018
6 miles north of Santa Cruz on Graham Hill Road
Phone: (831) 335-4484
www.roaringcamprr.com

Great Railfan Hot-Spot!
75 yards from BN/SF mainline...
Soo Line right across the river!
12 rooms (4 new suites).
RIVERVIEW MOTEL
PO Box 246, 11321 Main Street,
Trempealeau, WI 54661
For Info. & Reservations (608)534-7784

Manitou and Pike's Peak Cog Wheel Route

For over 100 years, the world's highest cog railway has been transporting passengers in safety and comfort to the 14,110-foot summit of Pikes Peak, the mountain that inspired *"America The Beautiful"*.
Reservations advised: (719)685-5401
•Gift Shop •Snack Bar •Major Credit Cards
MANITOU & PIKE'S PEAK RAILWAY
PO Box 351, MANITOU SPRINGS, CO 80829
www.cograilway.com

GOURMET DINING EXCURSIONS YEAR-ROUND
BRUNCH
LUNCH
DINNER
707-253-2111
Napa Valley Wine Train
1275 McKinstry Street, Napa, CA 94558

ALL ABOARD!
Steam Engines & Vintage Cars

The Black Hills Central Railroad
THE 1880 TRAIN

The 1880 Train
Departs Hill City and Keystone - 2 hour trip
• HIGHLINER SNACK SHOP
• DEPOT GIFT SHOP
Open Mid-May thru Early Oct.
Information & Reservations
(605) 574-2222
or write
PO Box 1880
Hill City, SD 57745
www.1880train.com

Featuring the 1920's era Railway Motor Car
DORA DOODLEBUG

MOUNT DORA Scenic RAILWAY Co

A one-hour vintage rail excursion thru scenic countryside, historic downtown Mount Dora and along the shore of Lake Dora.

Charters and Gift Certificates Available
CALL FOR FREE TIMETABLE!
800-625-4307 • 352-383-4368
Fax 352-383-9360
P.O. Box 641, Mount Dora, FL 32757

CONWAY SCENIC RAILROAD

Experience the Golden Age of Railroading as you journey through spectacular Crawford Notch (5 5-1/2 hr.) aboard the "Notch Train", or travel through New Hampshire countryside on the "Valley Train" with departures to Conway (55 min.) and Bartlett (1 3/4
Two Great Trains-Three Unique Excursions!
"Valley Train": Wknds: mid-April to mid-May, Nov. & Dec.
DAILY: mid-May thru late Oct.
"Notch Train": Tues.-Sat, June 22 - Sept. 11
DAILY: Sept. 14 thru Oct. 15
25th Annual Railfan's Days: Oct. 16&17, 1999
SASE for Brochure
CONWAY SCENIC RAILROAD, INC.
P.O. Box 1947, North Conway, NH 03860
http://www.conwayscenic.com
603-356-5251

ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM *HOME OF THE NEBRASKA ZEPHYR*
Steam, Diesel Trains, Electric Cars
Sat-Mon, May 29-30 - North Shore Weekend
Sat & Sun, June 19 & 20 - Chicago Weekend
Send $3.50 for 32 page Guide Book or #10 SASE for Color Brochure with schedule & discount coupon.
Located in Union, IL (McHenry Co.) near Marengo exit I-90 • 35 miles from O'Hare. Info: Schedules (taped): (815)923-4000 Lodging: (847)695-7540
http://www.irm.org/
Illinois "a million miles from monday"
ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM
PO Box 427
Union, IL 60180

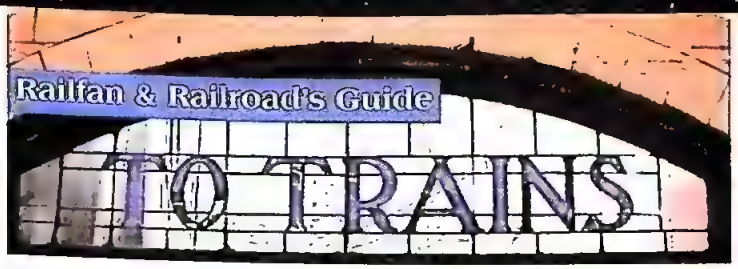
Mad River & NKP Railroad Museum
Ohio's Largest Train Museum
Located: 253 Southwest St. in Bellevue
Open 1-5 PM daily from Memorial Day through Labor Day; weekends only in May, September and October
Visit our web site - www.onebellevue.com/madriver
Mailing address:
233 York Street,
Bellevue, Ohio 44811-1377
1-419-483-2222

RIDE THE "GALLOPING GOOSE"

on the
CUMBRES & TOLTEC SCENIC RAILROAD
Rio Grande Southern Galloping Goose #5 will visit C&TS for a series of special excursions begining May 20 and ending June 2, 1999.
Details: C&TS RR 1-800-724-5428

For information on Advertising in
RAILFAN & RAILROAD
call us at (973)383-3355
fax us at (973)383-4064
email us at ads@railfan.com

Trains can be a cause of excitement for kids of all ages... please remember the importance of safety whenever you and your family are near a railroad right-of way. Stay alert, avoid dangerous play, and respect the rules and regulations of the attractions you visit.



MUSEUMS, TOUR LINES & DINNER TRAINS

All Aboard! **ELDERBERRY** Line

Enjoy a scenic 28-mile ride through Carroll County

$10 Adults
$8 Children
(Group Rates Available)

Train operates Mid-June thru October
also Christmas Runs
Call for Schedule

(330) 627-2282

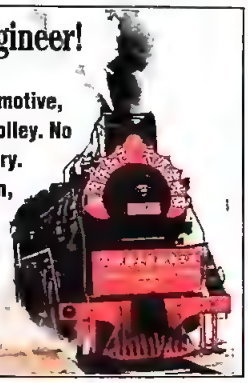
Carrollton Station, High St. Carrollton, OH 44615
http:/www.AdvantagePages.com/Elderberry

BOONE & SCENIC VALLEY RAILROAD™ CATCH THE TRAIN!

Historic equipment, 14-22 mile trips. Free Museum. Steam locomotives & electric interurbans on weekends, diesels during the week. Operating daily Memorial Day until Oct. 31. "1st Class Wolf Train" & "NEW Dinner Train" on weekends, check schedule & motive power. Call..
Boone & Scenic Valley Railroad • Boone, Iowa • 1-800-626-0319

Yolo Shortline Railroad & Golden River Line Luxury Railcars
Ride through Majestic Farmlands and along the Sacramento River Old West Lunch Cruises and Great Train Robberies Third Saturday May-October. Steam Engine Operates Third Weekend of the Month.
Call about our Brunch/Dinner/Pizza Specials.
1965 East Main Street, Woodland, CA 95776
Information / Reservations 800-942-6387
Website: www.ysrr.com

You're the Engineer!
One day class in a Chinese steam locomotive, diesel or electric trolley. No experience necessary. Hands on instruction, great fun. Limited!



1-800-626-0319
Iowa Railroad Historical Society
Boone, Iowa 50036

INDIANA TRANSPORTATION MUSEUM
P.O. Box 88
Noblesville, IN
46061-0083
(317) 773-6000

Rail trips every weekend April thru October
Send large SASE for '99 brochure
NKP 587 '99 STEAM Railfan Weekend September 18 & 19, 1999
http://www.itm.org
For local tourist info. call 1 800 776 8687

We're Celebrating!

See page 64 for details...
RAILFAN & RAILROAD'S 25th ANNIVERSARY

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE
Skagway, Alaska
NARROW GAUGE

There is no railroad quite like the White Pass & Yukon Route. Against all odds this iron trail was born of the 1898 Klondike Gold Rush and built through some of the North's most ruggedly beautiful terrain. Today - ride in comfort in vintage rail cars, past rushing torrents, cascading waterfalls, up craggy mountainsides, and through tunnels. All aboard for the railway adventure of a lifetime!

CELEBRATING 100 YEARS
1900-2000

Photo: Christian Rackh

White Pass & Yukon Route
P.O. Box 435
Skagway, AK 99840
e-mail: info@whitepass.net
www.whitepassrailroad.com

Phone: (907) 983-2217
Fax: (907) 983-2734
Toll Free:
1-800-343-7373

RAILROADING
Hot Spots
Northern & Southern California

In 1996, Machines of Iron traveled to Northern and Southern California to observe Burlington Northern, Union Pacific, and Southern Pacific freight trains, Caltran & Metrolink commuter trains, & Amtrak passenger trains that served the rail transportation needs of the state.

Hot Spots Northern California visits Binney Junction, Elvas Tower, Lathrop, Niles Junction, San Jose, Martinez, El Pinal, and Stockton Tower.

Hot Spots Southern California travels to Burbank Junction, Hobart Tower, Colton Crossing, and Daggett.

No. California	75 minutes	MOI-025
So. California	60 minutes	MOI-026

$19.95 *each*
Order toll free
1-888-203-9330
California residents add 8.25% for sales tax.
For 1 to 4 tapes add $6.00 for shipping and handling.
Free shipping with the purchase of 5 or more tapes.
Check or Money Order
MasterCard, VISA and American Express welcomed.

Machines of IRON
Post Office Box 2288, Glendora, CA 91740

Photography: Vincent Reh

One horsepower meets 300: Brill No.3010 at Hershey station.

Hershey Cuban Brill Cars Roll On

DESPITE PLANS TO RETIRE the original Brill interurban cars on the Hershey Electric, the 80-year-old *Chiquitos Viejos* ("tiny old ones," as they are called by the railway) are still going strong. The arrival of rebuilt 1915-era Spanish m.u. trainsets last year seemed to spell the end for the Brills (see "Hershey's Sweet Legacy," September 1998 RAILFAN & RAILROAD), but economic and operating conditions have dictated otherwise.

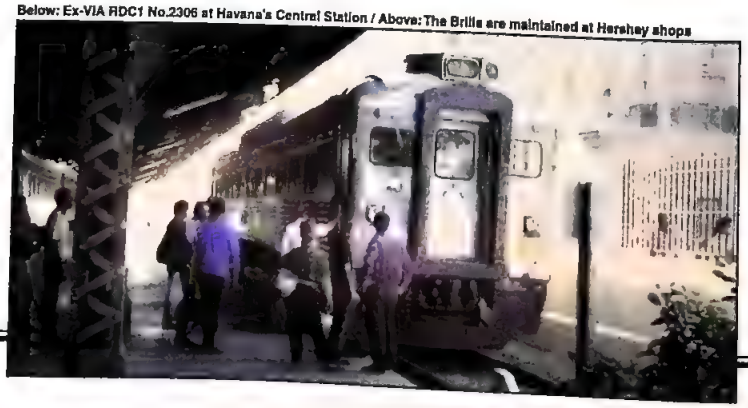
According to rail personnel, the Brills are ideally suited to the lighter demands of branch line operations, so several cars have been refurbished with new paint and "Trans Hershey" lettering on their sides. Even No.3008, which was extensively rebuilt for railfan charters, has been pressed into regular service. The high platforms constructed for the Spanish cars at branch line stations sit unused.

As of January, the Brills were in regular service out of Hershey on the branches to Caraballo and Jaruco, but the branch to Santa Cruz del Norte was closed for repairs, which may or may not be made. The homemade non-Brill cars were out of service, but at least one was under repair at the Hershey shops. Interestingly, the passenger boxcars hauled by 1920-era GE steeplecabs also see branch line service, but only in a standby role.

Although the arrival of the new trainsets has put an end to Brill operations on the main line, it appears the Brills will be around for some time to come, operating just as Milton Hershey had intended. For those willing to travel to Cuba, it should be possible to experience U.S.-style interurban travel for at least a few more years.

In other Cuban passenger rail news, *Ferrocuba,* the Cuban rail tourist agency, has placed five former VIA Rail Budd RDC1s into tourist charter service out of Havana's Central Station. According to rail personnel, the RDCs operate to Colon, which is about 120 miles east of Havana on Cuban National Railways' former United of Havana main line — *VINCENT REH.*

Below: Ex-VIA RDC1 No.2306 at Havana's Central Station / Above: The Brills are maintained at Hershey shops



EDITORIAL COMMENTARY

Our 25th anniversary trip

WAY BACK IN 1974 Hal Carstens and Jim Boyd started RAILFAN magazine, with the first issue bearing a "Winter 1974" cover date. November 1999, the eve of the millenium, will mark RAILFAN'S 25th anniversary and we are inviting you to take part in a special celebration.

In cooperation with Steamtown National Historic Site, RAILFAN & RAILROAD is running a double-headed steam excursion as part of our anniversary celebration. The trip will run from Scranton, Pennsylvania, to the small town of Analomink near the Delaware Water Gap on July 5, 1999. It is planned to have Steamtown's two operating steam locomotives, Canadian National 2-8-2 3254 and Canadian Pacific 2317 power the westbound trip. The trackage covered will be the former Delaware, Lackawanna & Western main line. It marks only the second time since Steamtown has been in Scranton that a public trip has operated to Analomink, and this will be the first using two steam locomotives.

One of the reasons this route was selected for our anniversary trip is that the cover photo of that Winter 1974 RAILFAN was shot by Hal Carstens on the very track we'll be covering. The 1974 scene showed Nickel Plate 2-8-4 759 stomping westward through Devil's Hole west of Analomink. We'll be repeating that westward trip in 1999.

We're also using this trip as a reunion for RAILFAN staffers past and present. The current staff of yours truly and associate editor George Fletcher will be on board, as will editor emeritus Jim Boyd and former associate editors Mike Del Vecchio, Bruce Kelly and Christopher Kimler. We look forward to meeting many of you on this trip.

Steamtown is handling the ticket sales for the trip. Tickets cost $59.95 for adults and $39.95 for children ages 2-16. See the listing in TIMETABLE or the ad on **page 64** for complete details.

The trip will depart Scranton at approximately 8:45 a.m. (exact times will be sent with your order) and return around 5:00 p.m. The non-profit group restoring the Cresco, Pennsylvania, station will be selling box lunches, and these can be ordered as you board the train on the day of the trip. We'll be making a photo stop at Cresco during the excursion. There will also be photo runbys during the trip, and the sounds of the two locomotives working up through Devil's Hole should not be missed! We look forward to seeing you onboard — *S.B.*

Wrong photographer

In the RAILNEWS section of the April 1999 issue we ran a photo of BHP Iron Ore's new AC6000CW emerging from the GE plant at Erie. The photo credit was given to Mike Hoppe, our resident Erie watcher. The photographer was actually Dan Gaines, who scooped Mike on this one. Our apologies to Dan for the incorrect photo credit — *G.F.*

Sacramento, here we come!

Railfair in Sacramento will likely be the major steam event of the year just by the fact that Union Pacific will be sending both 4-8-4 844 and 4-6-6-4 3985. There is, however, the possibility of a lot more steam. Here is the list of locomotives that were invited to Railfair and have not yet turned down the invitation. As with 1991's Railfair, not every locomotive on the list will make it, but if even a small percentage get to Sacramento, it's gonna be one fun time.

Railfair has been divided into six "themes" with different locomotives invited for each. As of mid-March, the locomotives listed have not said "no" to attending Railfair, but in many cases the details needed to get them there still need to be worked out. Here's the list.

Promise of the Railroad — Hollandsche Ijzeren Spoorweg Maatschappij 2-2-2 *De Arend;* Schweizerische Nordbahn 4-2-0 *Limmat;* 0-4-0 *Best Friend of Charleston;* 4-4-0 *General;* 2-2-0 *John Bull;* 2-2-2 *John Molson* and Central Railroad horse-drawn streetcar No.7.

Travel West — Eureka & Palisade 4-4-0 No.4 *Eureka;* Virginia & Truckee 4-4-0 No.22 *Inyo;* Tahoe, Trout Creek & Pacific 2-4-2T No.5; Tucson, Cornelia & Gila Bend motorcar No.401; Hetch Hetchy motor car No.19 and Santa Maria Valley railbus No.9.

Mythical California — Sierra 2-8-0 No.28; Fillmore & Western 0-4-0T No.1; Virginia & Truckee 4-4-0 No.11 *Reno* and John Knowles 0-4-0T *Gwen.*

Bounty of Nature — Elk River Mill & Lumber 0-4-0 No.1 *Falk;* Bear Harbor Lumber 0-4-0 No.1 *Gypsy;* Mattole Lumber 0-4-2T No.1; Kiso Forest 0-4-2T No.5; Longview Sugar 0-4-4 No.1; Phenix Marble Heisler No.1; Mount Emily Lumber Shay No.1 and Graham County Shay No.1925.

Age of the Railroad — Union Pacific 4-8-4 844, 4-6-6-4 3985 and E9s 949, 970B and 951; Southern Pacific 4-6-2s 2467 and 2472, 4-6-0 2353, 4-8-4 4449 and GP9 5623; Santa Fe 4-8-4 3751 and Western Pacific GP20 2001.

Future of the Railroad — Amtrak's *Acela* service mock-up, Talgo trainset and *Genesis* locomotive; Sacramento light rail vehicle and modern power from BNSF and UP.

Just a reminder — only a percentage of these locomotives will actually make it to Railfair.

Of course, most of the railfan ponderings have been over "will Santa Fe 3751 and SP 2472 actually make it?" As this is being written, there is optimism, even among some curmudgeons. And, despite all appearances that it will be on the BNSF Employee Appreciation Specials during June, SP 4449 hasn't quite been written off for Railfair — the EAS trips could swing through California at just the right time — S.B.

Sacramento night photo session

As part of Railfair, the California State Railroad Museum and Railfan & Railroad magazine will be sponsoring a night photo session on the longest (almost) day of the year, June 24th. There are no conflicting events that evening for the joint NRHS/R&LHS Convention and that day's

PASSENGER CARS
Large quantity of ex-LIRR commuter coaches now being retired from service. Airconditioned/ heated. Up to 132 seats in 2-3 seating, some with toilets. 650 v.d.c. or on board diesel generator with 208 v.a.c. $12,000 to $20,000 each. Call Ken Bitten (717)235-3457 or e-mail ncry@nfdc.net.

Second Printing Now Available
The Illustrated Encyclopedia of Railroad Lighting, Volume 1 - The Railroad Lantern
by Richard C. Barrett and Joseph Gross
- a 400 page hard cover book containing chapters on each major manufacturer plus Canadian manufacturers, fixed globe lanterns, globes, burners, etc. Hundreds of illustrations. Comes with 48 page soft cover supplement of new information. $69.95 plus $5.00 S&H. NY residents include sales tax. Railroad Research Publications, 3400 Ridge Road West, Ste. 5-266, Rochester, NY 14626-3495.

Need Help Placing an Ad?
Call or Write:
Pieter Uptegrove
Advertising Sales Manager
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860
Tel. 973-383-3355

TRILLIUM VIDEO
"LEEDS CITY STATION"
After Privatization of British Rail
PASSENGER TRAIN ACTION FEATURING METROTRAIN, SUPER SPRINTER, INTERCITY, GNER VIRGIN, TRANS PENNINE EXPRESS, REGIONAL RAIL
VHS HIFI STEREO SOUND, NO NARRATION, 60 min
$36 Canadian or $24 U.S.
Visa, MasterCard, American Express
HUNDREDS OF TITLES IN STOCK -- FREE LIST:
ELECTRO VIDEO, P.O. BOX 24190
LONDON, ONTARIO, CANADA N6H 5C4
Phone 1-888-493-3361 Fax 1-800-244-9908
Web Video Clips: www.trillium-video.com

TRAINS OF THE
IOWA INTERSTATE

The Iowa Interstate is a large Midwest Regional Railroad that travels 470 miles over former Rock Island trackage from Chicago to Council Bluffs. The IAIS uses a fascinating variety of early diesels from EMD and ALCO to transport their trains of unit grain and mixed freight. The IAIS's diesel models include: GP 7, 8, 9, 10, 16, & 38, SD20, SW1200, RS36, C420 and M420's. This exciting video features both switching and road freights plus you'll see numerous grain elevators, ex Rock Island depots and beautiful Iowa and Illinois scenery. Also the Iowa Interstate's connecting railroads are briefly shown including the Crandic.
APPROXIMATLY 90 MINUTES
BEAUTIFUL COLOR • LIVE AUDIO & NARRATION
SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!
Only $31.95 Reg. Price $35.95
Offer Expires 6/31/99
Shipping & Handling: USA $4 Canada $5
Wisconsin Residents add 5.5% sales tax
PLETS EXPRESS
715-833-8899
P.O. Box 217 • Altoona WI 54720

Help Celebrate Railfan's

25th Anniversary

Join us for a special

Steamtown Excursion

July 5, 1999

In honor of Railfan's upcoming 25th Anniversary, Carstens Publications and the National Parks Service Steamtown National Historic Site are proud to present a special excursion from Scranton to Analomink, Pennsylvania, and return. Featuring something for young and old alike, our train will cover the famed Lackawanna main line behind double-headed steam one way, and classic diesels the other. Numerous photo runbys will be included during the all-day, 92-mile round trip. Don't miss out on this one-time only event. We look forward to having you aboard!

Depart Steamtown 8:30 a.m.
Return approximately 5:00 p.m.
Boxed lunches will be on sale on the day of the trip.

Return to:
STEAMTOWN
150 South Washington Ave.
Scranton, Pennsylvania 18503

VISA MasterCard

Enclosed find US$..... Please send me..... Adult and/or
..... Childrens' tickets for the Special Steamtown Excursion on July 5, 1999.
Please send check or money order (US funds only, no cash please) or:
Please charge my ☐ Visa Card, ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Price: $59.95 Adults, $39.95 Chidren under 12

Tickets on sale now through Steamtown. Order early as demand is expected to be heavy for this very special trip!

For more information and ticket orders, write:
Steamtown
150 South Washington Avenue
Scranton, Pennsylvania 18503

Or, for credit card orders, call 717-340-5204.

Steamtown accepts Visa and Mastercard

excursion should be back in plenty of time for our 9:00 p.m. start. Tickets will be available just before the event and the cost will be $5.00 for those holding a Railfair ticket for any day or $10.00 for those not visiting Railfair. If you need more information you can give me a call at 973/383-3355 between 9:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. eastern time — *S.B.*

Conrail's last day (again)

Okay, it looks like CSX and Norfolk Southern will officially take over operations of their pieces of the Conrail pie on June 1, 1999. We are planning a PHOTO LINE feature on "Conrail's Last Day" for September 1999 R&R. How about spending Memorial Day at your favorite Conrail hang-out and sending the results to us? All contributions must have been shot on May 31, 1999, and into our office by June 15, 1999 for consideration. Farewell, Conrail (?) — *G.F.*

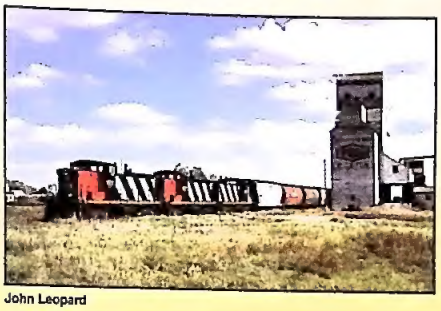
Streamlined stamps

Last month we gave you a preview of the new stamps featuring famous streamliners that will be issued by the U.S. Postal Service in August 1999. The stamps feature paintings of the Southern Pacific *Daylight,* Pennsylvania *Congressional Limited,* New York Central *20th Century Limited,* Santa Fe *Super Chief* and Milwaukee Road *Hiawatha.* The original artwork came from the hand of water color artist Ted Rose.

Around the office here we struggled with what to name the story. We finally settled on *Streamlined Stamps.* The other title we were kicking around? *Ted Rose goes Postal.*

Steve

Next Month RAILFAN & RAILROAD



John Leopard

• SIX-AXLE SWITCHERS: Working the light branch lines of the prairies, Canadian National's GMD1s are almost extinct as the rails they served have been abandoned. John Leopard takes us to Saskatchewan for one last look at these 40-year-old workhorses.

• THE FUNNEL: With the BNSF merger, the Burlington Northern's line through Idaho's panhandle has seen a dramatic increase in traffic. Bruce Kelly revisits this BN bottleneck and relates how BNSF is widening "the funnel" for more capacity.

Bruce Kelly

JULY 1999 ISSUE ON SALE JUNE 1

Advertising Index for June 1999

B
B.R.M.N.A. 58
Barnard, Roberts & Co. 50
Black Hills Central Railroad 60
Blue Ridge Video 18
Big E Productions 8
The Book Depot 48,49
Boone & Scenic Valley Railroad 61

C
Cajon Rail Products 58
D. Carlton Railbooks 16
Carstens Publications 20,21,22,51,56
Catenary Video Productions 18
Colorado Railroad Museum 23
Conway Scenic Railroad 60
Crossroads Village & Huckleberry Railroad 60

D
The Depot Attic 50
The Depot Attic at Strasburg 15
Depot Square Publishing 50
Durango & Silverton Railroad 8

E
Elderberry Line 61

F
Four Ways West 18

G
G. Train Video Productions ....Cover IV
Galloping Goose 60
Golden Spike Enterprises 50
Goodheart Video Productions 21

H
Herron Rail Services 52
Hi-Iron Railroad Videos 16
Howbooks 53

I
Illinois Railway Museum 60
Indiana Transportation Museum 61
Iowa Railroad Historical Society 61

J
JMJ Video Productions 10

K
KL&L 50

L
Carleton F. Loucks 15

M
Machines of Iron 62
Mad River & NKP Railroad Museum 60
Manitou & Pikes Peak Railway 60
McMillan Publications 11
Metaphor, Inc. 53
Mid-Atlantic Railroad 63
Mount Dora Scenic Railway Co. 60
Museum & Tourist Line Directory 60,61

N
National Railway Historical Society 51
Napa Valley Wine Train 60
Neff Video 9
Nestle's Railroadiana 16
New England Cartographics 20

O
O&W Historical Society 58

P
Plets Express 63

R
Rail Rider Supply Co. 18
Railcom 20
Railfan & Railroad 57,64
Railroad Avenue Enterprises 13
Railroad & Locomotive Historical Society 58
Railroad Research Publications 63
Railroad Video Productions 23
Rails 'N' Shafts 19
Raritan Bay Hobbies 12
Revelation Video 14
Riverview Motel 60
Ben Rohrbeck 58
Roaring Camp & Santa Cruz Big Trees Railway 60
Ron's Books ....Cover III

S
Schrader Enterprises 53
Signal Computer Consultants 22
Signature Press 16
Skunk Trains 3
Al Staufer 58

T
TLC Publishing 17
Trackside Video 15,53
Transit Gloria Mundi 59
Trillium Video 63

V
Video Classics 11

W
White Pass & Yukon Route 61
Wither's Publishing ....Cover II

Y
Yolo Short Railroad & Golden River Line Luxury Railcars 61

FINAL FRAME

Photo by George Fletcher

In a recent scene that can't be repeated, Amtrak F40 No.228 leads Northeast Direct train No.173 through Rocky Neck State Park in Connecticut on a sunny July 5, 1996. A favorite spot for photographers since the New Haven days, progress has taken its toll at Rocky Neck, with the view now obscured by the poles and wires of the Boston-New Haven electrification project. Like the open view, the once ubiquitous F40 is about to disappear as well. Next summer, it will be high-speed electric trains turning the heads of beachgoers.

email us at:
ronsbooks@aol.com
Visit our website:
www.ronsbooks.com

Ron's Books

MasterCard VISA

P.O. BOX 714, HARRISON, NY 10528
(914)967-7541 11AM to 10PM EST; FAX (914)967-7492 24HR

YOUR ONE STOP BOOK AND VIDEO SHOP

Discount Prices & Never a Shipping Charge within the U.S.

Special Offer-While Supplies Last!
B&O Steam Finale Vol.2
Reg. Price $40.00 Ron's Price $22.00

Alabama Railroads 36.00
Alcos to Allentown 27.00
Alco Official Color Photography (Appel) ..40.00
American Streamliners Pre-War Years 40.50
American Steam Locomotive (Solomon) ..27.00
Anthracite Country Color 18.00
Anthracite Rebirth 49.50
Balt.& Ohio RR Stations & Towers-Niagara Div .18.00
Baltimore & Ohio Trackside w/ Willis McCaleb ..40.00
B&O Railroad Diesel Locomotive Roster ..27.00
Berkshires of the Nickel Plate Road 25.00
The Big Guys (Olmsted) 34.25
Boston & Albany NYC in N. England V1or 2 ..ea45.00
Boston & Maine - Three Colorful Decades .54.00
Brooklyn Rapid Transit in Queens 27.00
Burlington Locomotives 1970-1996 .....44.00
Chicago Transit 31.50
Classic American Streamliners 27.00
Classic Locos Vol 4 RS3 (Plant) 36.00
Cleveland's Transit Vehicles 40.50
Comp. Guide to Industrial Locomotives 2nd Ed .21.00
Covered Wagon Mystique 30.00
C&O Color Guide to Frt. & Pass. Cars 40.00
Chesapeake & Ohio Color Pictorial 45.00
Crossroads of the West - Utah 45.00
Erie Railroad Bradford Branch 22.50
Erie Railroad Trackside (Color) 40.00
Freight Terminals & Trains (Droege) S/C ..40.00
Ghost Railroads of Indiana 45.00
Ghost Railroads of Kentucky 45.00
Ghost Railroads of Tennessee 54.00
Great Northern Photo Archive Volume 2 ..27.00
The Great Northern Color Pictorial Vol. 5 ..58.50
Great Northern Steam & Electric (MS) Color .44.00
The Heart of the Reading RR: Reading, Pa. 23.50
Hedley Doyle Stepless Streetcar 20.00
Hidden Treasure- Ohio River & Western ..40.50
Lackawanna Railroad Trackside (MS) 44.00
Lackawanna - Superpower RR of the Northeast .25.00
Late Great Pennsylvania Station 16.00
Lehigh Valley Memories 18.00
Lehigh Valley 3 in Color 40.00
Lehigh Valley RR East of Mauch Chunk ...45.00

OLDIES BUT GOODIES (Limited Quantities)

Along the East Broad Top 40.00
American Locomotive Builders 14.00
American Rail Pictorial (Porter) 40.50
American Shortline Guide 5th Edition 22.50
Atlantic Coast Line - Diesel Years (Calloway) .50.00
BN Railroad Giant of the Pacific Northwest 25.00
BNSF 1997 Motive Power Review 32.00
Brown Book - HO Brass Locomotives 22.50
C&O Diesel Locomotives - updated version27.00
Classic American Railroads 27.00
Colorado Midland Railway (Abbott) 50.00
Colorful Look at Chicago Northwestern ...18.00
Colorful Look at Conrail SD40 & SD40-2s .18.00
Crooked & Weedy - Chesapeake & Western35.00
CZ, Story of the California Zephyr 18.00
Diesel Locomotives - The First 50 Years ..26.00
Dining by Rail H/C 31.50
High Green to Marceline 45.00
N&W and Virginian Railway 29.00
Pacific Coast Company-Ships & NG Rails .45.00
Railroad Postcards in the Age of Steam ..27.00
They Felled the Redwoods 31.50
Traction Yearbook '84 .....30.00
Traction Yearbook '86 .....40.50
Trains Across the Continent 45.00
Trolley Cars 18.00
Union Pacific Business Cars 45.00
Virginian Rails 1953-1993 .....43.50

"WHATS NEW?"

Across the Canadian Shield 34.00
Alco Reference #1 Builders Photos 27.00
Amer. RRs of 19th Century-Wood Engravings 40.50
Atlantic Coast Line-Pass.Service-Postwar Yrs 25.00
Building the Independent Subway 15.00
Burlington Route Color Pictorial Vol 2 ....45.00
Cabooses of the Santa Fe Railway 43.00
Chesapeake & Ohio Vol 1 (EuDaly) 54.00
Chessie System Diesel Locomotives 34.00
Classic Freight Cars V II Covered Hoppers-Color 25.00
Compendium of Railroad Radio Frequencies .17.00
Cotton Belt Color Pictorial 45.00
Ghost Trains 14.00
GP20 & SD24 EMD Turbocharged Duo ...27.00
Guide to Tourist Railroads & Museums 1999ed .15.25
Iron Rails in Seneca Land 22.50
The Maine Two-Footers 40.50
Mallets of the Mendicino Coast 32.00
Milwaukee Rd Color Guide to Frt & Pass Equip V1 .40.00
The Milwaukee Road in Dakota 27.00
Moonlight in Duneland (South Shore) 40.50
NEB&W Guide to Steam Era Kits Part A ..27.00
NEB&W Guide to Steam Era Kits Part B ..31.50
NEB&W Guide III 34.00
N&W Coal Cars 27.00
A Northwest Rail Pictorial III (Wing) 38.00
Pacific Coast Railway - Central Calif. Premier NG 45.00
Pennsylvania RR Standard of the World V1 (MS)44.00
Pleasure Trips by Underground 30.00
Railway Prototype Cyclopedia Vol 3 .....19.00
Railroads Across America 22.50
Railroad Atlas of the Northeast - Revised .23.00
Railroads in the Heartland (Grant) 27.00
Railroad Stations (Solomon) 18.00
Reading in the Conrail Era Book One 40.50
Rio Grande Railroad Trackside (MS) 44.00
Santa Fe - The Diesel Part 2 .....54.00
Seaboard Air Line Railways (Griffen) 27.00
Southern Pacific Color Guide to Frt & Pass Equip V1 40.00
Southern Railway in Color Volume 2 .....40.00
Trains, Trolleys & Transit 27.00
UP Cheyenne 160.00
West Virginia Narrow Gauge 26.00
Where Rails Meet the Sea 25.00
Virginia Railway Depots 26.00
World Gazetteer North America Part 4 ....25.00

ALL Greenberg Books at Discounted Prices.

Life & Times of a Locomotive Engineer ...18.00
Locomotive Cyclopedia ..... H/C 54.00
Locomotive Facilities/Engine Terminals .....S/C 26.50
Louisiana & Arkansas Railroad 43.50
Louisville & Nashville Diesel Locos 26.00
Maine Central in Color (Plant & Melvin) ..40.00
Manhattan Gateway 40.50
Milwaukee Road Steam Locos & Trains 1930-54 17.00
NEB&W Guide to Scenery Structures & Details 45.00
NEB&W Update I Painting 18.00
NEB&W Update II 27.00
New Haven Railroad Along the Shore Line 17.00
New Haven Railroad in the Streamline Era .31.00
New Haven Trackside with Thomas J. McNamara ..40.00
Nickel Plate Publicity Photos Vol 2 .....24.00
NY Transit Memories 16.00
NYO&W & the Dairy Industry in Central N.Y.. 56.25
Norfolk Southern Directory 14.50
N&W's Shenandoah Valley Line 45.00
Northern Pacific Color Pictorial Vol. 3 ....45.00
Northern Pacific Part 3 Classic Steam Era .54.00
The Northwestern 45.00
Northwest Passage (Burlington Northern) .54.00
Official Ry Equip. Register - 1953 Reprint .53.00
PA: Alco's Glamour Girl - Color 45.00
Pacific Northwest RRs of McGee & Nixon ...54.00
Pennsy Golden Triangle 22.00
PRR Triumph 1 Altoona to Pitcairn 58.50

RON'S VIDEOS

We carry videos from Allen Keller, Charles Smiley, Clearblock, Trains, Greenfrog, Herron, Mark I, Paul Samuels, Sunday River & Pentrex 100's of titles in stock on sale!

Powder River Coal Trains 27.00
Pull. Std. Lib.V7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15or16 ea. 36.00
Railroads of the Adirondacks (Kudish) ...49.50
Railroad Atlas of No. America- CA&NV, GLW PNW, GLE, CO&UT, AZ&NM, Appl. & Pied. 22.00
Railroads of Indiana 45.00
Railroads of the Ohio Valley Vol 3 .....22.50
Railroad Stations in Arkansas 27.00
Railway Prototype Cyclopedia Vol 2 .....19.00
Reading Railroad Station Pictorial Lines A-H .27.00
RGS Volume 7 .....65.00
Santa Fe - All the Way Vol. 1 - Marvel 40.00
Sawmill Modeling (1850-1960) 20.00
Shay-The Supplement-Update 23.50
Smokestacks & Black Diamonds 27.00
Southern Pacific Oregon Division 54.00
Spokane, Portland & Seattle Color Pictorial 45.00
SP Baldwin 2-10-2 Pictorial 23.00
SP Consolidation 2-8-0 Pictorial 23.00
SP Mogal 2-6-0 Pictorial 23.00
SP Mikado 2-8-2 Pictorial 23.00
SP Northern 4-8-4 Pictorial 23.00
SP Pacific 4-6-2 Pictorial 23.00
SP&S Color Guide to Frt. & Pass. Cars ..40.00
The Subway 27.00
Tanana Valley Railroad Gold Dust Line (Deely) 45.00
Texas & Pacific Color Pictorial 45.00
Texas & Pacific Railway Operations 27.00
Thoroughbreds 58.50
Tracks of the New York Subway 29.00
Trackside in the Albany, N.Y. Gateway 1949-1974 ..40.00
Union Pacific Locomotive Directory 1998 .18.00
Union Pacific Modeler Vol 4 .....20.00
Union Pacific Montana Branch 25.00
Union Pacific RR Painting Guide 1903-30 S/C ..25.00
Vancouver Island Railroads 31.50
Western Pacific Locos & Cars (Dorin) 23.00
Wheat Belt Route 21.00
Wisconsin Central Photo Archive 1987-96 27.00
Wisconsin Central Ry 1811-1909 Photo Archive 27.00

RON'S COLLECTOR'S CORNER

Badger Traction 100.00
Cable Car in America 65.00
A Century of the Chicago Streetcar. 100.00
Cincinnati & Lake Erie 100.00
Curved Side Cars (Wagner) 50.00
Detroit Street Railway Vol 1 & Vol 2 ...ea65.00
Illinois Terminal 85.00
Impossible Challenge - B&O in Maryland ..40.00
Interurban Era 60.00
Iowa Trolleys 80.00
Iron Horses at War (Valle) 75.00
Missabe Road (King) 75.00
New England Country Depots. 175.00
NH EPS Jets (Classic Power 9) 45.00
100 Years of Capital Traction. 100.00
Our GM Scrapbook H/C 50.00
PCC - The Car that Fought Back 100.00
Pennsylvania M-1 (Classic Power 8) 45.00
People's Railway 50.00
Rails in the Shadow of Mt. Shasta 85.00
Roaring Fork Valley 85.00
Route of the Electroliners. 50.00
Santa Fe Diesels & Cars (Wayner) 50.00
Shortline Doodlebugs 75.00
TM - Milwaukee Electric. 145.00
Tracks, Tires & Wires. 40.00
Trains of Northern New England. 30.00
Union Pacific Type 2 Vol 1&2 Matched No's. ..195.00
West Penn Traction 100.00
Western Maryland Steam Album 135.00

Send $2.00 for latest list of books and videos. List no charge with purchase. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds. NY residents please add correct sales tax. Print your name, address and phone number. Credit card users add card number and expiration date. allow 4 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside of USA please add $4.00 per book or tape. Make checks payable to Ron's Books. Only inquiries which include a SASE will be answered. Prices subject to change.

WE BUY COLLECTIONS

* * * * * GTVP * * * * *

G. TRAIN VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

SPECIAL Sale on 20 Exciting Railroad Videos

CSX: The Alleghany Subdivison
The old C&O mainline Clifton Forge, VA to Hinton, WV ALLY-001
(Approx. 90 min.)

Union Pacific Pocatello Subdivison
Green River, WY to Pocatello, ID. POCA-002
(Approx. 90 min.)

Burlington Northern Sand Hills and Butte Subdivisions
Grand Island to Crawford, NE. BNSB-003
(Approx. 80 min.)

CSX: Corbin CC Subdivision
Corbin to Covington, KY. CORB-004
(Approx. 80 min.)

Canyons, Tunnels & Passes of the West
Railroad action in 6 of the western states. CATP-005
(Approx. 90 min.)

Burlington Northern Thayer Subdivision
Springfield, MO to Memphis, TN On the Old Frisco. BNTH-006
(Approx. 90 min.)

CSX S&NA North Subdivision
Birmingham, AL to Nashville, TN on the Old L&N. S&NA-007
(Approx. 90 min.)

CSX KD Subdivison
Etowah, TN to Corbin, KY. KDSD-008 (Approx. 90 min.)

Norfolk Southern Mainline through the Heart of Dixie
The Tennessee Division. HODX-009
(Approx. 90 min.)

Canadian National Fall on the Dundas & Strathroy Subdivision
Bayview Junction to the new tunnel at Sarnia.
CNDS-010 (Approx. 90 min.)

Canadian National and Canadian Pacific
In the Thompson & Fraser Canyons Kamloops, BC to North Bend & Boston Bar. BC. THFR-011
(Approx. 90 min.)

Canadian Pacific Shuswap Subdivision
Revelstoke to Kamloops, BC through Eagle Pass. CPSH-012
(Approx. 90 min.)

Union Pacific Burlington Northern Santa Fe and
In the Columbia River Gorge. COLU-013
(Approx. 90 min.)

Burlington Northern Santa Fe
Over the Marias Pass, Minot, ND to Belton, MT. MIBE-014 (Approx. 90 min.)

Union Pacific
LaGrande, OR to Nampa, ID. LAGR-015.
(Approx. 90 min.)

Union Pacific Mainline
Poplar Bluff, MO to Texarkana, AR. Hoxie & Little Rock Subs. PBTX-016 (Approx. 90 min.)

Burlington Northern Santa Fe
Over the Fort Worth, Galveston & Houston Subdivisions. FWGH-017 (Approx. 90 min.)

Norfolk Southern
over the Kenova & Pocahontas Districts. Bluefield to Kenova, WV. NSKP-018
(Approx. 90 min.)

Canadian National
Autumn on the York & Kingston Subdivisions. Lots of Alco Action. CNYK-019 (Approx. 90 min.)

SPECIAL PRICES: In U.S. funds $29.95 each plus $4.00 S&H. US credit card customers will be charged the equivalent in Canadian Funds, $45.95 each + $5.50 S&H (Ontario Orders Add 8% PST)

EXTRA SPECIAL BONUS: Order 2 or more videos, free S&H. Prices good until July 31, 1999 only

RUN 8 Productions presents

Non-stop Intermodal Action Across the Continent
(Those Sexy Pig Trains)
RUN8-001 (Approx. 120 min.)

Distributed exclusively by GTVP

To order toll-free (800) 667-3510 24 hours a day or (905) 684-6410

Payable by VISA, MASTERCARD, MONEY ORDER or CHECK.

All videos full color, narrated, mastered on BETACAM SP, natural Dolby HiFi stereo sound.

TWO NEW RELEASES COMING SOON: Mainline Canadian Pacific (from Winnepeg, MAN to Sudbury, ON) and The complete Ontario Northern Railroad

17 Maple St., St. Catharines, ON L2R 2A6 CANADA

VISA MasterCard